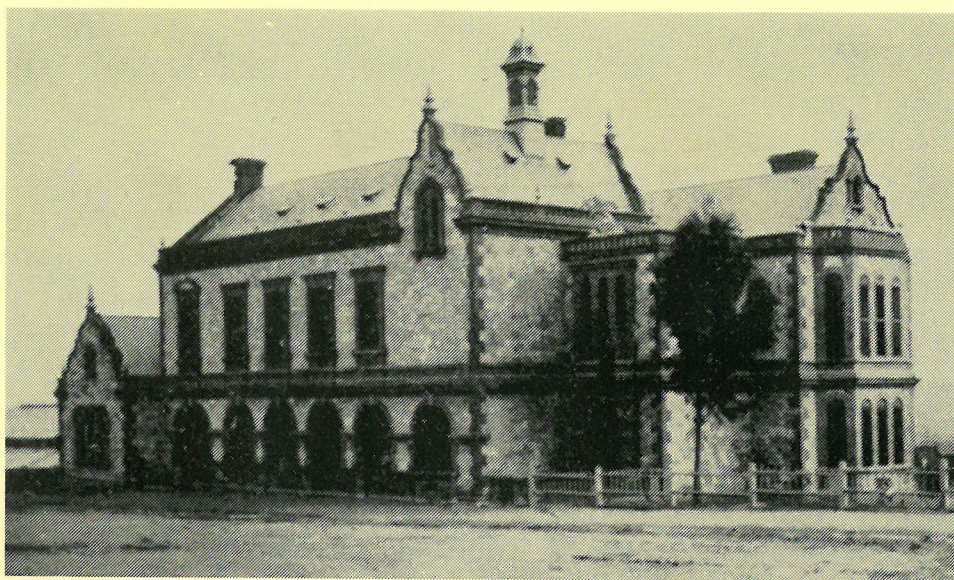


# AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION BULLETIN

---



---

NUMBER 80

AUGUST 1995

© 1995. Copyright rests in the individual authors of the works published in this volume.

**ISSN 03212-6986**

FRONT COVER: South Australia's first Legislative Council Chamber, North Terrace, Adelaide. Taken from *The South Australian Story*, 1958.



---

# AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

---

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

President: Professor N. Etherington, *University of Western Australia*

Vice President: Professor P. Bourke, *Australian National University*

Secretary: Dr J. Gregory, *University of Western Australia*

Treasurer: Dr A. Hyslop, *Australian National University*

## Members of Executive Committee

Professor A. Curthoys, *Australian National University*

Professor P. Grimshaw, *University of Melbourne*

Professor M. Lake, *La Trobe University*

Ms M. Sheehan, *Melbourne*

Professor B. Rawson, *Australian National University*

## BULLETIN

Editors: Assoc. Professor W. Hudson, *Griffith University*

Ms P. Hetherington, *University of Western Australia*

## AHA Secretariat

Ms H. Macnab, *c/- History, RSSS*

*Australian National University*

*Canberra ACT 0200*

---

The *AHA Bulletin* welcomes unsolicited manuscripts. Contributors are requested to use endnotes, and, wherever possible, to accompany their **clean, clear, double-spaced** hard copy with a floppy disc.



---

# AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION BULLETIN

---

Number 80

August 1995

## CONTENTS

<i>University of Adelaide, Department of History</i> .....	1
<i>Australian Catholic University, Mount Saint Mary Campus</i> .....	6
<i>The Australian National University</i>	
Faculty of Asian Studies: Asian History Centre .....	9
Faculty of Arts:	
Department of Classics .....	11
Department of History .....	14
Research School of Social Sciences:	
Australian Dictionary of Biography .....	24
History Program .....	27
Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies:	
Division of Pacific and Asian History.....	33
<i>University of Ballarat</i>	
School of Behavioural and Social Sciences and Humanities .....	43
<i>Bond University, School of Humanities and Social Sciences</i> .....	45
<i>Central Queensland University</i>	
Department of Humanities, History Section .....	46
<i>Charles Sturt University</i>	
Mitchell: School of Social Science & Liberal Studies, History Discipline.....	49
Riverina: School of Humanities & Social Sciences, Faculty of Arts .....	51
<i>Curtin University of Technology</i>	
School of Social Sciences and Asian Languages .....	53
<i>Deakin University</i>	
Faculty of Arts: School of Australian and International Studies .....	57
<i>Edith Cowan University</i>	
Department of Social Science .....	61
<i>Flinders University of South Australia</i>	
Department of History.....	65
<i>Griffith University</i>	
Faculty of Humanities .....	71
<i>La Trobe University</i>	
School of History .....	80
<i>University of London</i>	
Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies .....	89
<i>Macquarie University</i>	
School of History, Philosophy and Politics .....	94
<i>The University of Melbourne</i>	
Department of History.....	99



<i>The University of Melbourne (cont.)</i>	
Department of the History and Philosophy of Science .....	107
Department of Economic History .....	111
<i>Monash University</i>	
Clayton Campus: Department of History .....	115
<i>Murdoch University</i>	
School of Social Sciences, History Program .....	121
<i>The University of Newcastle</i>	
Department of History .....	130
<i>The University of New England</i>	
Department of History .....	134
Department of Economic History .....	139
<i>The University of New South Wales</i>	
School of History .....	142
University Oral History Project, University Archives.....	148
University College, Australian Defence Force Academy	
Department of History .....	149
<i>Northern Territory University</i>	
Milly Point Campus: Faculty of Arts .....	152
<i>University of Notre Dame,</i>	
College of Arts & Sciences, History Department .....	155
<i>The University of Queensland</i>	
Department of History .....	157
<i>Queensland University of Technology</i>	
Faculty of Arts, School of Humanities.....	163
<i>Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology</i>	
Communication Studies Department .....	164
<i>Southern Cross University, Faculty of Arts.....</i>	166
<i>University of Southern Queensland, Faculty of Arts .....</i>	167
<i>University of South Australia</i>	
School of Arts and International Studies .....	170
<i>The University of Sydney</i>	
Department of History .....	171
Department of Social and Policy Studies in Education .....	182
<i>The University of Tasmania</i>	
Department of History .....	184
<i>University of Technology, Sydney</i>	
Faculty of Humanities, Department of Social, Political and Historical Studies...	189
<i>Victoria University of Technology</i>	
Footscray: Department of Humanities .....	193
<i>The University of Western Australia, Department of History .....</i>	195
<i>The University of Western Sydney</i>	
Macarthur: Department of Humanities.....	200
<i>The University of Wollongong, Department of History &amp; Politics.....</i>	202
<i>History Institute of Victoria .....</i>	204
<i>National Museum of Australia .....</i>	205
<i>Professional Historians Association of New South Wales .....</i>	208
<i>Professional Historians and Researchers Association (WA) Inc .....</i>	209

# **Editorial**

## **The Australian Historical Association Bulletin: Changes Pending**

The Annual General Meeting of the Association for 1995 endorsed a proposal to make the Bulletin 'in part, a refereed journal, following the Executive's approval of an appropriate editorial board'. Contributors are asked to submit substantial articles, which will be considered by a newly created editorial committee, for inclusion in the 1996 editions of the journal. The journal will continue to publish a wide variety of other material likely to be of interest to historians, including non-refereed articles sent to the editors and work which has been commissioned.

The meeting also agreed that the information contained in one of the three annual issues – the correspondents' reports about departmental teaching and research – will be 'replaced by an electronically accessible bulletin board, whose contents shall be updated from time to time.' This means in practice that from 1996 there will be only two copies of the Bulletin published each year, planned to appear in May and October. For those who regret this decision, it is perhaps worth pointing out that many of the departmental reports have been difficult to obtain for this issue and that very few of them cover the full range of information requested.

The work connected with the preparation of the Bulletin for publication will continue to be done by the History Program of the Research School of Social Sciences at the Australian National University in Canberra. At present new editors are normally chosen at the Biennial Annual General Meeting which is also the occasion for the election of a new president. This means that the Bulletin will have new editors in July, 1996. It is the intention of the present editors to prepare copy for the issue of October 1996, so that the transition to the new editor(s) will be achieved without delays in publication.

Special thanks are due to Helen Macnab and Anthea Bundock for their work of organizing and producing this massive issue.

Penelope Hetherington  
Wayne Hudson  
(Joint Editors)





# UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

## Department of History

Adelaide, South Australia

CORRESPONDENT  
Gwen P. Hordern

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

Dr Roger Knight has replaced Mr. Frank MacGregor, as Head of Department for 1994 and 1995. Roger and Frank both completed their twenty-fifth year of teaching at this University in 1994. Dr David Mosler and Professor Wilf Prest became Deputy Heads for 1994–95. Dr David Hart was appointed Lecturer. Dr Vivien Brodsky and Dr Rob Nicol retired from the Department.

The following were on leave: Dr P Burns (semester I); Dr R Dare (all year); Dr V Drapac (all year - maternity leave); Mr N Ganzis (semester I); Mr F McGregor (semester II); Professor W Prest (semester II).

#### Grants received/Prizes won

Dr Peter Burns	a. Chiang Ching-Kuo Foundation
	b. Dept. of Foreign Affairs and Trade
Dr Peter Burns <i>et al</i>	c. Australian Research Council
Dr Christine Churches	Australian Research Council
Dr Jane Elliot	Australian Research Council
Dr Roger Hainsworth	Australian Research Council
Dr Sandra Holton	Australian Research Council
Professor Wilfred Prest	Australian Research Council

The Tinline Prize was awarded jointly to Helen Payne and Melissa Sach.  
The Benham Prize awarded to Damien Powell.

#### New courses

##### *First semester*

England under the Stuarts; Turmoil; Responses to War.

##### *Second semester*

Modern Greece: 20th Century; South Australian History.

## PUBLICATIONS

## Books

- Forbes, I. *The Queen Elizabeth Hospital, Woodville South Australia*, Openbook Publishers, Adelaide, 1994.
- The Sunlands Irrigation Scheme*, Openbook Publishers, Adelaide, 1994.
- Gammage, W. *Crown or Country: The traditions of Australian Republicanism*, Allen and Unwin, Sydney, 1994.
- Nicol R. *At the End of the Road: government, society and the disposal of human remains in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1994.

## Book chapters

- Denholm, D. Contribution to several chapters in *The Hands of a Woman: Stories of South Australian Medical Women and their Society*, Wakefield Press, Adelaide, 1994.
- Gammage, W. 'Sustainable Damage: The Environment and the Future' in *Australian Environmental History*, 1994, pp.258-67.
- Holton, Sandra 'From anti-slavery to suffrage militancy' in *Suffrage and Beyond*, Auckland University Press, 1994.
- Martin, Lynn A. 'When in Rome' in *Adventures with Cleo: Historians recounting their memorable experiences*, Adelaide, 1994, pp.8-11.
- O'Neil, B. 'The Foreign Researchers' in P.F. Donovan (ed.) *Adventures with Cleo: Historians recounting their memorable experiences*, Donovan & Associates, Blackwood, South Australia, 1994, pp.5-7.
- (ed.) *Journal of the Petroleum Exploration of South Australia*, Petroleum Exploration Society of Australia, 1994.
- Prest, W. Foreword to G. Rude, *Culture and Ideology in Modern France*, Department of French Studies, University of Adelaide, 1994.
- 'Lawyers, Professions' in *A Dictionary of Eighteenth-Century World History*, Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1994, pp.403, 603-4.
- Zuckerman, F. 'The Political Police, War, and Society in Russia, 1914-1917' in *Authority, Identity and the Social History of the Great War*, Bergahn Books, 1994.

## Journal articles

- Abell, L. 'Holidays and health in nineteenth and early twentieth century South Australia' in *Journal of the Historical Society of South Australia*, no.22, (1994) pp.83-97.
- Dare, R. "'Same difference: Australian History in the 1970s and 1980s Index to Journal Articles on Australian History, 1984-1988'" in *Journal of the Historical Society of South Australia*, no.22, (1994) pp.137-140.

- 'Bells, and Bands, Australian Responses to the Outbreak of The Great War', Paper first presented to *Dissent into War* in Pirone, France, July 2-3 and published in *Journal of Historical Society of South Australia*, (1994).
- Gammage, W. 'The Broken Years' in *Australian War Memorial Journal* No. 24, (1994) pp.34-5.
- 'Created Landscapes', in the *Journal of Australian Historical Studies* (1994) Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, pp.344-5.
- 'Australia in the World Wars', Entry in the *Cambridge Encyclopaedia of Australia* (1994) Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England.
- 'Australia', Entry in *The Encyclopedia of World History* (1994) Houghton Mifflin, USA.
- 'Papua New Guinea', Entry in *The Encyclopedia of World History* (1994) Houghton Mifflin, USA.
- Holton, Sandra 'To educate women into rebellion' in *The American Historical Review*, vol.99 (1994) pp.1112-36.
- 'Free love and Victorian Feminism' in *Victorian Studies* vol.37, (1994) pp.199-222.
- Hughes, J. 'The Anzac Illusion' in the *Journal of the Australian War Memorial* (1994) Canberra.
- '25th April 1915' in *Journal of Australia Studies* (1994).
- 'Living with the Anzac Legend' in *Journal of Australian Studies* (1994)
- Knight, G.R. 'Gully Coolies, Weed-women and Snijvolk: The Sugar Industry workers of North Java in the Early Twentieth Century' in *Modern Asian Studies*, 28 (1) (1994) pp.51-76.
- Martin, Lynn A. 'Was it the Plague?' in *History Forum*, XVI, (1994) pp.15-17.
- O'Neil B. 'Johannes Menge (1788-1852)', Entry in *Neu Deutsche Biographie* vol.14 (1994) Munich, Germany.
- 'The Mining History of South Australia' Entry in *The Mining Heritage of Australia* (1994).
- Prest, W. 'Notaries Public since the Reformation' in the *English Historical Review* (1994) Longman.
- 'Bremons, Serjeants and Attorneys' in *The American Journal of Legal History* (1994) Temple University Law School, pp.92-3.
- Round, K. 'The formation of the National Trust of South Australia' in *Journal of the Historical Society of South Australia*, no.22, pp.5-31.
- Wilson, T.W., and Prior, R. 'The Churchill Industry' in *Quadrant*, no.311 (1994) pp.38-42.
- 'Paul Fussell at War' in *War in History*, vol.1(1) (1994) pp.1-80.



- Yen, C.H. 'The Overseas Chinese Nationalism: A Historical Study' in *Asian Culture* (1994) Singapore, pp.29-42.
- Zuckerman, F. 'Religious and Secular Forces in Late Tsarist Russia: Essays in honour of Donald Threadgold, Boris Chickerin and Early Russian Liberalism' in *History of European Ideas*, vol.21, no.1, (1994) pp.99-102.

### Conference papers

- Burns, P.,  
Martens, E.,  
Marriot, P. 'Goal attainment scaling as a method for curriculum evaluation', Paper presented to *Higher Education in Transition*, Higher and Education and Development Society of Australia, Canberra, 6-10, July, 1994.
- Flannagan, Sabina Oblation or enclosure: reflexions on Hildegard of Bingen's entry into religion', Paper presented to *The Ron Alexander Memorial Musicology Lecture*, 1994, at the 29th International Congress on Medieval Studies at Stanford University, California USA, May 5-8, 1994.
- 'Hildegard and the Gendering of Sanctity', Paper presented at *Hildegard Bingen and the Gendering of Theology in Judao-Christian Tradition*, held at Monash University, Vic., July 30, 1994.
- 'Saints Hildegard, Elizabeth, Ursula and the eleven thousand virgins', Paper presented at the *Internqationales Hildegard von Bingen Symposium*, Rabanus Maurus Akademie, Wiesbaden, Germany, September 9-17, 1994.
- 'Elizabethan law reform and early Stuart politics', Paper presented to the *Australian Historians of Medieval and Early Modern Europe*, in Hobart, February 10-12, 1994.
- Gammage, W. 'Was The Great War Australia's War?' Paper presented to the *Australia and The Great War Conference*, Canberra, August 1944.
- Hart, D. 'War, Liberalism and Culture', Paper presented at *Liberty in Film and Fiction* at Bryn Mawr College, Pennsylvania, July 9-15, 1994.
- 'Liberal Banditry in the Film "Robin Hood" (1938)', Paper presented at *Liberty in Film and Fiction* at Bryn Mawr College, Pennsylvania, July 9-15, 1994.
- 'Kenneth Branagh's "Henry V." Machevellian or Christian Prince?', Paper presented at *Liberty in Film and Fiction* at Bryn Mawr College, Pennsylvania, July 9-15, 1994.
- 'Love of the State is the Strangest Love of All - Kubrick's "Dr Strangelove"', Paper presented at *Liberty in Film and Fiction* at Bryn Mawr College, Pennsylvania, July 9-15, 1994.
- Knight, G. R. 'A First World Factory in a Third World Field: The Indonesian Sugar Industry 1880-1942', Paper presented at the *Colloquium*

- on the Foundations of a National Economy in Indonesia, in Amsterdam, The Netherlands, September 20–22, (1994).
- Martin, Lynn A. 'How much did they drink?', Paper given to the *AHMEME-Australian and New Zealand Association of Medieval and Renaissance Studies* in Hobart, February 1994.
- 'Deviant drinking or deviant women?', Paper presented to the *Sixteenth Century Studies Conference* in Toronto, Canada, October 1994.
- Prest, W.R. 'Legal self-education in 18th-century England', Paper presented to the *Australia and New Zealand Law and History Society*, at Wellington, NZ., 1–3 July, 1994.
- 'Elizabethan Law Reform and Early Stewart Politics', Paper presented to *Australian Historians of Medieval and Early Modern Europe* at Hobart, 10–12 February, 1994.
- Yen, C.H. 'Dr Sun Yat-Sen and the Chinese in Singapore and Malaya, 1900–1911,' Paper presented to the *Centennial Symposium on Dr Sun Yat-Sen's Funding of the Kuomintang for Revolution* in Tapei, Taiwan, 19–23 November, 1994.
- 'Ching China and the Singapore Chinese Chamber of Commerce, 1906–1911, Paper presented at the *International Conference on South-east Asian Chinese: Culture, Economy and Society*, Singapore, 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD theses*

- Hood, D. Conservatism and change: the RSL and Australian Society, 1916–1932.

### *MA theses*

- Thomas, P.V. Vagrancy in Elizabethan England and the Response of the Privy Council, With Particular Reference to Five Towns.

## AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY Mount Saint Mary Campus NSW Division

Strathfield, NSW

CORRESPONDENT  
Dr Malcolm D. Prentis

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### **Staff**

##### *New appointments*

Joan Kenny and Di Walsh at Christ Campus (Victoria) have taken early retirement. Greg Munro and Simon Ryan (Qld) were promoted to Level B Lecturers. Mary de Jabrun was promoted to Head of the Department of Humanities of the School of Arts and Sciences at ACU Qld. Delyse Anthony was appointed Lecturer in Drama and Literature (Qld) at the end of 1994. She is working on a history of the Cremorne Theatre in Brisbane.

##### *People on Leave*

Dr Peter Bastian of Mount Saint Mary Campus (Strathfield, NSW) was on Outside Studies Programme leave from mid-August to mid-December, 1994 and spent part of the time in Washington DC researching a book 'The Legitimate Empire: The American Revolution and the Collapse of British America'. He also attended the American Studies Association annual conference in Nashville and presented a paper.

#### **Grants received**

Greg Munro received an ACU Small Grant for the research project 'German Nationalism and Religion, 1870-1945' (\$16,850).

Simon Ryan received an ACU internal Research Grant. 'The Role of Exploration in Australian National Mythology'.

Louise Edwards received an ACU internal Research Grant. 'A reinterpretation of struggles for women's suffrage in late imperial and early Republican China, 1900-1940. \$3,000 ACU Internal Research Grant Scheme.

#### **New courses introduced**

The sequences of history units offered on Queensland, New South Wales and Victorian campuses have been rationalised in to a common sequence (for both B.A. and B.Ed.



candidates). One side effect of this is that in all states students will do two (reasonably) common units in Australian history in first year (instead of, as in NSW, in second year).

### Any other news items

Peter Bastian retired as president of the Australian and New Zealand American Studies Association in early July 1994, after serving two terms and was replaced by Professor Roger Bell, University of NSW.

Greg Munro is co-editing a Festschrift in Honour of John Moses' contribution to the study of German history. (Together with Andrew Bonnell and Martin Travers of Humanities at Griffith University). This commenced in 1994.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books and Monographs

- Edwards, Louise      *Men and Women in Quing China: Gender in the Red Chamber Dream*. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1994.
- MacDonough, Oliver      *A Pattern of Government Growth: the Passenger Acts and their Enforcement*, new ed., London: Gregg, 1994.
- 'O'Connell and Parnell', *Magdalene College Occasional Papers*, Cambridge, 1994.

### Journal Articles

- Bastian, Peter      'From SALT II to START II: The Arms Race and Arms Negotiations, 1979-1993', *Teaching History*, 28, 2 (July 1994), pp.3-15.
- de Jabrun, Mary      'French Adolescents' Perceptions of Australia' in: Don Grant and Graham Seal (eds) *Australia in the world - Perceptions & Possibilities*. Perth: Black Swan Press, 1994.
- Edwards, Louise      'Chin Sung-ts'en's *A Tocsin for Women*: The Dextrous Merger of Radicalism and Conservatism in Feminism of the Early Twentieth Century', *Research on Women in Modern Chinese History* (June 1994), pp.117-40.
- Lacey, Roderic      'Pathways to "Dreaming"'.  
   'Encountering and Telling of the Other: Catherine', *Compass: A Review of Topical Theology*, Vol. 28, No.3 (Spring 1994), pp.4-12.
- MacDonough, Oliver      'Why Irish History for Australians?', *Canberra Historical Society Journal*, Spring 1994.
- Prentis, Malcolm D.      'Aboriginal History, Heritage and Religion: Some Thoughts on the Junior History Syllabus in New South Wales', *Agora*, 29, 1 (1994), pp.2-12.
- 'The Italians in Warringah', in [Programme for] *Italian Super Festival of Brookvale*, 20 February 1994, pp.24-25.

Twenty entries in *The Australian Dictionary of Evangelical Biography* (ed. B. Dickey), Sydney 1994.

'Biographical Register of Presbyterian Ministers in New South Wales, Part III: 1886-1900', *Church Heritage*, 8, 4, (September 1994), pp.171-195.

'Some Myths of Contact History: Aboriginal-European Relations in the Nineteenth Century', *Agora*, 19, 3, (1994), p.8-17.

### Conference Papers

- |                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Anthony, Delyse    | Australasian Drama Studies Association Conference, Armidale. 'No Rates or Fleas: Performing in Brisbane's First Cremorne'.                          |
| Bastina, Peter     | 'Exploring the Borders of National History: Australia and the U.S. Influence', American Studies Association Conference, Nashville, Tennessee, 1994. |
| Lacey, Roderic     | 'Recollections of an Oral Historian: Exploring Storytelling, History and their Implications', ANZATS/AASR Conference, Adelaide, July 1994.          |
| MacDonough, Oliver | 'Opening Address: the Significance of history', <i>Proceedings of the Second History of Women Religious Conference</i> , June 1994.                 |
| Ryan, Simon        | 'The Road to Botany Bay: Does it get you there', Australian Studies Centre, University of Queensland Conference', <i>Frontiers</i> , 1994.          |
| Swain, Shurlee     | 'Remembering Eureka: is it a Boy's Own game?', The Legacy of Eureka Conference, Ballarat, December 1994.  |

### Postgraduate Work

PhD dissertations - none.

MA dissertations - none.

# THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY

## Faculty of Asian Studies

### Asian History Centre

Canberra ACT 0200

CORRESPONDENT  
Professor A.C. Milner

## NOTES AND NEWS

### Staff

Tony Milner was appointed Professor in the Asian History Centre in December 1994. In the first months of 1995 Dr Craig Reynolds and Dr Rey Iletto were appointed Readers in the Centre. Dr Reynolds came to the Australian National University from the University of Sydney; Dr Iletto was previously at James Cook University. Two recent appointments from outside the discipline of history have been Dr Aat Vervoorn, and Dr John Powers. Dr Vervoorn is a specialist on China, takes responsibility for an introductory course for 'Individual and Society in Contemporary Asia'. Dr Powers will be teaching courses on Buddhism, Hinduism, and Mysticism.

### New courses introduced

In 1995 a range of new courses have been introduced in the Asian History Centre. These include courses on early South East Asia, Early India, Asian Religious Movements, Nationalisms in Asia and Europe, History and Theory (to be taught jointly by Dr Reynolds and Professor Curthoys of the Dept of History in the Faculty of Arts), pre-1868 Japanese History, China under Mao Tse-tung, and 'Confucianism' in China.

## PUBLICATIONS

Dr John Caiger

'Adjusting Mental Maps: New Geography Texts in Meiji Japan', *Ajia Bunka Kenkyu*, Vol.20 (1994).

with William Steele, 'On Ignorant Whalers and Japan's "Shell and Repel" Edict of 1825', *International Journal of Maritime History*, Vol.2 (Dec '93).

with others, *Perceiving 'Education'* [Australian-Asian Perceptions Project Working Paper No. 7], Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia and The Asia-Australia Institute, The University of New South Wales (1994).

'The Designation of Luna Months in the Thai Historical Record' Phaasaa-Charuk, Bangkok 1994.

'The Mangrai Buddha Image of Chiang Mai', *Journal of the Siam Society*, 1994.

'Astronomical Inscriptions at Pagan: a Computer Analysis', *Bulletin de l'Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-Orient*, 1994.

N.M. Pankaj (trans. & intro), *India: Selected Poems* by Kim Yang-Shik, Seoul; Tagore Society of Korea, 1993.

'Sinology', 'From Mao to Mammon', 'China's Second Lu Xun: Wei Jingsheng' and Confucianism', *Korea Times*, various issues, 1993.

I. Proudfoot *The Print Threshold in Malaysia*, Clayton: Monash University, Centre of Southeast Asian Studies, Working Paper 88, 1994. 69pp.

'Malay books printed in Bombay: a report on sources for historical bibliography', *Kekal Abadi* (Kuala Lumpur), vol.13 no.3 (Sept 1994). pp.1-20.

& P-Y Maguin, Digitised text of Hikayat Hang Tuah (Dewan Bahasa dan Pustaka edition), 1305K, deposit with Oxford Text Archive, Oxford Computing Centre, 1994.

A. Vervorm 'The problem when students turn into the golden goose', *Campus Review* 13-19 Oct 1994, p.8.

Prof A.C. Milner (Editor with D. Gerstle), *Recovering the Orient; Artists, Scholars, Appropriations*, (London: Harwood Press, 1994). 250.

(Editor with D. Gerstle), *Europe and the Orient*, (Canberra: Humanities Research Centre, 1994). iv + 264.

## Data Papers

Prof. A.C. Milner (Editor) Perceiving 'Human Rights', (Sydney: Asia-Australia Institute, 1993)

(Editor) Perceiving 'Business Ethics', (Sydney: Asia-Australia Institute, 1994)

(Editor) Perceiving 'Labour Relations', (Sydney: Asia-Australia Institute, 1994)

(Editor) Perceiving 'National Security', (Sydney: Asia-Australia Institute, 1994)

(Editor) Perceiving 'Democracy', (Sydney: Asia-Australia Institute, 1994)

(Editor), Perceiving 'Education', (Sydney: Asia-Australia Institute, 1994)

# THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY

## Department of Classics

Canberra ACT 0200

CORRESPONDENT  
Professor Beryl Rawson

### NOTES AND NEWS

The department offers courses and conducts research in the languages, literature, history and thought of ancient Greece and Rome. It also contributes to the study of the interrelationship between these cultures and that of Israel and those of later European societies.

The multi-disciplinary nature of Classics has many benefits, e.g. cross-fertilisation in teaching and research across the Faculty and beyond, and a stimulus to students to synthesise and integrate various components of their degrees. But it also makes demands on staff different from those of single-discipline departments, requiring greater spread of teaching activities for any individual and greater familiarity with a range of disciplines and languages (ancient and modern) to keep up with current research.

New technologies are having an effect on all aspects of the department's activities. New computer systems for student records have changed and sometimes complicated the administration of the department. E-mail and Internet have expanded and speeded up contact with the rest of the scholarly world. Two members of the department have published in *Electronic Antiquity*, the world's first classical journal to exist only on Internet. Computer packages, CD ROMs, videos and other audio-visual media are increasingly available to supplement and modify pedagogical practice. Today's students expect to have a variety of media available for learning, and staff have to develop new expertise in the relevant technologies.

#### New courses

For 1994 the advanced-year Ancient History units were restructured and revised. The new second-semester units attracted different sets of students, although there was some overlap in enrolment. The unit *Artefacts and Society in the Greco-Roman World* used the Classics Department Museum as a central resource to a greater extent than any previous unit. There was a focus on topics which could be illustrated from archaeological evidence, including the Museum holdings, e.g. Death and Burial, Health, Food and Household Wares. The unit gave the opportunity for closer links with the School of Art (ITA): the Glass Workshop took a glass balsarium (third/fourth century AD) from the Museum and created a replica to demonstrate techniques of glassmaking for the students. There are plans for further cooperation when the unit is offered again in



1996. The other new unit, *Religions and Society in the Roman Empire*, provided another perspective on Mediterranean society and culture of the first two or three centuries of this era.

## Conferences

In August the third of the international conferences on 'The Roman Family' sponsored by the HRC and the Department of Classics was held in Canberra. The two previous conferences (1981, 1988) resulted in books which have been widely reviewed and cited. A book on the theme of this year's conference, 'Status, Sentiment, Space', is being prepared and edited by the conference co-conveners, Professors Rawson and Weaver. Professor Rawson gave a paper on 'The iconography of Roman childhood' and Professor Weaver on 'The children of Junian Latins'. Contributions were provided from the perspectives of archaeology, anthropology, epigraphy, law, literature and iconography. Participants came from eight overseas countries (UK, USA, Canada, France, Germany, Denmark, Finland, NZ) and from most Australian centres.

## Visitors

The 1994 AAIA Visiting Professor was John Barron, Master of St Peter's College, Oxford. His public lecture on 'Painting for King Philip: new light on the art of the fourth century BC' attracted a large audience. He also gave a staff/graduate seminar in the department.

Other visitors included Professor J.R. Green (School of Archaeology, Classics and Ancient History, University of Sydney), Ms Louise Zarmati (University of Sydney), Dr Lisa Nevett (University of Durham) and Dr Peter Garnsey (Jesus College, Cambridge). In addition, there were many visitors from overseas and Australia at the Roman Family conference (see below).

Professor Graeme Clarke (Director, ANU Humanities Research Centre) continues to contribute to the department's activities.

Professor P.R.C. Weaver began his term as Visiting Fellow in the department and was actively involved in the Roman Family conference.

## Prizes

A PhD scholar, James McDonald, was awarded the ANU (Canberra) Friends of the Australian Archaeological Institute at Athens (AAIA) travelling scholarship for 1995, which he will use to further his research in Greece.

## PUBLICATIONS

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Barnes, R.W. | <i>Guide to Australian Literature in the ANU Library</i> , Canberra: Friends of the ANU Library, 1994.                 |
|              | 'A national collection in religion', <i>Australian and New Zealand Theological Association Newsletter</i> 22, pp.6-11. |
| Kelly, D.H.  | 'Athenian popular ideology', <i>Electronic Antiquity</i> 1.7, pp.1-20.   |
| McDonald, J. | 'Supplementing Thucydides' account of the Megarian decree', <i>Electronic Antiquity</i> 2.3, pp.1-19.                  |

- Rawson, Beryl 'Family matters', *Pompeii Revisited* (ed. Derek Harrison), Sydney: Meditarch, pp.66–69.  
 (with Richard Johnson) *Alternative Ways of Teaching Languages of Small Enrolment*, Canberra (DEET), 28 pp.
- Weaver, P.R.C. 'Confusing names: Abascantus and Statius, *Silvae* 5.1', *Echos du monde classique/Classical Views* 38 (n.s. 13), pp.333–364.  
 'Epaphroditus, Josephus and Epictetus', *Classical Quarterly* 44, pp.468–79.

### Conference papers

Elizabeth Minchin, 'The performance of lists and catalogues in the Homeric epics', at conference on 'Voice into Text: Orality and Literacy in Ancient Greece', Hobart, July 1994.

Doug Kelly, 'Oral Xenophon', at conference on 'Voice into Text: Orality and Literacy in Ancient Greece', Hobart, July 1994.

Margaret Malone, 'Under a rule and a superior', at international conference in Rome in July on 'Sanctification in the Methodist and Benedictine Traditions'.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD theses in progress*

- McDonald, J.I. *Asebeia* in fifth century Athens.
- Malone, M. A study of authority in the Rule of Benedict and the Rules of Polding.

### *MA theses in progress*

- Downes, P.M. Roman criminality.
- Letchford, R. The cleansing of the Temple in the Gospels: historical problems.
- Nutter, D.G. Inscriptional and epigrammatic poetry in the ancient world.
- Quartermaine, J.M. Vasio et vicinia: an epigraphic profile of the Vocontii.

Janette McWilliam completed her MA and left for Stanford University, USA, to take up a PhD Fellowship.

# THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY

## Faculty of Arts Department of History

Canberra ACT 0200

CORRESPONDENT  
Ms S. Deutsch

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

#### *New appointments, promotions, retirements*

Ann Curthoys, formerly Professor of Social History at the University of Technology, Sydney, was appointed Professor of History, and took up the duties of Head of Department early in 1995.

Dr Jill Matthews (Women's Studies) was promoted from Senior Lecturer to Reader and Dr Anthea Hyslop was promoted from Lecturer to Senior Lecturer, effective from late July 1994.

Dr Elizabeth Waters resigned mid-year from her position as Senior Lecturer teaching Russian and Soviet history. Dr Waters had taught Russian and Soviet history in the Department for ten years. Dr Katie Holmes resigned from her position as Lecturer (fixed term) early in the year to take up a position at La Trobe University. Dr Geoff Bartlett changed from full-time Senior Lecturer to a 60% fractional appointment.

At the beginning of the year Dr Frank Bongiorno and Dr Sarah Lloyd were appointed Lecturer in Australian history and Associate Lecturer in British history respectively for 12 months. Dr Lloyd was reappointed for a four-year term as Associate Lecturer in British History at the end of the year. Dr Maureen Perkins left the Department at the end of the year on completing her two-year appointment as Associate Lecturer in British history.

This year marked the end of an epoch in the Department's history when Mrs Shirley Bradley retired after twenty-five years as departmental administrator.

#### *People on leave*

Mr. Ian Hancock was on leave in first semester 1994 as an honorary Harold White Fellow at the National Library of Australia. Dr Bruce Kent was on leave in first

semester working on his book *The Politics of International Debt Management since 1918*, and Dr Anthea Hyslop was on leave in second semester.

### **Grants received/prizes won**

Dr Frank Bongiorno received a Faculty grant for new staff members.

Dr Nicholas Brown continued his research on Australian intellectuals, examining the cultural and institutional context of their activity and their influence, on his ARC Postdoctoral Research Fellowship.

Dr Douglas Craig continued his research into the impact of radio on American political institutions between 1920 and 1932 with an ARC small grant and received a travelling fellowship for this research from the Australian Academy of the Humanities.

Mr. Ian Hancock spent the first half of the year as an honorary Harold White Fellow at the National Library of Australia and, supported by an ARC small grant for 1993–1995, continued his research on the Liberal Party.

Dr John Knott continued his research into the history of motoring in Australia with the assistance of an ARC small grant.

Dr Peter Read continued his research on life sites of Australians for which he received an Australian Research Council Fellowship from 1993–1995.

Dr John Tillotson received a small ARC grant for 1993 and 1994 and undertook a research trip to England for five weeks in January and February.

### **New courses**

*The Making of Modern Southeast Asia: The Island World* was offered again following the return of Dr Tony Milner from his three-year secondment to the Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia. A new unit *Between Wars: Literature, Popular Culture and Society in Britain, 1918–1939* was offered in first semester by Professor Iain McCalman despite his departure from the Department at the end of 1993 to become Associate Director of the University's Humanities Research Centre. A new semester unit *From Fascism to Neo-Fascism* was offered by Dr Bruce Kent.

### **Conferences**

None in 1994.

### **Other news items**

The Department continued to provide one of its members as convenor of the History Program in the Graduate School. Dr John Tillotson completed his two year term, and was succeeded by Dr John Merritt.

Dr David Blaazer continued to serve as a member of the History panel of the ACT Board of Senior Secondary Studies and as Staff Tutor at Burgmann College.

Dr Greg Bowen was re-elected as Treasurer of the Australian and New Zealand American Studies Association and served as the coordinator of the Graduate Diploma

and Master of Letters Programs in History and as convenor of the Department of History Seminar Program.

Dr Nicholas Brown served as a member of the Australian Studies Curriculum Development Committee of the ACT Board of Senior Secondary Studies. He was a consultant to the ABC Radio National Social History Unit on the proposed 'National History Day', was interviewed on ABC Radio National and participated in several programmes in the ABC Radio/Open Learning Australian Studies series "Australia since the War".

Dr Douglas Craig was appointed by the Vice-Chancellor to sit as the ANU's representative on the Academic Committee of the Australian Centre for American Studies.

Mr. Bill Craven completed the final year of his three-year term as Head of Department.

Mr Ian Hancock's research on the history of the Liberal Party was particularly topical in the year of the Party's fiftieth anniversary, and he was interviewed on radio and television, gave lectures at the National Library and at the Liberal Party's Federal Council meeting and published newspaper articles. He remained on the University Council until September representing the academic staff of the Faculties, and served on a wide range of University committees, including the Council committee to recommend an appointment for the position of Deputy Vice-Chancellor (The Faculties) and the Advisory Board for the Centre for Middle Eastern and Central Asian Studies. He also served as a member of the Advisory Board for the Biographical Dictionary of the Australian Senate.

Dr Anthea Hyslop was re-elected for a two-year term as a Faculty of Arts representative on the Board of the Faculties and was a member of a number of University committees, including the Steering Committee for the History of the ANU, and was also a member of the Commonwealth Working Party of the *Australian Dictionary of Biography*. She was an historical consultant for the documentary film, *Living Sydney*, produced for the National Film and Sound Archive.

Media interest in Dr Knott's research into the history of road safety resulted in him being interviewed and his work reported extensively in the press, on radio and on television. He was the historical consultant for the Australian Archives exhibition 'Making Ends Meet. Child Endowment for Australian Families', King's Hall, Old Parliament House, Canberra (April-October 1994) and was also a historical consultant for the documentary film *Living Sydney*, produced for the National Film and Sound Archives. He was awarded a Harold White Fellowship for 1995 by the National Library of Australia.

Dr Brij Lal began work on the *Encyclopaedia of the Pacific* with Max Quanchi of the Queensland University of Technology under contract for Polynesian Press of Auckland and the University of Hawaii Press and completed editing with Professor Hank Nelson (History Program, Division of Historical Studies, RSSS) the proceedings of the 1993 conference 'Liner across the Sea: Colonial Inheritance and the Post-Colonial Pacific

Islands', held at the ANU. He convened an international conference 'Crossing the Kala Pani: Australian Perspectives on the Indian Diaspora', held at the ANU in December.

Dr Tony Milner returned to the Department following his three-year secondment to the Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia. In December he was appointed Professor in the Faculty of Asian Studies. He served on several committees and editorial boards, and participated in a number of academic seminars and briefings, including a Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade seminar on business and security relations between Australia and Asia. He chaired the discussion sessions of an ABC radio series 'Orientations: Defining Australia in Asia'. He was presenter and co-wrote the report for the annual meeting of the Australia Abroad Council and was a member of an advisory committee planning a new project on Australian-Asian-US relations organised by the Australian Centre for American Studies at the University of Sydney.

Dr Peter Read was public officer for Link Up (NSW) Aboriginal Corporation and his paper 'Sharing the Country' was circulated as preliminary reading for the Native Title Tribunal Conference in Perth in October. He served as an expert witness in *Joy Williams v. NSW Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs* and was a member of the advisory committee of the Jabal Centre at the ANU.

Dr John Tillotson stepped down during the year as Convenor of the Graduate Program in History. He was a member of the Graduate Studies Committee of the Faculty of Arts, a member of the Advisory Committee for the Study Skills Centre and a member of the Steering Committee for an ANU "Foundation" Course in Tertiary Teaching.

As Project Coordinator Dr Elizabeth Waters organised the official presentation of the Ukrainian Famine Archive to the Australian National University Library on 23 August. Funded by the Australian Research Council, the ANU Faculties Research Fund and the Ukrainian Studies Foundation and with support from the Ukrainian community in Australia, the Archive contains the records of over 40 interviews with survivors of the 1932-33 famine now living in Australia. Launched at the Australian National University in 1989, the Australian oral history project was one of only two conducted outside the Ukraine, the other being organised by the United States Congress.

## Visitors

Don Baker continued as Visiting Fellow during the year, conducting research on Sir Thomas Mitchell. Professor Isabel McBryde joined the Department as a Visiting Fellow on her retirement at the end of September as Head of the Department of Archaeology and Anthropology in the University's Faculty of Arts. Her areas of research are the archaeology and ethnohistory of exchange in Aboriginal Australia, archaeological heritage, the history of archaeology, and lithic technology and the exploitation of stone quarries. Jan Nicholas joined the Department at the beginning of the year as a Research Fellow, and is compiling an annotated enumerative bibliography of Manning Clark.



## PUBLICATIONS

## Books

- Lal, B.V. (with Y. Yadav [Visiting Fellow, ANU]), *Bhut Len Ki Katha: Totaram Sanadhya Ka Fiji (The Story of the Haunted Lines: Totaram Sanadhyás Fiji)*, Saraswati Press, New Delhi, 1994, 171 pp.
- (co-ed. with K.R. Howe and R.C. Kiste [not ANU]), *Tides of History: The Pacific Islands in the Twentieth Century*, Allen and Unwin, Sydney; University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu, 1994, ISBN 1863735410, xviii + 475 pp.
- Milner, A.C. *The Invention of Politics in Colonial Malaya: Contesting Nationalism and the Expansion of the Public Sphere*, Cambridge University Press, 1994, ISBN 0521465656, vi + 328 pp.
- (ed. with A. Gerstle), *Recovering the Orient: Artists, Scholars, Appropriations*, Harwood Academic Publishers, London, 1994, ISBN 3718653419, ix + 362 pp.
- (ed. with A. Gerstle), *Europe and the Orient*, Humanities Research Centre, ANU, Canberra, 1994, ISBN 0731515668, iv + 264 pp.
- (ed.), *Perceiving 'Business Ethics'*, The Australia-Asia Institute, Sydney, 1994, ISBN 0733408788, 39 pp.
- (ed.), *Perceiving 'Democracy'*, The Australia-Asia Institute, Sydney, 1994, ISBN 0733409318, 51 pp.
- (ed.) *Perceiving 'Education'*, The Australia-Asia Institute, Sydney, 1994, ISBN 0733409873, 43 pp.
- (ed.) *Perceiving 'Labour Relations'*, The Australia-Asia Institute, Sydney, 1994, ISBN 0733408834, 33 pp.
- (ed.), *Perceiving 'National Security'*, The Australia-Asia Institute, Sydney, 1994, ISBN 0733408931, 36 pp.
- Waters, E.J. *Beauty, Beast, Bogomaster. A Social History of Twentieth Century Russia* (Japanese translation), Gunzoshia Inc., Tokyo, 1994.

## Journal articles/Book chapters

- Baker, D.W.A. 'Thomas Mitchell as Explorer', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, vol.80, parts 1 and 2, June 1994, pp.24-45.
- 'The Exploration of the Human Heart', in Carl Bridge (ed.), *Manning Clark. Essays on his Place in History*, Melbourne University Press, 1994, ISBN 0522846408, pp.10-13.
- Bongiorno, F.R. 'Class, Populism and Labour Politics in Victoria, 1890-1914', *Labour History*, no.66, May 1994, pp.14-32.
- Hancock, I.R. 'South Africa: Hopes and Doubts', *Asia-Pacific Defence Reporter*, annual reference edition, vol.XX, no.6/7, December 1993/January 1994, pp.189-190.



- 'South Africa: Factors to Confound the Doomsayers', *Asia-Pacific Defence Reporter*, vol.XX/XXI, no.12/1, June/July 1994, pp.30-32.
- 'Australia. History', *The Far East and Australasia 1994*, 25th ed., Europa Publications Ltd., London, 1994, ISSN 0071-3791, pp.69-74.
- Hyslop, A.M.I. 'In Bonds of Mutual Benefit', in P. O'Farrell and L. McCarthy (eds), *Community in Australia*, Community History Program, University of NSW, 1994, pp.32-39.
- Knott, J.W. 'Road Traffic Accidents in New South Wales, 1881-1991', *Australian Economic History Review*, vol.XXXIV, no.2, September 1994, pp.80-116.
- 'Speed, Modernity and the Motor Car: The Making of the 1909 Motor Traffic Act in New South Wales', *Australian Historical Studies*, vol.26, no.103, October 1994, pp.221-241.
- 'Australia since 1945', in Susan Bambrick (ed.), *The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Australia*, Cambridge University Press, 1994, ISBN 0521365112, pp.115-136.
- Lal, B.V. 'Melanesia in Review, 1993: Fiji', *The Contemporary Pacific: A Journal of Island Affairs*, vol.6, no.2, 1994, pp.438-443.
- 'The Passage Out', in B.V. Lal, K.R. Howe and R.C. Kiste, *Tides of History: The Pacific Islands in the Twentieth Century*, Allen and Unwin, Sydney; University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu, 1994, ISBN 1863735410, pp.435-461.
- (with P. Lal [not ANU]), 'Sustainable Development in the Pacific Islands: Reflections on Problems and Prospects', *Development Bulletin*, vol.31, July 1994, pp.50-52.
- Read, P. '1974, For Example', in D. Headon, J. Hooton and D. Horne (eds), *The Abundant Culture: Meaning and Significance in Everyday Australia*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1994, ISBN 1863736441, pp.34-39.
- 'Aboriginal-European Relations', in Susan Bambrick (ed.), *The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Australia*, Cambridge University Press, 1994, ISBN 0521365112, pp.137-143.
- 'Who'll Take Me Home?', in Cassandra Pybus (ed.), *Columbus' Blindness and Other Essays*, University of Queensland Press, 1994, ISBN 0702227455, pp.41-49.
- 'Being is a Transitive Verb: Four Views of a Lifesite at Mittagong, NSW', *Landscape Studies*, August 1994.
- 'Joy and Forgiveness in a Haunted Country', *New Norcia Studies*, no.2, June 1994, pp.1-10.
- 'What Oral History Can't Tell Us: The Role of the CD-ROM', *The Oral History Association of Australia Journal*, no.16, 1994, pp.87-90.

- Tillitson, J.H. 'Visitation and Reform of the Yorkshire Nunneries in the Fourteenth Century', *Northern History*, vol.XXX, 1994, pp.1–21.

### Publications by Postgraduate Students

#### Journal articles/Book chapters

- Helgeby, S. Action, Duty and Self-Knowledge in R.G. Collingwood's Philosophy of History', *Collingwood Studies*, vol.1, 1994, pp.86–107.  
 'Further Resources for Researchers', *Collingwood Studies*, vol.1, 1994, pp.194–198.
- O'Donnell, R. 'The Wicklow United Irishmen', in K. Hannigan (ed.), *Wicklow: History and Society*, Dublin, 1994.  
 'Researching United Irish Ancestors', in *Dun Laoghaire Genealogical Society Journal*, vol.3, no.2, summer 1994.  
 'The Wicklow United Irishmen in New South Wales, part 1', in *Wicklow Historical Society, Cumann Seanda Chill Mhantain*, vol.1, no.7, July 1994, pp.46–53.
- Parrey, Y. "'Devoted Disciples of Christ": Early Sixteenth-Century Religious Life in the Nunnery at Amesbury', *Historical Research*, vol.67, no.164, October 1994, pp.240–248.

#### Conference and seminar papers

- Baker, D.W.A. 'Wanderers in Eden: Thomas Mitchell and Lewis and Clark', seminar series, Department of History, Faculty of Arts, April, 1994.
- Bartlett, G.R. 'William Tarn, Novelist', seminar series, Department of History, Faculty of Arts, September, 1994.
- Brown, N.P. "'A Cliff of Clean, White Cleanliness": Decorating the Home, Defining the Self", paper at conference 'Creating a White Australian Dreamtime: The Cultural Heritage and Politics of the 1950s', Charles Sturt University, Albury, February 1994.  
 'History and the Politics of Language', paper at a colloquium of the same title, Humanities Research Centre, ANU, May 1994.  
 "'Downing Does His Best Work in a Rose Garden": An Economist in Canberra in the 1940s', seminar series, Department of History, Faculty of Arts, July 1994.  
 "'A Lively Sense of Number and Reality": Economics and Government in Australia, 1920–1950', paper at conference 'History of the Human Sciences', Victoria University of Technology, September 1994.
- Hancock, I.R. "'With One Purpose"; the Liberal Party (1945–1949)', Harold White lecture, National Library of Australia, Canberra, September 1994.

- Lecture at the Liberal Party's Federal Council, Albury, October 1994.
- 'Menzies and the Liberal Party Organization 1944-66', paper at National Library of Australia seminar, 'The Legacy of Sir Robert Menzies', Canberra, November 1994.
- 'The Liberal Party Organization, 1949-1966', paper at conference 'The Menzies Era. A Reappraisal of Government Politics and Policy, from 1949 to 1966', jointly organised by the Department of Political Science, Faculty of Arts, ANU, and the Department of Government, Economics and Logistics, University of Southern Queensland, and held at the ANU, Canberra, November 1994.
- Hyslop, A.M.I. 'Old Ways, New Means: Fighting Spanish Influenza in Australia, 1919', seminar series, Department of History, Faculty of Arts, August 1994, and also at 'New Countries, Old Medicine', International Conference on the History of Medicine and Health, University of Tasmania at Launceston, October 1994.
- 'Isolating the Problem: the Defence against Spanish Influenza in Australia, 1919', 'History '94', National Conference of the Australian Historical Association, University of Western Australia, September 1994, and also at Humanities seminar, University of Tasmania at Launceston, October 1994.
- 'Writing the History of a Hospital', seminar at Launceston General Hospital, October 1994.
- Kent, B.E. Dr Kent was discussant on papers by Professor Avner Offer and Professor Trevor Wilson for a session, 'Going to war in 1914: a matter of honour?', at a two-day seminar, 'The Great War - Gains and Losses. Anzac and Empire', organised jointly by the Australian War Memorial and the History Program, RSSS, at the ANU, August, 1994.
- Knott, J.W. 'Beep Beep, Brrrr Brrrr: Reading the Motor Car in Australian History'. seminar series, Department of History, Faculty of Arts, July 1994.
- Lloyd, S.V. "'Pleasure's Golden Bait": Prostitution, Poverty and the Magdalen Hospital in Eighteenth-Century London', seminar series, Department of History, Faculty of Arts, August, 1994.
- McBryde, I. John Taylor Memorial Lecture, Kilmore Mechanics Institute, Kilmore, Victoria, October 1994.
- Milner, A.C. 'Australian-Asian Relations', lecture at University of Tasmania, Launceston and Hobart, April, 1994.
- 'Australian-Asian Perceptions', seminar programme, Division of Politics and International Relations, RSPAS, July 1994.
- 'Constructing Malayness', paper at conference, 'Majority-Minority Discourse: Problematising Multiculturalism', East/West Center, Hawaii, August, 1994.

- 'The Invention of Politics in Malaya', public lecture, RSPAS, December, 1994.
- Perkins, M. 'Prophecy, Weather and Time: Visions of the Future in Nineteenth-Century England', seminar series, Department of History, Faculty of Arts, August 1994.
- Read, P. 'Lost Countries, Lost Homes', Centre for Gippsland Studies, Monash University, Churchill, March 1994.
- 'Memories are Ghosts that Won't Lie Down', 'History '94', National Conference of the Australian Historical Association, University of Western Australia, September 1994.
- 'Sharing the Country', in 'Cultural Implications of the Mabo Decision', Charles Sturt University, Wagga Wagga; also delivered to Australian Anthropological Association, University of Sydney, September 1994.
- 'Lake Pedder and the Language of Destruction', People and Physical Environmental Research Conference, Department of Geography, University of New England, November 1994.

### **Conference and Seminar Papers by Postgraduate Students**

- Haefele, M.H. 'Visions of the Ideal City', 'History '94', National Conference of the Australian Historical Association, University of Western Australia, September 1994.
- O'Donnell, R. 'The Leinster United Irishmen in New South Wales', Dun Laoghaire Genealogical Society, Dublin, Ireland, July 1994.
- 'The Exiles of Erin: The Transportation of Irish Political Prisoners to New South Wales, 1800-1806', 'History '94', National Conference of the Australian Historical Association, University of Western Australia, September 1994.
- Parrey, Y. 'Learning, Reading and Spirituality in the Nunneries of Early Tudor England', Australian and New Zealand Medieval and Renaissance Society and Australasian Historians of Medieval and Early Modern Europe joint conference, University of Tasmania, Hobart, February, 1994.
- Rasmussen, L. 'Small Medieval Monastic Houses in Their Local Community', Australian and New Zealand Medieval and Renaissance Society and Australasian Historians of Medieval and Early Modern Europe joint conference, University of Tasmania, Hobart, February, 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD theses in progress*

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Balnaves, J.  | Bernard of Morlaix and the Renaissance of the Twelfth Century.   |
| Burke, C.M.   | The French Monarchomach Pamphlets of the 16th Century: a New Interpretation.   |
| Foot, R.J.    | History as Eyewitness.   |
| Helgeby, S.   | The Philosophy of History of R.G. Collingwood, in particular his Concept of Historical Understanding of the Human Past.      |
| Henry, R.R.   | A Comparison of the Foundation and Development of Universities in Australian and Canadian Society.                           |
| Northey, R.   | The Public Life of Leslie Haylen.  |
| O'Donnell, R. | Wicklow United Irishmen in New South Wales.  |
| Parrey, Y.    | Vernacular Writings and the Promotion of 'Orthodox' Spirituality among Religious Women of the Early 15th Century in England. |
| Pender, W.    | Origins of Arbitration in Australasia.   |
| Rasmussen, L. | Religious Houses and Local Community in the Medieval Diocese of Lincoln.   |
| Rickard, S.   | Popular Writers and the Social Exploration Genre c.1860-1890.  |
| Spear, V.     | Leadership in Medieval English Nunneries.  |
| Watson, G.    | A 'Just War'; or just war? Christian themes in British Discourse on War, 1937-1949.  |

### *Graduated PhD in 1994*

Senia Paseta received a PhD for her thesis on 'The Emergence of a Catholic Middle Class in Dublin, 1850-1900', Alex Trapeznik received a PhD for his thesis on 'The Formation of the Working Class in Russia at the End of the Nineteenth Century', and Robyn White received a PhD for her thesis on 'English Print and Purgatory: the Shaping of Tudor Death Lore'.

### *MA theses in progress*

- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Adams, E.A.    | Provincial Government in Madang, PNG, since Independence.                                  |
| Blaxland, J.C. | The Development of the Australian Army's Signal Corps from 1947 to 1974.                   |
| Chatwin, D.    | British South Seas Whaling 1829-52.  |
| Dawson, B.D.   | History of Pastoral Property, Bibbenluke, including Squatter-Selector Relations 1860-1884. |
| Haefele, M.    | The Planning of Canberra.  |
| Reeson M.      | Rabaul 1942: Memories of Survivors.  |
| Vickery, E.    | Department of Information 1939-1950.   |

**THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY**  
**Research School of Social Sciences**  
**Australian Dictionary of Biography**

Canberra ACT 0200

CORRESPONDENT  
 Ms A. Bundock

### NOTES AND NEWS

Work on Volume 14 of the *Australian Dictionary of Biography*, the second of four volumes covering prominent and representative people who flourished and died between 1940 and 1980, is half-way towards completion. Containing 667 entries on men and women whose surnames fall in the alphabetical range from Dicks to Kelly, and written by some 500 authors, the volume will be published in 1996 by Melbourne University Press. It includes substantial articles on the prime ministers Harold Holt and Sir Arthur Fadden, the minister for foreign affairs H. V. ('Doc') Evatt, the premiers Vince Gair and Robert Heffron, the judge Sir Owen Dixon, the artist Sir William Dobell, Cardinal Sir Norman Gilroy, the admirals Sir Roy Dowling and Harold Farncomb, the businessmen Norman Jones and Sir David (Fletcher) Jones, the scientist Sir Neil Fairley, the opthalmic surgeon Sir Norman Gregg, the engineer Sir William Hudson, the feminist Bessie Guthrie, and two editors of the *Women's Weekly*, Esmé Fenston and Alice Jackson.

There are also articles on the soprano Gertrude Johnson, the circus artiste Neredah Honey, the actor J. Beresford Fowler, the authors Bill Harney and Catherine Edmonds ('Caddie'), the bibliophile H. M. Green, the headmistress Miss Gladys Gordon Everett, the Aboriginal activist Herbert Stanley Groves, the sprinter Hec Hogan and the dress designer Orry Kelly. Among others to find a place are 'Rastus' Evans, the sweep (surfboat, not chimney), Sir Frederick Galleghan, the soldier, Alfred Fry, the bugler, Dick Eve, the diver, Ray Donohue the tram conductor, and Madge Elliott and Cyril Ritchard, the couple who danced their way into Australians' hearts in the 1930s and who married 'after ten years of whirlwind courtship'. In addition, there are entries on a ranee, Molly Fink, on the Fraser brothers, Allan and James, both A.C.T. politicians, on the cricketer Leslie Fleetwood-Smith who ended his career among the derelicts on the banks of the Yarra, on the priest Thomas Dunlea, the founder of Boys' Town, and on the jazzman 'Smacka' Fitzgibbon who sang the title-song for the film, *The Adventures of Barry McKenzie*. Fraser is the most common surname (10 entries), followed by Harris (8), Gibson and Jones (each with 7), James (6), and Fowler, Green, Harrison, Healy and Hughes (5 apiece).



Two abiding images from Volume 14 are those of 'Chips Rafferty' (John William Pilbeam Goffage) and Peter Finch. Rafferty's 6 ft 6 ins frame strode the screen from *Dad Rudd, M.P.* (1940) to *Wake in Fright* (1971), providing a stereotype of the Australian outback male which was both honoured ('the Australian Everyman, in speech, action and character') and reviled for its association with heavy drinking and cultural crudity. Peter Finch, the child of an adulterous liaison, was taken at the age of 9 to Madras, India. There, his 'waif-like aura and wafer-thin body proved irresistible, at least in the spiritual sense, for the twin panjandruns Dr Annie Besant and 'Bishop' C. W. Leadbeater. From Dr Besant, Peter had lessons in meditation; 'Bishop' Leadbeater was more noted for his lessons in masturbation'.

The ADB is a project based on co-operative research by scholars of many disciplines throughout Australia. Since Volume 1 was published in 1966, over 3,500 contributors and many additional helpers have been involved. Volume 14 continues the practice of having articles written by a wide variety of authors, including lawyers, politicians, military officers, scientists, doctors and engineers, as well as professional and amateur historians.

The ADB's card indexes and files are available for public consultation. The high rate of usage evident in years past was maintained in 1994 when 544 inquiries relating to biographical research were received: 356 readers personally consulted the material, 126 inquiries were made by telephone, 62 by letter.

Over the course of the year – in conjunction with the Humanities Research Centre and the National Library of Australia – the Australian Dictionary of Biography sponsored and planned an international conference, 'National Biographies and National Identity: a critical approach to theory and editorial practice', held in Canberra from 1 to 3 February 1995. Representatives of major dictionary projects in Australia, Austria, Britain and New Zealand delivered papers at this symposium.

Professor Ritchie continued research on biographies of D'Arcy (1762–1827) and William Wentworth (1790–1872). Dr Cunneen continued research for a biography of Sir William McKell and on the office of governor-general in Australia after 1936. Dr Langmore is working on a biography of Lady (Maie) Casey and Dr Steven on one on Alexander Berry (1781–1873).

## Awards and Honours

Ms A. Pilger was awarded the ALIA (ACT branch) prize for the best student in the Graduate Diploma course in Library and Information Management, University of Canberra, 1994.

## PUBLICATIONS

- Campbell (Rutledge), M. The Arts. In Ritchie, J. (ed), *Geoffrey Serle: in tribute*. National Library of Australia, Canberra. 16–18.
- Cunneen, C. Australian Dictionary of Biography. In Ritchie, J. (ed), *Geoffrey Serle: in tribute*. National Library of Australia, Canberra. 5–7.



- Langmore, D. J. Chalmers, W. G. Lawes, S. B. Fellows and C. King. In Dickey, B. (ed), *Australian Dictionary of Evangelical Biography*. Evangelical History Association, Sydney. 68, 111–2, 199–200, 218.
- “‘My cherished and almost worshipped wife’: the marriage of Alfred and Pattie Deakin”, *Voices*, Winter 1994, 69–80.
- Ritchie, J. *Geoffrey Serle: in tribute*. National Library of Australia, Canberra. v + 23pp.
- Ritchie, J. Sport. In Ritchie, J. (ed), *Geoffrey Serle: in tribute*. National Library of Australia, Canberra. 19–21.
- ‘Vale Bill Ramson’, *Ozwords*, November 1994, 1(3). 4–5.

# THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY

## Research School of Social Sciences

### Division of Historical Studies

#### History Program

Canberra ACT 0200

#### CORRESPONDENT

Ms A. Bundock

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

An especially significant event for the Division in 1994 was the retirement of Professor Ken Inglis, the W.K. Hancock Professor of History. He was honoured with a dinner and one-day seminar entitled 'Varieties of History'. Professor Inglis, one of Australia's most distinguished historians, published a series of major works during his tenure in the Program as well as supervising a number of postgraduate students. Ken Inglis played a particularly important part in the life of the Division as a whole through his longstanding chairmanship of the Editorial Board of the *Australian Dictionary of Biography* and his general involvement in the work of the ADB. A mark of that was his designation as Visiting Fellow in the ADB, a position he was to take up at the beginning of 1995.

The Division took much satisfaction from the designation of Professor F.B. Smith as W.K. Hancock Professor of History following the retirement of Professor Inglis.

The Program was saddened by the death of Patsy Hardy, Research Assistant in History. Ms Hardy had been a major contributor to some of the important recent research activities in the Program, specifically Dr. A.W. Martin's biography of R.G. Menzies and the *Companion to the Age of Romanticism* being supervised by Professor Iain McCalman. She had been assigned half-time to each of these projects in recent years and had brought to them her high skills in precise research, in writing and in editing.

#### Grants

Professor Paul Bourke and Associate Professor Donald DeBats of Flinders University received a subsidy prize from the National Endowment for the Humanities for their forthcoming book with Johns Hopkins University Press, *Washington County*.

## Conferences

The retirement seminar for Professor Inglis, 'Varieties of History', was attended by 100 people from all around Australia. The program consisted of invited papers delivered by international and Australian-based historians working in areas in which Professor Inglis has written.

The program and the Australia War Memorial hosted a two-day seminar on 'The Great War: gains and losses' on 11th and 12th August. These papers will be published as a book in 1995, *The Great War: gains and losses*, edited by Craig Wilcox.

## Honours and Awards

Professor Hank Nelson was elected as Fellow of the Academy of the Social Sciences in Australia.

## Any other news

The Review of the History Program concluded late in 1993. The Review strongly commended the outstanding research of the Program and offered a number of recommendations which were available to the Program early in the year. The most important of these were that the professorial position vacated by Professor Inglis be filled immediately. Steps to make an appointment were well advanced by the end of the year and it is anticipated that the position will be taken up early in 1996.

Other recommendations from the Review Committee endorsed the submission of the History Program concerning our intentions to proceed with further postdoctoral fellowship appointments and our intention to mount a major research project following the appointment of Professor Inglis's successor.

## Visitors

### Visiting Fellow on Secondment

R. Ganter, BA (Hons) (Griffith), PhD (Griffith)

### Visiting Fellows

Dr Joanna Bourke, Birkbeck College, London.

Dr Linda Bryder, University of Auckland.

Dr P.G. Edwards, Official History Unit, Australian War Memorial.

Professor C. Hazlehurst, Queensland University of Technology.

Ms Joanne Innes, Somerville College, Oxford.

Assoc Prof William Nasson, University of Cape Town.

Dr Michael McKernan, Australian War Memorial.

Professor John Moses, Hall ACT.

Em Professor John Passmore, Division of Historical Studies RSSS.

Professor Alice Tay, Faculty of Law, University of Sydney.

Professor Ken Taylor, Faculty of Environmental Design, University of Canberra.

Dr G.M. Tobin, Faculty of Social Sciences, Flinders University of South Australia.

Professor Sir Bruce Williams, Division of Historical Studies RSSS.

### Visiting Fellow on Secondment (Reshaping of Australian Institutions)

Assoc. Prof A. Mackinnon, University of South Australia.

### Visiting Fellows (Reshaping of Australian Institutions)

Dr Lenore Coltheart, University of Adelaide.

Dr Helen Irving, University of Technology, Sydney.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books and Monographs

- Eddy, J.J. and Nethercote, J.R. (eds) *Towards National Administration: studies in Australian administrative history*. Hale & Iremonger, Sydney. xiv + 246 pp.
- Ganter, Regina *The Pearl-Shellers of Torres Strait – Resource Use, Development and Decline*. Melbourne University Press, Melbourne. xvii + 299 pp.
- Govor, Elena *Bibliografica Australii (1710-1983)*, Moscow 1985, translated into English by Poole, T., *Russian sources on Australia, 1788-1990*. University of Queensland. 190 pp.
- Inglis, K.S. *Australian legends: Anzac and the bush*. The Russel Ward annual lecture, University of New England, Armidale, Union. 15 pp.
- Black and White in Australia since 1688*, A survey of perceptions and encounters, dwelling on the years 1688, 1788, 1838, 1938, and 1988. PRI Distinguished Lecture Series in Australian Studies, University of Hawai'i at Manoa SHAPS Australian & New Zealand Studies Group, May 1992.
- "Men and Women of Australia": Speech making as history. Barry Andrews Memorial Lecture, University of NSW ADFA, Canberra, 1993.
- McCormack, G. and Nelson, H. (eds) *The Burma-Thailand Railway: memory and history*, first published in Australia by Allan & Unwin, 1993, published now in Japanese, and in English in Thailand.
- Passmore, J. (ed.) Bertrand Russell's *Collected Papers*. Routledge, London and New York. Vol. 3, 895 pp. Vol. 4, 743 pp.
- Passmore, J. *Worlds apart: Australia 1933 and Australia 1993*. The John Murtagh Macrossan Memorial Lecture 1993. University of Queensland Press. ii + 22 pp.
- Reekie, Gail (ed.) *On the Edge: Women's Experiences of Queensland*. University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia. 280 pp.

### Chapters in books

- Edwards, P. Australia through the eyes of American diplomats in the 1930s and 1940s. In Grant, D. and Seal, G. (eds), *Australia in the World: perceptions and possibilities*. Black Swan Press, Perth WA. 173-6.

- Eddy, J.J. History is littered with the bones of failed revolutionaries who did not understand the systems they sought to destroy. In Eddy, J.J. and Nethercote, J.R. (eds), *Towards National Administration: studies in Australian administrative history*. Hale & Iremonger, Sydney. ix-xiv.
- Ganter, Regina 'Australia seemed closer than Tokyo': Japanese Labourers in Australia, 1870s to 1940s. In Grant, D. and Seal, G. (eds) *Australia in the World - perceptions and possibilities*, Black Swan Press, Perth WA. 330-337.
- Inglis, K.S. Le 25 Avril en Australie et en Nouvelle-Zelande. In Becker, J.J., et al (eds), *Guerre et Cultures 1914-1918*, Armand Colin, Paris. 397-410.
- Grabmäler für unbekannte soldaten. In R. Rother (ed.), *Die letzten Tage der Menschheit, bilder des ersten weltkrieges*, Deutsches Historisches Museum, Berlin. 409-422.
- My debt to Fred Smith. 43-45. The Premier and the editor. 83-84. A new kind of history. 85-86. In Peter Donovan (comp.), *Adventures with Clío*, Donovan & Associates.
- Kwan, Elizabeth Oaths and flags: an ambiguous heritage. In Horne, D. and Layland, P., *Teaching young Australians to be Australian citizens: a 2001 Centennial national priority*, Clayton, Vic., National Centre for Australian Studies, Monash University. 20-22.
- Massam, Katharine The spirituality of Catholic Action in twentieth century Australasia: religion and the real men. In Hutchinson, M. & Campion, E., *Long patient struggle: essays on women and gender in Australian Christianity*, Centre for the Study of Australian Christianity, Sydney. 139-149.
- Nelson, H. Foreword. In Mills, R., *Doctor's Diary and Memoirs*. Published by author. 9-14.
- Passmore, J. Hostility to Science. In Kurtz, P. and Madigan, T.J. (eds), *Challenges to the Enlightenment*, Prometheus Books, Buffalo. 43-58.
- Attitudes to Nature. Reprinted in Robert Elliot (ed.), *Environmental Ethics*. 137-150.
- Smith, F.B. Agent Orange: the Australian aftermath. In O'Keefe, B.G., *Medicine at War*, Allen & Unwin and Australian War Memorial, Sydney. 280-363.
- Agent Orange: whose values? In Brown, V.A., and Preston, G. (eds), *Choice and change, ethics, politics and economics of public health*. Public Health Association of Australia, Canberra. 25-35.

## Journal articles

- Briscoe, G.      Reviews – 'L.M. Roach & K-A Probst, *Indigenous Australians in the Economy: Abstracts of Research, 1991-92*', 'J. Taylor, *The Relative Economic Status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91*', and 'J. Taylor, *Regional Changes in the Economic Status of Indigenous Australians, 1986-91*', *Journal of the Australian Population Association* 11(1). 93-96.
- Ganter, Regina      'Australia's Asian Connection', "Building on Research" Supplement of the Research School of Social Sciences, *Eureka Street* 9. 51-52.
- "Human use of the Great Barrier Reef - an oral history", transcripts of tapes. Deposited in Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies and Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. Electronic database.
- Hazlehurst, Cameron      'Whipping Asquith's Liberals: J.A. Pease's journal as Patronage Secretary to the Treasury 1908-1910', *Archives* xxi(92). 183-99.
- Inglis, K.S.      'The funeral of the Unknown Australian Soldier', *Journal of the Australian War Memorial* 24. 6-7.
- 'The rite stuff', The Caroline Chisholm Series: 1, *Eureka Street* 4(1). 22-27.
- 'Entombing unknown soldiers: from London and Paris to Baghdad', *History & Memory* 5(2). 7-31.
- Kwan, Elizabeth      'The Australian Flag: ambiguous symbol of nationality in Melbourne and Sydney, 1920-21', *Australian Historical Studies* 26(103). 280-303.
- 'Flying the flag: Australian flags and their controversies', review of exhibition in Old Parliament House, Canberra, *Australian Historical Studies* 26(103). 304-5.
- Review of Australian History in New South Wales 1888 to 1938 by Brian Fletcher, *Australian Historical Studies* 26(102). 139-40.
- 'Country and Empire: the flag question in Canada and Australia, 1890-1925', *Client Focus* 15 and 16. 4-10, 4-7.
- 'Politicians should beware use of history: what does a postcard prove?', *Canberra Times*, 4 June 1994. 19.
- Massam, Katharine      'With one eye on the world: Catholics and the media in Western Australia', *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History* XV. 56-66.
- O'Sullivan, L.      Review of Nederham & Forkan (eds), *Medieval political theory: a reader*; Review of J.C. Blythe, *Ideal Government and the Mixed Constitution in the Middle Ages*, *Political Studies* 42(1). 168, 177.

- Passmore, J. 'We humans, changing perceptions' and 'Markets and Morality', *Entscheidung Für Europa Bewusstsein und Realität*, Europäisches Forum, Alpbach, 1992, Iberaverglag, Vienna. 43-60 & 537-542.
- 'Eugene Kamenka, Citizen of the World'. *Journal of Politics and History* 40, 3-5, translated in *Dialogue and Humanism*, Warsaw.
- Reekie, Gail 'She Was a Lovable Man: Marion / Bill Edwards and the Feminisation of Australian Culture', *Journal of Australian Lesbian Feminist Studies*, 4. 43-50.
- 'Reading the Problem Family: Poststructuralism and the analysis of social problems', *Drug and Alcohol Review* 13. 457-465.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD theses in progress*

- Briscoe, G. Disease, health and healing: the provision of health services to indigenous people in Australia and the Pacific, 1900 to 1940.
- Dowd, C.P. Papal policy towards conflict in the Australian Catholic missions: the relationship between John Bede Polding O.S.B., Archbishop of Sydney, and the Sacred Congregation de propaganda fide, 1842-1874.
- Govor, E. Russian perceptions of Australia, 1788-1919.
- Harker, M. The Australian Wedding – changing rituals 1919-1950.
- Kwan, E. Which Flag, Which Country? An Australian Dilemma, 1901-1951.
- Lee, A. Issues of threat and loyalty in Australian non-Labor politics, 1914-1955.
- McLennan, N. English immigration to Australia, 1860-1900.
- O'Sullivan, L.D. Michael Oakeshott on history.
- Thomson, S.A. Aspects of Tuberculosis in Australia, 1900 to 1960.
- Wyndham Luther-Davies, M. 'A world-proof life': Eleanor Dark, a writer in her times.

### *PhD graduates during 1994*

- Bongiorno, F. Labor and Politics in Victoria, 1885-1914.
- Mo Yimei Self-perception of the Chinese in Tasmania.
- Wilcox, C.A. Australia's citizen army, 1889-1914.



**THE AUSTRALIAN NATIONAL UNIVERSITY**  
**Research School of Pacific Studies**  
**Division of Pacific & Asian History**

Canberra ACT 0200

**CORRESPONDENT**  
 Ms Marilyn Weeks

**NOTES AND NEWS**

**Staff**

Professor Gavan McCormack continued as Convenor of the Division. Professor Hank Nelson was seconded to the History Program, Research School of Social Sciences for two years. Dr Peter Jackson was appointed to the Thai History post. Peter is the Executive Officer of the National Thai Studies Centre and holder of a National Library of Australia Harold White Fellowship. Dr Jane Drakard, who is working on regional identity in Sumatran History, joined the Division as an ARC Postdoctoral Fellow. Dr Christine Dureau was appointed as a Postdoctoral Fellow and will be researching a cultural history of South Sea Islander missionaries in the Solomon Islands. Dr Igor de Rachewiltz retired in December but will be continuing his Mongolian research as a visiting fellow. The Division has continued to host a number of distinguished visitors, including Dr T. Aphornsuvan (Thammasat University), Professor K. Tsuneishi (Kanagawa University) and Professor A. Utsumi (Keisen Women's University) as well as students under the new National Visiting Scholarship scheme and the Vacation Scholar program.

Two new University-wide Centres were set up from bases within the Division: the Korean Studies Centre (Head: Dr Ken Wells) to contribute to the development of Korean studies both within the University and nationally; and the Pacific Islands Liaison Centre (Head: Dr Stephen Henningham) to promote and coordinate interdisciplinary work in the Island region, and to foster and develop relations with Island scholars, Island governments, and Australian government agencies.

**Awards and Honours**

Dr Tessa Morris-Suzuki was elected a member of the Australian Academy of the Humanities. Professor Nelson was elected Fellow of the Academy of Social Sciences in Australia. Dr Geremie Barmé was the recipient of the Max Crawford Medal for 'outstanding achievement of scholars in the Humanities in Australia who are currently engaged in research and whose publications contribute towards an understanding of their disciplines by the general public'.

## Conferences and Seminars

The Division ran its "in-house" seminar series in which staff, students and visitors participated, and hosted two international conferences: 'Crossing the Kala Pani: Australian Perspectives on the Indian Diaspora'; and 'Deconstructing the Island Group'. It also was a joint sponsor of the 'Vietnam Update Conference'. In addition, members of the Division presented papers at a number of conferences, both at home and overseas.

## Grants

Dr David Marr has received funding from ARC and DEET to set up two Vietnam projects, one to study economic and institutional change in Vietnam during the past 15 years and the second, an electronic data base of Vietnam Social Scientists which will be accessed world-wide via the Coombs Electronic Archives. Dr Morris-Suzuki has received a two-year Toyota Foundation grant to study ethnic diversity and citizenship in Japan and Australia. Dr Craig Reynolds and Dr Jackson received a supplementation grant from DEET to continue the work of the Thai Studies Centre.

## Books

Major books produced during the year included *The Technological Transformation of Japan* by Dr Morris-Suzuki (Cambridge University Press); *Kenperu to Tokugawa Tsunayoshi* (Kaempfer and the Tokugawa Shogun Tsunayoshi) by Dr Beatrice Bodart-Bailey (Chūkō shinsho); *Witnesses to Sumatra: A Traveller's Anthology* by Professor Tony. Reid (OUP, Singapore), and the Japanese edition of the book on the Burma-Thailand railway by Professors McCormack and Nelson. The Division also produces two major journals, *The Journal of Pacific History* and *East Asian History*.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

Bodart-Bailey, B.M. *Kenperu to Tokugawa Tsunayoshi* (Kaempfer and Tokugawa Tsunayoshi), Naka Naoichi, trans., Chuko Shinsho, Chuo Koronsha, Tokyo, 255 pp.

*Sind die Japaner ganz anders? (Are the Japanese altogether different?)*, Toyo Shuppan, Tokyo, 50 pp.

Lal, B.V., & Yadav, Y. *Bhut Len Ki Katha: Totaram Sanadhya's Fiji*, Saraswati Press, New Delhi, 171 pp.

Lal, B.V., Howe, K.R., & Kiste, R.C. (eds) *Tides of History: The Pacific Islands in the Twentieth Century*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney and University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu, ixv + 475 pp.

McCormack, G., Nelson, H., & Utsumi, A. (eds) *TaiMen tetsudō to Nihon no sensō sekinin - horyō to rōmusha to Chōsenjin to*, (The Burma-Thailand Railway: Prisoners, forced labourers and Koreans),

Tokyo, Akashi shoten, 360 pp. (A revised and slightly expanded version of *The Burma-Thailand Railway: memory and history*, Sydney, 1993).

Morris-Suzuki, T. *The Technological Transformation of Japan*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, ix + 304 pp.

*Historia del Pensamiento Económico Japonés*, (Spanish translation of *A History of Japanese Economic Thought*), Ediciones Pomares-Corredor, Barcelona, 253 pp.

Reid, A.J.S. *Witnesses to Sumatra: A Traveller's Anthology*, Oxford University Press, Singapore, 314 pp.

### Articles and Book chapters

Akami, T. 'The Rise and Fall of a "Pacific Sense"', *Rediscovering the IPR: Proceedings of the First International Research Conference on the Institute of Pacific Relations*, Paul F. Hooper (ed.), University of Hawaii at Manoa, Honolulu, 10–32.

'The Rise and Fall of a "Pacific Sense": Experiment of the Institute of Pacific Relations, 1925–1930', *Shibusawa Kenkyū*, No.7, 2–37.

'Osutoraria kenkyō ishiki to the IPR, 1920–1930', (A 'Pacific Sense' and the Institute of Pacific Relations in Australia, 1920–1930), *Osutoraria Kenkyū* (Australian Series) Vol.5, 58–65.

Barmé, G. 'Soft Porn Packaged Dissent, and Nationalism', *Current History*, September, 270–75.

'The Censors Can't Beat the Market', *Asian Wall Street Journal*, 20 January.

'Archaeotainment: Fantasy at the Other End of History', *Third Text*, Winter.

Barmé, G. (trans), Li Xianting 'The Imprisoned Heart: Ideology in an Age of consumption', *Art and Asia Pacific*, 'Art of the Chinese Dispora' Special Issue, 1:2, 24–30.

Barnard, N. 'Astronomical Data from Ancient Chinese Records: the Requirements of Historical Research Methodology', *East Asian History*, 6 (1993), 47–74.

'The Entry of Cire-perdue Investment Casting, and Certain Other Metallurgical Techniques (Mainly Metal-Working) into South China and their Progress Northwards', *Ancient Chinese and Southeast Asian Bronze Age Cultures*, D. Bulbeck (ed.), Proceedings of the Kioloa Conference, 8–10 February 1988, 1–80.

- 'Bronze Vessels with Copper Inlaid Décor and Pseudo-Copper Inlay of Ch'un-ch'iu Times, Part Two', *Ancient Chinese and Southeast Asian Bronze Age Cultures*, D. Bulbeck (ed.), Proceedings of the Kioloa Conference, 8–10 February 1988, 52–140.
- Barnard, N., Le Bas, A., Kennon, N., Smith, R. 'Bronze Vessels with Copper Inlaid Décor and Pseudo-Copper Inlay of Ch'un-ch'iu Times, Part One', *Ancient Chinese and Southeast Asian Bronze Age Cultures*, D. Bulbeck (ed.), Proceedings of the Kioloa Conference, 8–10 February 1988, 1–51.
- Denoon, D. 'Papua New Guinea Politics: between a rock and a hard place', *Journal of Pacific History*, XXIX, 3, 57–63.
- De Rachewiltz, I. 'Some Reflections on Činggis Qan's ĴasaĴ', *East Asian History*, 6 (1993), 91–104.
- Do, T. 'The Sacred and the Traditional Festivals', *Journal of Vietnamese Studies*, 1:7, Australian Association of Vietnamese Studies, Melbourne, 73–81.
- Elvin, J.M.D. 'Three Thousand Years of Unsustainable Development: China's Environment from Archaic Times to the Present', *East Asian History*, 6 (1993), 7–46.
- 'Introduction', *Japanese studies on the history of water control in China: A selected bibliography*, The Institute of Advanced Studies, Australian National University, Canberra and The Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies for Unesco, The Tōyō Bunko, Honkomagome 2-28-21, Bunkyo-ku, Tokyo, 1–35.
- Fraser, A. 'Political Leaders of Tokushima, 1868–1912', *East Asian History*, 6 (1993), 143–62.
- Henningham, S. 'The French Pacific until the Second World War', *A History of the Pacific Islands in the Twentieth Century*, K.R. Howe, R.C. Kiste & B.V. Lal (eds), Allen and Unwin, Sydney, 119–145.
- 'The Uneasy Peace. The New Caledonian Matignon Accords at mid-term', *Pacific Affairs*, 66:4, Winter 1993–94, 519–37.
- '"The best specimens in all our colonial domain" – New Caledonian Melanesians in Europe, 1931–32', *The Journal of Pacific History*, 172–87.
- '... une haine farouche à l'encontre de leurs alliés: the French administration, the local population, and the American presence in New Caledonia, 1943–44', *Journal de la Société des Océanistes*, 98(1), 21–42.
- 'Vanuatu in 1993', *The Contemporary Pacific. A Journal of Island Affairs*, Political Reviews section, 6:2, 463–66.

- 'The Region in Review: International Issues and Events, 1993', *The Contemporary Pacific. A Journal of Island Affairs*, Political Reviews section, 6:2, 430-37.
- Iwamoto, H. 'Nanshin and Japanese migrants in Papua and New Guinea: myth and reality of Japanese expansion in the South Seas', *South Pacific Study*, 15:1, Research Centre of the South Pacific, Kagoshima University, Kagoshima, 25-47.
- 'Taiheiyō sensō izen no papua oyobi nyūginia eno dekasegi imin: nanshin to hakugō shugi no aida ni ikita hitobito' [Japanese migration to Papua and New Guinea before the Pacific War: people who lived between *nanshin* and the White Australia Policy], *Imin kenkyū nenpō* [The Annual Review of Migration Studies], No.1, Nihon imin gakkai [The Japanese Association for Migration Studies], Tokyo, 87-112.
- Laahoven, R. & Parmentier, J. (eds) *De avonturen van een VOC-soldaat. Her dagboek van Carolus van der Haeghe 1699-1705* [The adventures of a VOC-soldier. The Diary of Carolus van der Haeghe 1699-1705], Linschoten-Vereeniging, vol.93, de Walburg Pers, Zutphen, Holland.
- Lal, B.V. 'Melanesia in Review, 1993: Fiji', *The Contemporary Pacific: A Journal of Island Affairs*, 6:2, 438-43.
- The Fall and Rise of Sitiveni Rabuka: Fiji General Elections of 1994*, Peace Research Centre, ANU, Working Paper No.154, 40 pp.
- 'The Passage Out', *Tides of History*, 435-61.
- Lal, B.V., & Lal, P. 'Sustainable Development in the Pacific Islands: Reflections on Problems and Prospects', *Development Bulletin*, 31 (July), 50-52.
- Langdon, R. 'A reply to Bahn and Flenley on Easter Island prehistory', *Rapa Nui Journal*, 8:1, 5-10.
- 'The origins of the illustrations in Thomson's report of 1891', *Rapa Nui Journal*, 8:2, 49-52.
- 'Further thoughts on the terms *hanau eepe* and *hanau momoko*, and why they should mean "long ears" and "short ears": reply to Emily Mulloy', *Rapa Nui Journal*, 8:3, 75-78.
- 'The untold story of those Thomson plates', *Rapa Nui Journal*, 8(3), 89-90.
- Leslie, D. 'Moses, the Bamboo King', *East Asian History*, 6 (December 1993), 75-90.
- Lo, H.M. 'Ku Hung-ming: Homecoming', *East Asian History*, 6 (December 1993), 163-82.

- McCormack, G. 'Kokusaika, Nichibunken, and the Question of Japan-Bashing', Asian Studies Association of Australia, *Asian Studies Review*, 17:3, April, 166–72.
- 'The other constitutional debate', ABC Radio, *24 Hours*, May, 66–71.
- 'Kokusaika o megutte: kōzō shinbu ni hisomu shōheki teppai o', (Kokusaika: Problems in Japan's Deep Structure), *Kokusai kyō roku ronshu*, 2:1, June 1994, 71–90.
- 'Ilbonsahoe-ui simch'ung kujo-wa kukjehwa', *Changjak-kwa Pipyong* (Seoul), 22:2, 122–49 (Korean translation of 'Kokusaika: Problems in Japan's Deep Structure', with added introduction to the Korean reader).
- 'Asian Language Policy and Practice in Australia', *Educating for Asia: Discussion and Recommendations*, T. Beal (ed.), Victoria University of Wellington, Centre for Asia/Pacific Law and Business, 33–38.
- 'Japan's Construction Industry: Paving over the Kansai', Japan Policy Research Institute (Santa Monica), *Occasional Paper*, No 1, 1–3.
- '"Stirrup, Sail and Plough" Conference Controversy', *Asian Studies Review*, 18:2, 134–38.
- McCormack, G. (trans) Amino Yoshihiko 'Emperor, Rice and Commoners', (translation of paper entitled 'Tennō, Kome, Hyakushō' prepared for Conference on Japanese Identity held at ANU, September 1993), *Japanese Studies*, 14, 2, September 1994, 1–12.
- Marr, D.G. 'Vietnam's education and research infrastructure', *Infrastructural development and legal change in Vietnam*, G. Hassall & T. Truong (eds), Center from Comparative Constitutional Studies, University of Melbourne, 138–42.
- 'Religion and Money', *Vietnam Today*, 67, (Feb–July), Melbourne, 14–16.
- Minford, J. (trans) 'Tracks in the Snow – Episodes from an Autobiographical Memoir by the Manchu Bannerman Lin-ch'ing', *East Asian History*, 6 (December 1993), 105–142.
- Morris-Suzuki, T. 'Nihon to tōnan Ajia', *Ajia Taiheiyō no keizai hatten*, H. Tsuno (ed.), Zeimu Keiri Kyōkai, Tokyo, 39–58.
- 'Edo to iu ūtopia' (Edo as Utopia), *Sekai*, 590, 62–69.
- 'Rewriting History: Civilization Theory in Contemporary Japan', *Positions: East Asia Cultures Critique*, 1, 2, 526–49.



- Munro, R.B. *Korea, 1850–1945, Imperialism, Nationalism and Colonialism: History Through Documents*, C. Mackerras, et al (eds), Longman Cheshire, 169–211.
- Reid, A.J.S. 'John Smail, J.C. van Leur, and the Trading World of Southeast Asia', *Autonomous Histories, Particular Truths: Essays in Honor of John Smail*, L. Sears (ed.), The Center for Southeast Asian Studies, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 87–97.
- 'Afterword', *Democracy in Indonesia: 1950s and 1990s*, D. Bouchier and J. Legge (eds), Monash University Centre of Southeast Asian Studies, Melbourne, 313–18.
- 'Early Southeast Asian Categorizations of Europeans', *Implicit Ethnographies: Encounters between Europeans and Other Peoples in the Wake of Columbus*, S. Schwarz (ed.), Cambridge University Press, New York, 268–94.
- Reynolds, C.J. 'Predicaments of Modern Thai History', *South East Asia Research*, 2:1 (March), 64–90.
- Reynolds, C.J. & Jackson, P. 'Thailand', *The Asia-Australia Survey, 1994*, R. Trood & D. McNamara (eds), Macmillan Education Australia for the Centre for the Study of Australia-Asian Relations, Melbourne, 265–77.
- Shineberg, D. 'La main-d'oeuvre néo-hébridaise en Nouvelle-Calédonie: 1865–1929', *Le Peuplement du Pacifique et de la Nouvelle-Calédonie au XIXe Siècle*, Paul de Deckker (ed.), L'Harmattan, Paris, 192–208.
- Yang, D. 'Integration of Human Activity to Natural Environment in pre-modern China', *Chinese Culture*, The China Academy, Taiwan, 47–87.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD theses in progress*

- Akami, T. *The Liberal Dilemma: Internationalism and the Institute of Pacific Relations, 1920–1940.*
- Barmé, S. *The Cinema and Cultural Transformation in Siam, 1897–1941.*
- Davis, N. *Sustaining the unsustainable? The political economy of the Japanese pulp and paper industry: 1950–1995.*
- Do, M.T. *Vietnamese Supernaturalism in the Mekong Delta, mid-19th to mid-20th century.*
- Gunn, A.A. *Japanese Influences on Chinese Interest in Constitutional Government.*
- Hamilton, A.W. *The Catholic Mission to Samoa, 1845–1914.*



- Hardy, A.D. Migration to upland areas in 20th century Vietnam.
- Iwamoto, H. Japanese migration to Papua and New Guinea before the Pacific War: people who lived between nanshin and the 'Yellow Peril'.
- Jacobi, C. Samoans in Australia.
- Jory, P. The Vessantara Jataka in Thai History.
- Lim, C.H. The Huangpu Military Academy, 1924-28.
- Luker, V. Mothers of the Taukei: Fijian Women and the Depopulation Debate, 1890-1940.
- Mackay, R. Methodist and Catholic missionaries in Milne Bay Province (in Papua New Guinea), 1930-1980.
- Mayo, L. Plants, Animals and Power: A Social History of Plants and Animals in Dunhuang, 9th-11th Centuries.
- Middleton, B. The Ideology of Takahashi Korekiyo (1854-1936).
- Miyazaki, H. Chiefs and Land in Fiji.
- Munro, R.B. The Changing Relationship between Australia and Korea: 100 Years of Contact.
- Morgan, S. 'Pre-modern' Organisations in the 20th Century Transformation of the Chinese Working Class.
- Peleggi, M. The Making of Siam's public image during the reign of King Chulalongkorn, 1868-1910.
- Scheps, L.H. A comparison between the Dutch and Spanish voyages to Melanesia in the early seventeenth century.
- Schmidt, K. The religious basis of leadership in Samoa.
- Tonthat, P. Japan-Vietnam Economic Relations, 1955-1975.
- Trott, R.G. Ethical and Social Ideals in Forming 18th Century Local Economic Administration in Japan.
- Uriam, K. The Island Churches and the Modern Pacific: Intellectual Traditions and the Social and Political Movements in the South Pacific, 1945-1990.
- Vaai, A.A.V.S. The Land and Titles Court of Western Samoa.
- Van Leest, H.A. The Self-Reliance Thought of Park Chung Hee and Kim Il Sung, 1961-1979: Comparative Study.
- Ward, K. Forced Migration from the Dutch East Indies to the Cape of Good Hope in the Late 18th Century.
- Wong, K.C. The Chinese in the Philippine Economy, 1898-1941: A Study of their Business Achievements and Limitations.
- Yang, D. Irrigation Development in Pre-Modern China.
- Yang, T.S. Culture, Ideology and World Order between Imperialism and Nationalism: Japanese Asianism in Southeast Asia.

### ***PhD degrees conferred***

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| Lee, K.K.  | Revolution in Treaty Ports: Fujian's Revolutionary Movement in the Late Qing Period, 1895–1911. |
| Kituai, A. | My Gun, My Brother: Experiences of Papua New Guinean Policemen, 1920–1960.                      |
| Sujatmiko  | Twenty Years of the South Pacific Forum: Expectations, Achievements and Prospects.              |

### ***PhD theses submitted in 1994***

- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Fox, J.J.      | The Distribution of Industrial Conflict in Tianjin, 1913–1937.                              |
| Laarhoven, R.  | The power of the Cloth: The Textile Trade of the Dutch East India Company (VOC), 1600–1780. |
| Moloughney, B. | The Historical Biography in Modern China, with special reference to Wu Han.                 |
| Wong, K.D.     | Economic Activities of the Philippine Chinese in the American Period, 1898–1941.            |

## **HISTORY OF THE ENVIRONMENT OF CHINA AND JAPAN PROJECT**

### **Staff**

Professor J.M.D. Elvin is convenor of the Project and has been ably assisted by Ms K. Tamura and Ms J. Kwek. Dr Yizia Zhang continued her work on the history of tuberculosis in modern China. The Project concluded at the end of 1994 though editing of papers from the 1993 Hong Kong conference, *History of the Environment*, and writing up the results of a fieldtrip to Hangzhou Bay late in the year will continue into 1995. The conference book, in both its Chinese and English editions, will be published 1995. The Japanese section continues to operate with Professor W.H. Coaldrake at the University of Melbourne.

### **PUBLICATIONS**

- Elvin, J.M.D., Nishioka, H., Tamura, K., and Kwek, J. *Japanese studies on the history of water control in China: A selected bibliography*, The Institute of Advanced Studies, Australian National University, Canberra and The Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies for Unesco, The Tōyō Bunko, Honkomagome 2-28-21, Bunkyo ō-ku, Tokyo, 240 pp.

## COMPENDIUM OF KOREA

### Staff

Dr Yang-hi Choe-Wall (Director). The project, formerly known as the Encyclopaedia of Korea project, will be a comprehensive reference work on Korea, incorporating contributions from Korea specialists over a wide field of subjects. It is about three-quarters completed with a provisional Index of Entries consisting of 100 pages of references (and cross-referencing) in English, Korean and, where appropriate, Chinese and Japanese. Editorial assistance has been given by Mr R. Wall, Mrs Y.O. Wells and Mrs F.X. Zhang assisted with translation of Korean and Chinese material. Drs J. Jorgensen and K.H.J. Gardiner assisted with special assignments.

### Visitors

Professor Marshall Pihl, University of Hawaii at Manoa (1 week).

### Grants

The project was supported by grants from the Korean Research Foundation and the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade.

# UNIVERSITY OF BALLARAT

## School of Behavioural & Social Sciences & Humanities

Ballarat, Victoria

CORRESPONDENT  
Associate Professor K.T. Livingston

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

With Kevin Livingston effectively on leave from the School for most of 1994 as Acting Pro Vice-Chancellor (Research), Keith Moore was seconded part-time from the School of Education to co-ordinate the two new first year semester units – *Australians: Regional Historical & Heritage Perspectives* (Semester 1) and *Australia and the Asia Pacific in the 20th Century* (Semester 2) – the latter a foundation unit in the Asian Studies and the Historical & Heritage Studies sequences. First year enrolments increased from 45 in Semester 1 to 65 in Semester 2. Other staff who offered Historical & Heritage units were: Jim Quinn (*History of China/Japan*), Dr Peter Murphy (*Modernity and its Discontents: the Classical Tradition in Modern Life*), Anne Beggs Sunter (*Exploring Applied History and Heritage* and also *Historical & Heritage Studies Project*) and Dr Richard Jordan (*American Literature: an Historical Survey*).

In December 1994 Philippa Watt, a Melbourne-based freelance historian and heritage consultant, was appointed as a research assistant (.5) to work with the School's Australian Studies Research Team.

#### Grants received

The Australian Studies Research Team, led by Richard Jordan, Kevin Livingston and Michael Evans (Sovereign Hill), was awarded a \$25,000 University of Ballarat Competitive Research Grant for a project entitled 'The Consciousness of Becoming Australians in the Ballarat Region from the Discovery of Gold Until the First World War'.

Anne Beggs Sunter completed her contract with the University to produce a history of the predecessor institutions of the University of Ballarat (which gained its independence as an autonomous University on 1 January 1994).

Richard Jordan was awarded an ARC Small Grant to complete his project on Victorian goldfields literature.

Kevin Livingston was awarded three research grants: one from the Telecom Fund for Social and Policy Research in Telecommunications; an ARC Small Grant; and a University of Melbourne – University of Ballarat Collaborative Grant (with Professor

Rod Home) for several projects on Australian communication history (1900–1920s).

Janice Newton was awarded a University of Ballarat grant for her project, 'From City to Bush: Cultural Attitudes to the Bush Among Weekenders and Residents in Mt Evelyn 1920–1950'.

## Prizes

During 1994 the School was invited to promote an annual prize known as the *Jean Gittins 'Diggers From China' Award* for work based on historical research on migrant people in the Victorian Goldfields region. Jean Gittins, a former administrator at the University of Melbourne and author of a book on the Chinese in the goldfields era, was the donor of this annual prize.

## Conferences

On 1–2 December 1994 the University, in association with Sovereign Hill, the School of Mines Ballarat and the Australian Catholic University (Aquinas Campus, Ballarat), held a successful conference entitled 'The Legacy of Eureka: one of many events in Ballarat on the occasion of the 140th anniversary of Eureka. With high profile keynote speakers including Barry Jones, Geoffrey Blainey, John Molony, Weston Bate, Rupert Hamer, Cheryl Saunders and Henry Reynolds, the conference obtained national publicity. The conference proceedings are being edited for publication. During the conference, Jack Harvey, a Senior Lecturer at the University of Ballarat, launched his book on the conflicting evidence about the site of the Eureka Stockade.

Building on the 'Legacy of Eureka' Conference, the Australian Studies Research Team decided to host another national conference on 1–2 December 1995 on the theme 'Becoming Australians: the Movement Towards Federation in Ballarat and the Nation'.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

- Beggs Sunter, Anne     *Rich Vein of Learning: The Origins of the University of Ballarat 1869–1993*, University of Ballarat, 1994.
- Harvey, Jack     *Eureka Residcovered: In Search of the Site of the Historic Stockade*, University of Ballarat, 1994
- Livingston, K.T.     'Local Historians and Academic Historians: A Symbiotic Relationship', in P. Hughes (ed.) *Papers* 1993, University of Ballarat, 1994, pp.15–21.

### Journal articles

- Livingston, K.T.     'Anticipating Federation: the federalising of telecommunications in Australia', *Australian Historical Studies*, 26,102, April 1994, pp.97–117.
- Livingston, K.T.     'Science and Technology in the Story of Australian Federation: the Case of Meteorology, 1867–1908', *Historical Records of Australian Science*, 10,2, 1994, pp.109–127.
- Watt, Philippa     'Colonial Holidays', *The Melbourneian*, December 1994.

**BOND UNIVERSITY**  
**School of Humanities and Social Sciences**

Gold Coast, Queensland

**CORRESPONDENT**  
Ms Heidi Piper

**NOTES AND NEWS**

**Staff**

Currently, there are 2 full-time and 2 part-time staff in International Relations, as follows:

Professor Peter Young, Head of International Relations

Assistant Professor Rosita Dellios

Assistant Professor James Ferguson

Maggie Grey

We do not offer history as such; International Relations is the closest area of study to history that we do offer.

We offer International Relations as a major at undergraduate level and at postgraduate level in our Postgraduate Diploma of Arts, Master of Arts and PhD programs. There are currently 33 undergraduates majoring in International Relations. I cannot break that number down by year of study as we have students commencing in all 3 semesters per year so there are not clear delineations. We have 2 students enrolled in the Postgraduate Diploma of Arts in International Relations, 12 Master of Arts in International Relations students (coursework or coursework and minor thesis), 1 Master of Arts by research student, and 4 PhD students.

# CENTRAL QUEENSLAND UNIVERSITY

## Department of Humanities

### History Section

North Rockhampton, Queensland

#### CORRESPONDENT

Dr Steve Mullins

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

Dr Malcolm Saunders joined the staff in 1993 to teach the level one *Survey History of the West*, and the advanced level *The USA in Contemporary World History*. Full time staff now comprise Dr Denis Cryle, Dr Steve Mullins, Dr Mina Rocés and Dr Malcolm Saunders, with five part-time staff spread across the various campuses. Dr Cryle went on study leave second semester 1994, and Dr Mullins in second semester 1995.

#### Grants received

- |               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Cryle, D.     | Vice-Chancellor's Award for Research, 1994.<br>URG, Australian Newspaper Press, 1994.<br>RG, Post-War Training Schemes at Mount Morgan (with Ray Boyle) 1995. |
| Hislop, M.    | URG, Bible in State Schools League, 1994.   |
| Mullins, S.   | URG, Australian Pearl-shellfish in Maluku, 1994-1995.   |
| Rocés, M.     | URG, Kinship politics in the Philippines, 1994.<br>RG, Oral history of Filipina married to Australian men, 1995.  |
| Simmonson, O. | War Memorial Grant, BCOF, 1994.   |
| Saunders, M.  | URG Harry Samuel Taylor & 'New Australia', 1994.<br>Small ARC (with Ralph Summy) Australian Peace Movement, 1994.   |

#### New courses

History honours was offered for the first time in 1994, with four candidates. Another three were enrolled in 1995. The honours program consists of two single semester electives (this year the historiographic subjects *Oral History*, and *Australia in War and Peace*) and a year long unit, *History Method and Theory*, plus a 20000 word dissertation. The new external Master of Letters (History) commenced in 1995, as well as the subject, *Torres Strait: an anthropological history*, which is part of the external Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander major. The Torres Strait subject is also being offered by Open Learning.



## PUBLICATIONS

## Books

- Steve Mullins      Torres Strait: a history of colonial occupation and culture contact, CQUP, Rockhampton, 1995.
- Malcolm Saunders      *Quiet dissenter: The life and thought of an Australian pacifist, Eleanor May Moore, 1875-1949*, Peace Research Centre, Canberra, 1993.

## Journal articles

- Betty Cosgrove, Denis Cryle & Steve Mullins, 'Voices from the Mount: work cultures and social segregation in a Central Queensland mining town, *OHAA Journal*, No.15, 1993.
- Denis Cryle      'The popular press in colonial Australia: a culture industry perspective, *Australia Journalism Studies*, No.2, 1993.  
'Journalism and Objectivity: a colonial viewpoint', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, no.4, 1995.
- Steve Mullins      "'Parias et Paiens": capitaines et matelots dans les premieres activites de peches du Detroit de Torres', de Deckker, Paul (ed.) *Le Peuplement Du Pacifique et de La Nouvelle-Caledonie au XIXe Siecle*, L'Harmattan, Paris, 1994.
- Mina Roces      'Can women hold power outside the symbols of power?', *Asian Studies Review*, Vol.18, No.1, April, 1994.  
'Filipino identity in fiction: 1945-1972', *Modern Asian Studies*, Vol.28, Part 2, 1994.
- Malcolm Saunders      'The early years of the Australian section of the Women's International League for Peace and Freedom, 1915-1949, *Victorian Historical Journal*, Vol.64, No.1, 1993.  
'The origins and early years of the Melbourne Peace Society, 1899-1914', *Royal Australian Historical Society Journal*, Vol.79. Parts 1-2, June 1993.  
'The "pacifism" of the Reverend Dr Charles Strong (1844-1942)', *Interdisciplinary Peace Research*, Vol.5, No.1, May-June 1993.  
'The Reverend Dr Charles Strong and the cause of world peace (1844-1942)', *Victorian Historical Journal*, Vol.64, No.1, April 1993.  
'Women on War' ('Women, the peace movement, and the Gulf War, 1990-1), *Peace Review*, Vol.5, No.3, 1993.  
'A note on the "Wobblies": Misconceptions and myths about the Industrial Workers of the World in Australia in Australia', *Australian Folklore*, No.9, July 1994.  
'Odd ones out: The Australian section of the Women's International League for Peace and Freedom: 1919-41', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, Vol.40, No.1, 1994. (with Ralph Summy)

## Conference papers

- Denis Cryle 'Inventing regional Australia: the colonial writings of George E. Loyau', Voices of a Margin Conference, UCQ, Dec. 1993.  
 'The Popular Press in Colonial Australia: a culture industry perspective', UCQ seminar Aug. 1993, UTS seminar 1993.  
 'Journalism and Regional Identity: The Writings of George E. Loyau', Queensland Studies Centre, *Beyond the Brisbane Line*, 1994.  
 'Historical Method: an overview', *Method or Mayhem: Historical Research in Nursing*, CQU, July 1995.  
 'Re-inventing the 1950s: Popular Culture and Regional Identity in Rockhampton', CQU, RSERC, Feb. 1995.
- Martin Hislop 'The 1910 Queensland Referendum on Religious Instruction', Australian Association for the Study of religion, UNE, July 1993.
- Steve Mullins "'Outcastes" and "heathen Polynee": masters and men in the early Torres Strait Fishery', *Colons, Condamnes, Convicts, Coolies, Chan Dang...*, Universite Francaise du Pacifique, Noumea, July 1993.  
 'The departure of the Torres Strait pearl-shelling fleets to Aru, Maluku', 1905-1916', CQU seminar, Sept. 1993.  
 'Australian Pearl-shellery in the Arus, Netherlands East Indies, 1890s to 1943: overview of a research program', AHA, Townsville, July 1995.  
 'Torres Strait Islanders and the Pearling Industry: the case against internal colonialism', AHA-PCB, Maui, August 1995.
- Mina Roces 'Women power and kinship politics in post-war Philippines', Women in Asia Conference, U of Melb, Oct. 1993.  
 'Femininity, Beauty and Religiosity: Female Images of Power in Post-War Philippines', Asian Studies Association Conference, Perth, July 1994.  
 'Kapit Sa Patalim (Hold on to the Blade): Victim and Agency in the Oral Narratives of Filipina Women Married to Australian Men in Central Queensland', Asian Women as Migrants Conference, Melbourne, October 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### PhD dissertations

- Oliver Simmonson The Role of BCOF in Australia's Post-War Diplomatic Relations.  
 Barbara Webster Trade Unionism in Urban Central Queensland, 1907-1957.

### MA dissertations

- Ray Boyle A Study of the management and Growth Patterns of Mount Morgan Limited, 1929-1950 (Graduated 1995).  
 Phillip Cass The Development of the Missionary Press in German New Guinea.  
 Betty Cosgrove P.F. MacDonald: a life apart (Graduated 1995).  
 Cynthia Rowan Aboriginal politics and the Catholic Church in Queensland from the 1960s.

**CHARLES STURT UNIVERSITY**  
**- MITCHELL**  
**School of Social Sciences & Liberal Studies**  
**History Discipline**

Bathurst, NSW

**CORRESPONDENT**  
 Dr Robin McLachlan

## **NOTES AND NEWS**

### **Staff**

The History Discipline team at CSU-Mitchell now consists of two staff only, Robin McLachlan and Leonora Ritter. For reasons too complex to discuss here, Dr George Kanarakis and Dr Clive Beauchamp are no longer able to assist us with their subjects in Ancient Greek History and American History. We continue, however, to offer a major in history to the remaining students in our 'BA in Liberal Studies' course, the last intake for which was in 1993. In 1994, we initiated a history minor in the replacement BA course, 'BA in Cultural Studies and Cultural Policy'. The BA Communication course remains a major source of students for our history subjects.

Leonora Ritter was promoted to Senior Lecturer (Lecturer C) and appointed the Course Co-ordinator for the BA in Cultural Studies and Cultural Policy, effective 1995.

Robin McLachlan was re-appointed in 1994 to the International Committee of the Computers in the History Classroom Conference (CHC95), held in Luxembourg in April 1995.

### **Grants**

Robin McLachlan received a CSU seed grant for his research project on the history of the Ophir Goldfields.

Leonora Ritter was awarded the 1994 CSU Vice Chancellor's Award for Teaching Excellence.

## New courses

A new subject, HST209 *Public History*, has been introduced for teaching in all of our BA courses, but with Cultural Studies particularly in mind. It will provide a theory and methodology foundation for a third level subject, HST307 *Applied History*, introduced in 1993.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Journal articles

McLachlan, R. (with J. Messing) 'Recycling History: A CD-ROM Project on the Cheap', *History Microcomputer Review* (USA), 10,1 (Fall 1994), pp.14-22.

### Conference papers

McLachlan, R. (with J. Messing) 'History, Hypermedia and the Birth of a Nation', paper presented at ED-MEDIA 94 – World Conference on Educational Multimedia and Hypermedia. Vancouver, Canada, June 1994. Published in the conference proceedings, T Ottmann and I Tomek, *Educational Multimedia and Hypermedia, 1994* (Vancouver: Association for the Advancement of Computing in Education, 1994).

McLachlan, R. 'Romance and Reality in Heritage Tourism', Arts Out West (in association with Qantas & NSW Tourism Commission) Regional Conference on Cultural Tourism, March 1994, Dubbo, NSW

### Software

McLachlan, R. *Miss Traill's House – A Computerized Visit* (Bathurst: National Trust, 1994). (multimedia software published on disks)

**CHARLES STURT UNIVERSITY**  
**– RIVERINA**  
**School of Humanities & Social Sciences**  
**Faculty of Arts**

Wagga Wagga, NSW

**CORRESPONDENT**  
 Dr Warwick Eather

**NOTES AND NEWS**

**Staff**

Don Boadle was appointed Director, Archives and Records in December 1994 and David McLean completed an 18 month term as Acting Head of the School of Humanities and Social Sciences.

Warwick Eather went on study leave from July to December 1994, to undertake research on the Australian Women's Movement Against Socialisation and the Wagga Wagga and District Trades and Labour council.

**New courses introduced**

Lyn Gorman, 'Television: Historical and Social Perspectives', Spring, 1994.

**PUBLICATIONS**

**Books**

Gorman L. (with R Israeli) *Islam in China: A Critical Bibliography*, Westport, CT: Greenwood Press, 1994.

**Journal articles**

Boadle, D. 'Critics of Australia's Binary Policy: the Riverina University College debate, 1965-78', *History of Education Review*, 23, 2, 1994, pp 18-31.  
 'Riverina studies – retrospect and prospect', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, Special Riverina Issue, 80, 3 & 4, 1994, pp 143-49.

'Regional water wars: river leagues and the origins of the Snowy scheme', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, Special Riverina Issue, 80, 3 & 4, 1994, pp 195-211.

'Locating Wagga Wagga: capital of the Riverina?', *Locality*, 6 (6), 1994, pp 3-6.

Eather, Warwick

'Australian studies in the People's Republic of China: developments, problems and teaching experiences', *Journal of Australian Studies*, 42, 1994, pp 51-58.

Gorman, L.

'Regional and local history in the 1990s: into the mainstream?', *Journal of Regional and Local Studies*, 14, 1, (1994), 10-24.

# CURTIN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

## School of Social Sciences and Asian Languages

Perth, Western Australia

CORRESPONDENT  
Assoc. Prof. John McGuire

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

Yasuo Takao was appointed as tenured lecturer in Japanese History and Politics, 1994.

Joan Wardrop was promoted to Senior Lecturer, 1994.

David Black, Outside Studies Programme, completing research on John Curtin Project and Western Australia Parliamentary History, Perth/Canberra, July-January, 1994-5.

John McGuire and Peter Reeves, Research Leave, Research in Bengal Fisheries: 1942-1956, Dhaka, Bangladesh, June 1994.

Joan Wardrop, Outside Studies Programme, Ethno Historical research on policing in the transition period in South Africa, Soweto, January-June 1994.

#### Grants received

Patrick Bertola, Curtin New Researcher Grant, \$5,700, to carry out interviews as part of oral history project studying Italian migrants to the goldfields of Western Australia before World War 2.

John McGuire, McDonald, and Peter Reeves, ARC Small Grant, \$10,000, to study the rise of the Hindu Right in India.

John McGuire and Peter Reeves, Indian Ocean Centre For Peace Studies Grant, \$10,500, Construction of an annotated bibliography on the BJP from English and Hindi sources.

Kenneth McPherson, Indian Ocean Centre Studies Grant, \$10,000, The Muslims of South India: 1901-1947.

Garrick Moore, School of Social Sciences and Asian Languages Grant, \$3,200, Pastoral Labour in 19th century Western Australia.

Eamon Murphy, "National Teaching Fellowship", \$25,000, to study approaches to learning in small groups. Includes three months visiting UK universities and one month visiting Australian universities.



Peter Reeves, John McGuire, and Robert Pokrant, ARC Large Grant, \$35,000, to continue study of the capitalist penetration and control of artisanal fisheries in colonial South Asia, c. 1793–1947.

### New courses

Patrick Bertola and Peter Reeves. First year unit on the history of imperialism substantially revised.

Eamon Murphy, and Peter Reeves, First year unit on the history of the India sub-continent, titled "Gods, Kings, and Traders".

Yasuo Takao, New second and third units on the history of Post- World War 2 Japan.

### Conferences hosted by our department

'Precious Metals, India, and the World Economy: 1600–1939', organised by John McGuire, Patrick Bertola, and Peter Reeves for the South Asian Research Unit, School of Social Sciences and Asian Languages, Curtin, July 1994.

South Asian Panels at the ASAA Biennial Conference Murdoch, July 1994, organised by Peter Reeves on behalf of South Asian Research Unit, School of Social Sciences and Asian Languages, Curtin.

### Other news

Patrick Bertola, along with C. Fox, L. Layman, R. Hartley, and M. Davies, from other WA universities, collaborated to establish the Australian Mining History Association.

Patrick Bertola, awarded PHD Thesis on "Kalgoorlie, Gold, and the World Economy, 1893 to 1972", Curtin University, 1994.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

Bertola, Patrick and Murphy, Eamon, *Tutoring at University: A Beginner's Practical Guide*, Bentley: Paradigm Press, 1994. Copies of this book are used by a large number of Australian universities in their induction course for new staff.

Black, David *Centenary Parliamentary Handbook Supplement*, Perth: Western Australian Parliament, 1994.

McGuire, John (with G. Moore and M. McConnel), *Plateau, Plain and Coast: A History of Dandaragan*, Bunbury: Southwest Publishing for the Dandaragan Shire, 1994. 273 pp.

McGuire, John and Reeves, Peter (eds.), *After Ayodhya: Special Issue of South Asia, Journal of South Asian Studies*, Volume XVII, 1994. 229 pp.

McPherson, Kenneth, Broeze, Frank, and Reeves, Peter, 'Food Trade of India, c.1800–1939', in K. Friedland (ed.), *Maritime Food Transport*, Verlag W Logue: Bohlan, 1994.

## Book chapters/Journal articles

- Allen, Matthew 'See You In The City', Perth's Citiplace and the Space of Surveillance', in K. Gibson and S. Watson (eds.), *Metropolis Now! Planning and the Urban in Contemporary Australia* Sydney: Pluto, 1994, 137-47.
- McGuire, John, and Reeves, Peter, 'Ayodhya, the BJP and Hindutva: An Interpretation', *South Asia*, Volume XVII, Special Issue (1994), 1-19.
- McGuire, John, McLean, Douglas, and Reeves, Peter, *The Bharatiya Janata Party: January-February 1993*, South Asian Issues Series, Research Paper No. 4 Nedlands, Indian Ocean Centre for Peace Studies, 1994

## Conferences papers

- Allen, Matthew 'Breaking Through the Isolation of Innovation', Teacher Learning Forum, Perth, February 1994.
- 'Why We Can't Agree on what 'Quality' in Higher Education Means (or can we?)', Teacher Learning Forum, Perth, February 1994.
- 'Knowledge As Commodity; The Consumer Orientation of 21st century universities', International Networking Conference on Education, Training and Change, Perth, September 1994.
- 'When the War Came to "White" Australian History: The discourse of war and interpretations of Aboriginal-European relations'. Australian Historical Association Biennial Conference, Perth, September, 1994.
- Bertola, Patrick 'A Big South African Comes to WA: Consolidated Goldfields and the Restructuring of gold mining in Kalgoorlie in the 1920s and 1930s', International Mining History Conference, Denver, Colorado, June 1994.
- 'Gold Mining at Kalgoorlie, WA', Precious Metals Conference, Curtin, July 1994.
- McGuire, John 'Precious Metals, India, The Empire, and the World Economy: 1873-1893', Precious Metals Conference, Curtin, July 1994.
- McGuire, John, Pokrant, R., and Reeves, Peter, 'Control and Development in East Bengal Fisheries, c. 1942-55: the end of an old, or the beginning of a new, era', Xth ASAA Conference, Murdoch, July 1994.
- Pokrant, R. McGuire, John, and Reeves, Peter, 'Riparian Rights and the organisation of work and market relations among the inland fishers of colonial Bengal, c. 1793-1950', Xth ASAA Conference, Murdoch, 1994.
- Reeves, Peter, McGuire, John, and Pokrant, R., 'The Cultural Significance of Fish in India; first steps in coming to terms with the contradictory positions of some key materials', Xth ASAA, Murdoch, 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD theses in progress*

- |             |   |
|-------------|---|
| M. Rock     | Indian Women in unorganised Industry: A Case Study of the Garments Exports Industry: 1939-93. John McGuire, supervisor. |
| M. Gillan   | The Rise of the BJP in West Bengal and Madhya Pradesh. John McGuire and Peter Reeves, co-supervisors.                   |
| T. Fletcher | Stevedoring at Fremantle, 1897-1960. Peter Reeves supervisor,   |

### *PhD theses completed*

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Patrick Bertola | Kalgoorlie Gold and The World Economy, 1893-1972, Awarded March 1994. John McGuire supervisor.                           |
| Andrew Pope     | The Imperial Matrix: Britain and the Australia-India Gold Trade: 1898-1919. Awarded March 1994. Peter Reeves supervisor. |

### *MA theses*

- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| L. Peebles     | A Social History of Mundaring. Patrick Bertola supervisor.   |
| K. Miller      | The Notion of 'Time' in Marx's Writings. John McGuire supervisor.  |
| M. Allan       | Critical Analysis of the Value of EndNote as a Research Tool for South Asian History. John McGuire and Peter Reeves, co-supervisors. |
| R. Somasundera | The Historical role of Trincomalee. Peter Reeves supervisor.   |
| T. Richards    | National Consciousness, Language and Constitutional Reform in India, c. 1900-21. Peter Reeves supervisor.                            |

**DEAKIN UNIVERSITY**  
**Faculty of Arts**  
**School of Australian and International Studies**

Deakin, Victoria

**CORRESPONDENT**  
 Dr Marian Kent

### NOTES AND NEWS

The History stream is the second largest stream out of the five in the School, carrying 314 of the total 1160 WEFTSUs and teaching at the Geelong, Toorak and Rusden campuses.

History provides the first-year units for International Relations students as well as for History students and provides some upper level teaching for International Relations. A number of History stream members are preparing new units for the Graduate Diploma and Masters programs in International Relations.

The stream includes highly active researchers, with Joan Beaumont, David Crean, Joost Côte and Bill Rubinstein all receiving ARC or other external grants. A book by Marian Kent, *Moguls and Mandarins*, was released in London in January 1994 and Bill Rubinstein completed his *History of the Jews in the English-Speaking World: Great Britain*. Articles and chapters were published by Joan Beaumont, Joost Côte, Roy Hay, Eliezer Paltiel, Bill Rubinstein and David Wetherell. Many members of the stream wrote in new or revised teaching units, while Ray Duplain successfully completed his PhD. Sarah Paddle was on OSP leave for four months in China and Australia.

### Staffing

Marian Kent was History Honours co-ordinator and also took over from Don Gibb in May as History Stream Convenor. History received no new staff in 1994, indeed sharing Marnie Haig-Muir 50% with Development Studies. Nonetheless, it saw 1994 as a busy, innovative and productive year.

### Grants Received

History Stream members were successful in winning Nationally Competitive Grants. They were as follows:

J. Beaumont	\$25,000 ARC 'The Australian Department of External Affairs, 1935-59'
D. Crean	\$41,000 National Teaching and Development Grant (CAUT), 'Timescopes, a Multimedia Interactive CD-ROM for Australian

History'.

W. Rubinstein \$19,000 Compilation of a Biographical Dictionary of British Wealth-holders, 1809-99'

History staff were also successful in gaining public sector research funding. They were:

J. Beaumont \$800,000 (Managed Trust Fund), Australian Defence Force Academy (member of Research Group) and Department of Defence, 'Centenary History of the Australian Defence Forces'.

J. Coté \$12,000, Asia Education Foundation, 'Audit on Teacher Education Practica', (conducted in Asia with Dr B. Hill and N. Thomas, Charles Sturt University).

University funded research was awarded as follows:

D. Gibb \$5000 Teaching Development Grant

M. Langfield \$4386 Deakin University Research Development Fellowship

Several staff members were successful in gaining Faculty research funding. They were:

J. Coté \$5000 Indonesia Translation Project 'Early Indonesian Nationalist Movement' (ongoing)

H. Overberg \$12,000 'Theodore Herzl - the Jewish State'

W. Rubinstein \$5000 Graduate School Grant, 'Research in Jewish Studies'

D. Wetherell \$3000 Faculty Publications Committee 'History of Milne Bay, PNG', (augmented by \$5000 loan to be refunded from sales).

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

Kent, M. *Moguls and mandarins: oil, imperialism and the Middle East in British Foreign Policy, 1900 - 1940*, London, England: Portland, Or: Frank Cass 1993

Rubinstein, W.D. *Capitalism, culture, and decline in Britain, 1750-1990*, London, New York, Routledge, 1993.

### Chapters in edited books

Beaumont, J. & Woodard, G. 'Australian Foreign Policy' in *Contemporary Australian Society*, Nanjing University Press and Deakin University Press, 1994, pp.30-44.

Hay, R. 'The British Nineteenth Century Industrial City', in L. Johnson (ed), *Suburban Dreaming*, Deakin University Press, Geelong, 1994, pp.8-17.

### Journal articles

Beaumont, J. & Woodard, G. 'Perspectives on Australian Foreign Policy, 1993, *Australian Journal of International Affairs*, vol 48, no. 1, May 1994, pp.97-106.

Coté, J. 'Writing Between the Lines: R.A.. Kartini and Indonesian Nationalism in Two Decades of Correspondence 1904-1924',

Working Paper 1/94, *Working Paper Series*, Centre Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, Deakin University 1994.

'Colonising Central Sulawesi: The "Ethical Policy" and Imperialist Expansion 1890-1910', Working Paper 4/94, *Working Paper Series*, Centre Asian and Middle Eastern Studies, Deakin University 1994.

'Kartini: A Personal Memoir', *Journal of the Australia-Indonesia Association*, December 1994, pp.16-22.

Hay, R. 'British Football, Wogball or the World Game? Towards a Social History of Victorian Soccer', in J. O'Hara, (ed) 'Ethnicity and Soccer in Australia', *Studies in Sports History*, no. 10, Australian Society for Sports History, Campbelltown, 1994, pp.44-79.

'Marmara's Oyster or Seamount's Baby: the formation of the Victorian Soccer Federation, 1956-1964', *Sporting Traditions*, vol. 10, no. 2, May 1994, pp.3-24.

Langfield, M. 'The Ideal Immigrant': Immigration to Victoria between Federation and the First World War', *Australian Studies*, British Australian Studies Association, no. 8, July 1994, pp.1-14.

Paltiel, E. 'On the Status of Jerusalem as Seen from the Bible', *Australian Journal of Jewish Studies*, 1994, pp.122-155.

Rubinstien, W. 'What Do Australians Know About the Holocaust': *Australian Jewish Historical Society Journal*, vol 12, part 3, November 1994, pp.619-624

Wetherell, D. 'Archbishop Rayner and the Anglican Church', *Quadrant*, vol. 38, Melbourne, January-February, 1994 pp.68-73.

'Rejoinders' *Quadrant*, Melbourne, April 1994, pp.45-48 (Responding letter, *Quadrant*, May 1994, pp.5-7).

## Conference papers

Beaumont, J. 'The Not-So-Lost Cause: Protecting Prisoners of War in the Twentieth Century', Prisoners of War: Prisoners of History Conference, ADFA, Canberra, May 1994.

Bottomley, J. 'City Drift: Distance and Isolation', Regional Australia Conference, University of South

Maclean, P. 'A Modern Jew; Historical Reality or a Social Construct', Australian Georg Simmel Association Colloquium, University of Melbourne, May 1994.

Paddle, S. 'Women and Work', Equal Opportunity Forum, RMIT, April 1994

Rubinstein, W. 'Capitalism, Culture and Decline in Britain', School of Commerce, Nihon University Tokyo, Japan, January 1994

Coté, J. 'A Preliminary Report on the Audit of Overseas Practicums', (joint paper N. Thomas and B. Hill, Charles Sturt University) AARE Conference, Newcastle, December 1994.

- Crean, D. 'Seeing What is Behind Our Eyes: On History Photographs and Environmental Perceptions', ASAA Conference, Perth, July 1994.  
 'The Australian Timescopes, Multimedia CD ROM: an Introduction', Deakin University Flexible Learning Conference, November 1994.
- Cumming, C. 'William Kerr – Melbourne Press Radical', Fifth Annual Scots-Australian Studies Association Conference, University of Melbourne, July 1994
- Hay, R. 'A New Look at Soccer Violence', First Australian Science in Football Congress, World Congress Centre, Melbourne, October 1994.
- Johnston, A. 'Negotiated Landscapes: Place and Power', Plenary Session, Contested Landscapes, Australia and New Zealand American Studies Association Conference, Melbourne, June-July 1994.
- Langfield, M. 'The Migrant's Advocate: the History of the Ecumenical Migration Centre Fitzroy '94, University of Western Australia, September 1994
- Maclean, P. 'The problem of Georg Simmel's Jewishness', Australian Association of Jewish Studies, Eighth Annual Conference, University of NSW, July 1994
- Rubinstien, W. 'Towards Rescue? The UK National Committee for Rescue from Nazi Terror 1942-44', Australian Association for Jewish Studies Conference, July 1994.  
 'Kosher Heroes: Jewish Baseball Players', 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE

### *PhD theses in progress*

- Brotchie, P. Australia and the China Inland Mission, 1890-1940.
- Davis, B. Australian Reactions to Soviet Union & Communism, 1945-65.
- Embry, R. Social History of Stawell.
- Gray, G. Anthropology as a Colonial Science.
- Healey, T. Great Britain and the European Neutral States between the Wars.
- Keay, M. Wordsworth's Golden Age Theories.

### *MA theses in progress*

- Franks, A. The Inheritance of Fortunes in Britain, 1858-1914.
- Halfpenny, C. Urban Management Under Conditions of Civil War in Beirut.
- Hazelwood, J. Current Wool Industry Crisis in Historical Perspective.
- Jennings, C. The Biographies of Two Victorian Rural Teachers 1905-1956.
- Kitson, M. The Brennan Torpedo & Military Innovation in Victoria.
- Maroya, L. 'The Reception of New Immigrants in Rural Australia', 1938-55.
- Roberts, G. History of Mining and Community in Tasmania, since 1850.
- Wilde, G. Incest in Late 19th century Victoria.
- Wright, J. Liberty & Authority in Politics & Society; An English Tradition?



## **EDITH COWAN UNIVERSITY**

### **Department of Social Science**

Churchlands, Western Australia

#### **CORRESPONDENT**

Dr Jan Ryan

### **NOTES AND NEWS**

#### **Staff**

The History stream is comprised of four staff members – Prof. Geoffrey Bolton, Assoc. Prof. Ed Jaggard, Dr Jan Ryan and Dino Gava (Head of Department) who are part of a Department of Social Sciences.

Assoc. Prof. Ed Jaggard remains Co-Director of the Australian Studies Institute at Chung-Ang University, Seoul, Korea. In May 1995 he was re-appointed for a three year term as Head, School of Social and Cultural Studies in the Faculty of Arts. In July 1995 he was elected a Fellow of the Royal Historical Society.

In 1993–94 E. Jaggard was on leave for nine months completing a manuscript on a case study of English electoral politics, 1790–1885. In Semester 2, 1994 Dr Jan Ryan was on leave studying in China an Anthology of Chinese Literature. Prof. Geoffrey Bolton will be a Visiting Fellow at Oxford University from September 1995.

#### **Grants received**

G. Bolton, J. Ryan, R. Rossiter – ECU Large Grant and Small Grant, Cultural History of Western Australia.

J. Ryan, ECU Small Grant, Data base East Perth Cemeteries.

#### **Awards**

Teaching Excellence Award – Dr Jan Ryan received visit to Hangzhou Institute to further collaborative research on Anthology of 20th Century Chinese Literature.

#### **Research in progress**

G. Bolton: Daphne Street, intended for submission to Fremantle Arts Centre Press before the end of 1995, biography of Sir Edmund Barton, first Prime Minister of Australia; part-editor of *Identities: A Cultural History of Western Australia*.

E. Jaggard: English Electoral Politics 1790–1885.

J. Ryan: Literature in Twentieth Century China; Co-editor of *Identities: A Cultural History of Western Australia*; Gender and Class Issues in South African Netball.

D. Gava: History of the West Australian Marathon Club and Distance Running in Australia, Italian immigrants: people, problems and the environment in Wanneroo-Joondalup.

### Visitors to the Department

On 10 May 1995 Professor Jim O'Brien, political scientist, HEBO, the Hague gave a paper on Media and Politics.

On 1 August 1995 Brian Harrison (Oxford) gave a paper: "Reflections on National Pride in Nineteenth Century Britain."

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books and Chapters in books

- Bolton, G. *The Oxford History of Australia*, Vol. 5, 1942–1988; Chinese translation, Oxford University Press, Beijing, 1994.  
 'The price of protest', in *Studies in Western Australian History*, XV, 1994, pp.11–19.  
 'Two Pauline versions', in S. Prasser, J. Nethercote, and J. Warhurst, *The Menzies Era*, Sydney, 1995.
- Ryan, J. *Ancestors: Chinese in Colonial Australia*. Fremantle: Fremantle Arts Centre Press, 1995.
- Ryan, J. and Moore, R. (eds) *Sustainable Development: Policy and Practice*. New Delhi, London, Wiley Eastern Ltd, 1995.
- Ryan, J. 'It's a Crime! Chinese Immigrants and the Law', in P. Macgregor (ed.) *Histories of the Chinese in Australasia and the South Pacific*. Melbourne, Museum of Chinese Australian History, 1995.
- Ryan, J. and Stoddart, B. *Forgotten Minorities: The Place of the Indian and Chinese Communities in South Africa's Shift Towards a Post-Apartheid Society*. Indian Ocean Centre for Peace Studies, University of Western Australia, 1994.

### Refereed Journal articles

- Bolton, G. 'History' in *Bulletin of the Academy of Social Sciences in Australia*, 1/1995, reprinted in *Australian Historical Association Bulletin*.
- Ryan, J. 'Humour and Exclusion: Chinese Minorities and the Conservative Press in late Nineteenth Century Western Australia', in B. Shoesmith (ed.) *Media, Politics and Identity: Studies in Western Australian History*, XV, University of Western Australia, 1994.

## Conferences

- G. Bolton 14 July 1994: Constitutional Centenary Foundation, Melbourne (speaker), 26–30 September 1994: Australian Historical Association, Perth (only as participant), 10–11 November 1994: Sir Robert Menzies seminar, Australian National University, Canberra (paper delivered and subsequently published).
- E. Jaggard presented papers at the 1995 Sports History Conference at the University of Queensland – “Forgotten Heroes: The 1945 Australian Services Cricket Team” – and at the AHA’s Regional Conference, James Cook University – “Australian Surf Lifesaving 1920–1960: Images and Realities”.
- J. Ryan gave papers on ‘Chinese Immigration to Australia and South Africa: A Comparative Analysis of Legislative Control’, *The Last Half Century of Chinese Overseas – Comparative Perspectives Conference*, University of Hong Kong, December 1994, ‘Chinese and the Criminal Law: An Australian Perspective’, *The Last Half Century of Chinese Overseas – Comparative Perspectives Conference*, University of Hong Kong, December 1994 and ‘In Sickness or in Death: Morbidity and Mortality amongst Chinese in Western Australia’, *Australian Historical Association Conference*, University of Western Australia, September 1995.
- ‘A Comparative Study of Netball in South Africa and Australia’, *Australian Society for Sports History: Sporting Traditions Conference*, The University of Queensland, 26–30 June 1995.
- ‘Race and Gender Issues in South African Netball’, *Australian Historical Association Conference*, James Cook University, Queensland, July 1995.
- ‘An Analysis of Contemporary Chinese Crime’, *Chinese Studies of Australia Conference*, Macquarie University, New South Wales, July 1995.
- D. Gava gave an address to the Vietnamese Community of WA on the Australian way of life with special emphasis on the elderly, 24 June 1994, Community Hall, Girraween and gave the keynote address to Royal W.A. Historical Society Affiliated Societies Conference 10 September 1994, Edith Cowan University, Joondalup Campus, “Evolution of University Education in WA”.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD in progress*

- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| Karen Byers    | A dialogue of history and literature: the M(other) Country in the subject formations of writing interwar Australia.                                  |
| Judith Clayden | The Relationship Between Models of Public Record Keeping and the Notion of Accountability.   |
| Lynne Fisher   | Artistic Immigration: The Politics of Multiculturalism and Australian Dance.   |
| Peter Hocking  | The Impact of British Car Manufacturing on Australia 1920–1950.  |
| Dale Sanders   | The Role of Aboriginal and European Methods of Environmental Appraisal in the Development of the Leeuwin–Naturaliste Region of South West Australia. |
| John Smith     | The Polio Epidemics in Australia 1895–1960, with special reference to Western Australia.   |
| Shen Yong Nian | Chinese Students in Western Australia 1970–1995: Political Parameters and Cultural Alienation.   |

### *MA in progress*

- |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| Geraldine Byrne | An Analysis of the Social Profile of the Kilfoyles of Rosewood Station.  |
| Debra Fletcher  | “The Woman in the Dock is a Monster” – Female Criminality in Perth 1890–1915.  |
| Kaylene Heard   | Images '29: An Analysis of Film from Western Australia's Centenary Year (1929).  |
| Louise Hofman   | Jewish Settlers and Immigrants in Western Australia, 1829–1920.  |
| Simon Karginoff | The Parliamentary Career of Michael Thomas Sadler, 1829–1833.  |
| Tian Ming Cai   | An Analysis of the Changing Socio-Economic Profile of Chinese in Western Australia 1901–1995.  |
| Mary Watt       | The ‘Stunned’ and the ‘Stymied’, the P.O.W. Experience in the History of the 2/11th Infantry Battalion, 1939–1945; A Cogent Argument for the Inclusion of Non-operational Strands of Warfare in Official Military History. |

# THE FLINDERS UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA

## Department of History

Adelaide, South Australia

### CORRESPONDENT

Dr D L Hilliard

## NOTES AND NEWS

### Staff

Dr Lance Brennan was appointed as Head of Department for three years from 1994 and was promoted to Reader. Dr Peter Monteath was promoted to Lecturer Level B. Dr Robin Haines, lecturer in History, was awarded an ARC Post-Doctoral Fellowship for three years to study nineteenth century government-assisted emigration from the United Kingdom to Australia.

The following took leave: Dr David Close (S1); Dr Robert Crocker (S1); Dr David Hilliard (S1); Dr Tony Griffiths (S2); Associate Professor Peter Howell (S2); Professor Eric Richards (S2); Dr Ralph Shlomowitz (July 1994 – June 1995).

### Grants received (External)

Dr Lance Brennan et al.

The Health of Indian Migrant Labour at home and abroad, 1834–1960. ARC – \$35,592.

Dr Peter Monteath. The Collection of Australian Holocaust Testimonies. ARC – \$6500.

Dr Robin Haines. Hygiene, health and history: a case for using government emigrant voyages to colonial Australia as a source for evaluating systematic measures to control infection and improve health in Victorian Britain. ARC – \$3559.

Dr Ching Fatt Yong.

History of Modern Singapore, 1819–1965. Lee Foundation Singapore – \$6000.

Dr Janet Phillips.

History of St Peter's Collegiate Girls School. St Peter's Collegiate Girls School.

### Teaching. New topics taught in 1994:

'Labour and Society in Industrialising Britain, c1750–1880' – Dr Robin Haines.

'The Spanish Civil War' – Dr Peter Monteath.

## PUBLICATIONS

## Books

- Crocker, R. *The role of Illuminism in the thought of Henry More*, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 1994.
- Hilliard, D. *Catholics in Kingswood: the Catholic Church in the Mitcham district, 1869–1994*, Kingswood, SA, 1994.
- Monteath, P. *The Spanish Civil War in literature, film, and art: an international bibliography of secondary literature*, Westport, Conn., 1994.
- Phillips, J. *Writing the good fight: political commitment in the international literature of the Spanish Civil War*, Westport, Conn., 1994.
- Phillips, J. *Not saints, but girls: the first 100 years of Saint Peter's Collegiate Girls' School*, Adelaide, 1994.
- Yong, C.F. *Chinese leadership and power in colonial Singapore*, Singapore, 1994, second printing.

## Book chapters

- Brooks, F.J. 'The first impact of smallpox: what was the Columbian exchange rate', in A. Disney (ed.), *Columbus and the Consequences of 1492*, Bundoora, Vic., 1994, 33–44.
- Dickey, B. 'Introduction' plus 30 entries, in B Dickey (ed), *The Australian Dictionary of Evangelical Biography*, Sydney, 1994.
- Griffiths, A.R.G. 'Australia', in *1994 Encyclopaedia Britannica Book of the Year*, Chicago, 1994, 494–6.
- 'Papua New Guinea', in *1994 Encyclopaedia Britannica Book of the Year*, Chicago, 1994, 498.
- 'Nauru', in *1994 Encyclopaedia Britannica Book of the Year*, Chicago, 1994, 497.
- 'B K Bishop', in *1994 Encyclopaedia Britannica Book of the Year*, Chicago, 1994, 34–5.
- 'D Smith', in *1994 Encyclopaedia Britannica Book of the Year*, Chicago, 1994, 52.
- Haines, R. 'Government-assisted emigration from the United Kingdom to Australia 1831–1860: promotion, recruitment and the labouring poor', in *Recent Doctoral Research in Economic History. Proceedings of the Eleventh International Economic History Congress, Milan, September 1994*, Milan, 1994, 135–46.
- Hilliard, D. 'The making of an Anglican martyr: Bishop John Coleridge Patteson of Melanesia', in D Wood (ed), *Martyrs and martyrologies (Studies in Church History, vol 30)*, Oxford, 1993, 333–45.
- 'Henry Hussey', 'Thomas Magarey', 'Thomas Playford', in B Dickey (ed), *The Australian Dictionary of Evangelical Biography*, Sydney, 1994, 177, 244–5, 310.

- 'The Anglo-Catholic tradition in Australian Anglicanism', in M Hutchinson and E Campion (eds), *Re-visioning Australian colonial Christianity: new essays in the Australian Christian experience, 1788-1900*, Sydney, 1994, 195-215.
- Howell, P.A. 'Manning Clark in Krushchev's Russia', in C Bridge (ed), *Manning Clark: Essays on his Place in History*, Carlton, Vic, 1994, 55-60.
- Monteath, P. 'B Traven's discovery of America and Native Americans', in A. Disney (ed.), *Columbus and the Consequences of 1492*, Bundoora, Vic., 1994, 80-88.
- Richards, E. 'Poverty and survival in 19th century Coigach', in J Baldwin (ed), *Peoples and Settlement in North West Ross*, Edinburgh, 1994, 270-90.
- 'Suspense in Scottish history', in P Donovan (ed), *Adventures with Clío*, Adelaide, 1994, 25-9.

## Articles

- Brennan, L., J. McDonald and R. Shlomowitz, 'The heights and economic well-being of North Indians under British rule', *Social Science History*, 18 (1994), 271-307.
- Trends in the economic well-being of South Indians under British rule: the anthropometric evidence', *Explorations in Economic History*, 31 (1994), 225-60.
- Secular change in the height of Fijians and Indo-Fijians', *Journal of the Australian Population Association*, 11 (1994), 159-69.
- Brennan, L. 'The state and communal violence in UP', *South Asia*, 17 (1994), 19-34.
- Brooks, F.J. 'Text and truth: reading Latin American History', *Historical Journal*, 37:1 (1994), 233-44.
- Dickey, B. 'Evangelical Anglicans compared: Australia and Britain', in G Rawlyk and M Noll (eds), *Amazing Grace: Evangelicals in Australia, Britain, Canada and the United States*, Grand Rapids, Michigan, and Montreal, 1994, 215-240.
- 'Grown up children? The English and Irish roots of evangelicalism in the Anglican Church of Australia', *Essentials: Journal of the Evangelical Fellowship of the Anglican Communion (Australia)*, Winter 1994, 8-12.
- Haines, R. 'Indigent misfits or shrewd operators? Government-assisted emigrants from the United Kingdom to Australia, 1831-1860', *Population Studies*, 48:2 (1994), 127-350.
- Hilliard, D. 'The Anglo-Catholic tradition in Australian Anglicanism', *St Mark's Review*, 158 (1994), 14-22.
- Howell, P.A. 'Paul Kelly's unconvincing case for a republic', *Quadrant*, 303 (1994), 82-4.



- Monteath, P. 'Victorian viceroys', *Quadrant*, 308 (1994), 113-4.
- Monteath, P. 'Buchenwald revisited: rewriting the history of a concentration camp', *International History Review*, 16 (1994), 267-83.
- Monteath, P. 'The killing of history', *History Forum*, 16 (1994), 4-5.
- Monteath, P. 'Schindler's List as History', *History Forum*, 16 (1994), 18-20.
- Moore, R.J. 'A viceroy set in aspic', *Times Higher Education Supplement*, 2 December 1994.
- Phillips, J. and P. Phillips, 'History from below: women's underwear and the rise of women's sport', *Journal of Popular Culture*, 27:2 (1994), 129-48.
- Shlomowitz, R. and L. Brennan, 'Epidemiology and Indian labor migration at home and abroad', *Journal of World History*, 5 (1994), 47-67.
- Shlomowitz, R. 'The Queensland labour trade: a comment on Williams', *Journal of Pacific Studies*, 20 (1994).
- Yong, C.F. (ed) *Journal of the South Seas Society, special issue on 'Singapore Politics in Late Colonial Era'*, Singapore, 1994, introduction, 1-9.
- Yong, C.F. 'Sir Cecil Clementi and the Straits Chinese, 1930-1934', *Journal of the South Seas Society*, 49 (1994), 34-56.

### Conference papers

- Dr Robin Haines 'Government-assisted emigration from the United Kingdom to Australia, 1831-60: promotion, recruitment and the labouring poor', Eleventh International Economic History Congress, Milan, September 1994.
- David Hilliard 'Sydney Anglicans and homosexuality', Australian Association for the Study of Religion and Australian and New Zealand Association for Theological Studies joint conference, Adelaide, July 1994.
- Associate Professor Peter Howell 'The implications of the republic debate for local government', Australian Women's Local Government Association biennial conference, Broken Hill, NSW, March 1994.
- Dr Peter Monteath 'The politics of memory: Germany and its concentration camp memorials', Fourth Conference of the International Society for the Study of European Ideas, Graz, Austria, 22-27 August 1994.
- Dr Ralph Shlomowitz 'The heights and economic well-being of Indians under British rule', Economic History Society of Southern Africa conference, Pretoria, July 1994.
- Shlomowitz, R. 'The transition from slave to freedman labour in the Cape Colony, the British West Indies, and the Postbellum American South: comparative perspectives'. American Studies Association of Southern Africa conference, Durban, July 1994.
- Dr Ching Fatt Yong 'Leadership of a radical political movement - the Nanyang Provisional Committee 1928-1930', International Conference on

Southeast Asian Chinese: Culture, Economy and Society,  
Singapore Society of Asian Studies, Singapore, January 1994.

## American Studies

Associate Professor Don DeBats 'The ties that also bind politically: family and community on the Oregon frontier', Social Science History Association conference, Atlanta, Georgia, 1994.

Dr David Palmer 'The brotherhood of Andy Reeder: a rank-and-file organizer's philosophy of working-class life and the New Deal legal system', Australian and New Zealand American Studies Association conference, Melbourne, 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD theses in progress*

Adair, Daryl "On Parade": Spectacles, crowds and collective identities in Australia, 1901-1938.

Barreira, Paul Protestant piety in South Australia, c1919-90.

Ellis, Julie-Ann Changing policies on and attitudes to land use in South Australia.

Nicholson, Sally-Anne The culture of nursing in SA since ca 1950.

Northey, Helen The Dominican Sisters in South Australia.

Shankar, Ravi Religion and politics in South India.

Trengove, Gregory Relations between the US governments and the Vatican, 1943-45.

Whimpress, Bernard Aborigines and Australian Cricket.

## American Studies

Jeffery, Judith Ambiguous commitments and uncertain policies: United States aid to Greece, 1947-1952.

van den Dungen, Roma An elaboration of ethnic identity: Lithuanians in the United States, 1950-1985.

### *MA theses in progress*

Albrecht, Patricia Unorthodox religion in South Australia.

Bannon, John The crucial colony: South Australia's role in federation 1891-1897.

Brune, Peter The Milne Bay battles, 1942.

Clarke, Sharyn Human history of the River Torrens.

Freeman, Michelle Medical experiments on Australian soldiers in World War II.

Kleinig, Margrette Female migration to South Australia, 1830-1930.

Mackay, David History of crime in colonial South Australia.

- |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| McEvoy, Patricia    | British middle-class attitudes towards foreigners, 1919–1939: a study of popular “travel” books of the period. |
| Mills, Margret      | Women in the Catholic Church in South Australia since 1945.  |
| Mitta, Jane         | A history of the Adelaide Bowling Club.  |
| Rochette, Peter     | Religious acculturation in the New World.  |
| Rudzinski, Adrian   | Polish displaced persons in postwar Germany, 1945–51.  |
| Soutar, Heather     | Social implications of the development of cults in the United States.  |
| Sumerling, Patricia | Walter Watson Hughes and the copper mining industry in South Australia.  |
| Sutch, Valda        | The introduction and operation of the wages boards in South Australia 1900–1914.                               |
| Woods, Martin       | Non-government welfare in South Australia in the 1920s and 1930s.  |

# **GRIFFITH UNIVERSITY**

## **Faculty of Humanities**

Nathan, Queensland

CORRESPONDENT

Mr Andrew Bonnell

## **NOTES AND NEWS**

### **Staff**

Three academic staff were promoted to Associate Professor for 1994, Dr Chilla Bulbeck, Dr Wayne Hudson, and Dr David Saunders.

Promotions to Senior Lecturer included Dr Kay Ferres, Dr Jock Macleod, and Dr Francie Oppel.

Recent appointments include Rosemary Pringle, appointed Professor in Women's Studies and Director of the Australian Institute for Women's Research and Policy (AIWRAP), commencing 1995.

During 1994, Assoc. Prof. Ross Fitzgerald continued his work on an ARC Fellowship, working on the lives of E.G. Theodore and F.W. Patterson. Assoc. Prof. Ian Hunter has continued his researches on a Queen Elizabeth II Fellowship from the ARC on 'Secular Holiness'. Dr Regina Ganter continued her two-year post-doctoral secondment with the History Programme, RSSH, Australian National University, working on Asian-Aboriginal relations.

### **Grants received/Prizes won**

Grants received include Dr Richard Yeo: ARC Large Grant 'Encyclopaedias and scientific culture since the seventeenth century'; Pat Laughren: ARC Large Grant 'Queensland factual motion pictures 1895-1930'; Dr Martin Travers: ARC Small Grant 'Fascism and popular culture in Germany, 1890-1945'; Assoc. Prof. Ian Hunter: Queen Elizabeth II Research Fellowship 'Secular Holiness'; Assoc. Prof. Ross Fitzgerald: ARC Senior Research Fellowship: 'Visual/written history project: E.G. Theodore and F.W. Patterson'. Assoc. Prof. Wayne Hudson and Dr John Hutchinson have continued their work on the National Teaching Development Grant project on 'World History Made Graphic'.

Richard Yeo's *Defining science: William Whewell, Natural Knowledge and Public Debate in Early Victorian Britain* received the prize of the Australian Historical Association for best first book by an Australian historian in 1994. Patrick Buckridge's biography *The Scandalous Penton* has received the Douglas Stewart Prize (NSW State

Literary Award for Non-Fiction), the Walter McRae Russell Award (ASAL), and the Colin Roderick Foundation Award.

### **New courses**

The Faculty is introducing a new BA (Communication) and a new BA (Screen Production) course. The Faculty has also been expanding its range of offerings in Open Learning. The Faculty has developed new subjects in Contemporary European Studies, in addition to introducing subjects in Spanish Studies, which have proved to be very popular.

### **Conferences hosted**

Assoc. Prof. Mark Finnane convened a panel addressing the major issues in the relations between the disciplines of criminology and history at the ANZ Society of Criminology conference, UNSW, September 1994.

The Unit for the Study of Comparative Justice History ran a seminar series throughout the year, convened by Ms. Anne-Marie Collins, featuring staff, post-graduates and visitors.

The School of Contemporary European Studies hosted the conference Institutionalising Europe: Memory, Administration, Power, 13–15 July 1994.

The Queensland Studies Centre held a conference on the theme 'Beyond the Brisbane Line' in Toowoomba in November, co-hosted with the University of Southern Queensland, focussing on Queensland regional identity, history and communication.

### **Other news items**

In October, 1994, the research productivity of the Faculty's School of Cultural and Historical Studies was highlighted by a collective book launch in the Queensland State Library of 14 books which had been published by staff in the previous two years.

Visitors to the Faculty included Conor Cruise O'Brien, who spoke about Irish nationalism, as a guest of the Institute of Cultural Policy Studies, and Professor Stuart MacIntyre, of Melbourne University.

In August, Professor Tony Bennett presented his Inaugural Professorial Lecture, entitled 'The Multiplication of Culture's Utility: The art gallery versus the alehouse', which traced the historical development of cultural policies with an emphasis on the emergence of utilitarian theories of cultural policy in nineteenth century Britain.

AIWRAP produced a book and walking tour in a joint project with the Queensland Women's Historical Association dealing with Brisbane's significant pioneer women, with the book being launched by Senator Margaret Reynolds, October 1994.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

- Bennett, F.A., Turner, G. and Volkering, M., (eds), *Postcolonial Formations: Nature, Culture, Policy*, Institute for Cultural Policy Studies, Griffith University, Brisbane.
- Buckridge, P.J. *The Scandalous Penton*, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia.
- Caton, H.P. *The AIDS Mirage*, University of NSW Press, Sydney.
- Ferres, L.K. *Christopher Isherwood: A World in Evening*, The Borgo Press, San Bernardino, CA.
- Finnane, M.J.C. *Police and Government: Histories of Policing in Australia*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne.
- Fitzgerald, R.A. *Red Ted: The Life of E.G. Theodore*, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia.
- Hunter, I.R. *Rethinking the School: Subjectivity, Bureaucracy, Criticism*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney.
- Hutchinson, D.J. *Modern Nationalism*, Fontana, London.
- Hutchinson, D.J. and Smith, A.D., (eds), *Nationalism. A Reader*, Oxford University Press, London.

### Chapters in books

- Carter, D.J. 'Future Pasts', *The Abundant Culture: Meaning and Significance in Everyday Australia*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney.
- Craik, J.A.S. 'Was this an invasion? Framing history in the media', in Land, R., (ed.), *Invasion and After: A Case Study in Curriculum Politics*, Queensland Studies Centre, Griffith University, Brisbane.
- 'Peripheral Pleasures: The Peculiarities of Postcolonial Tourism', in Bennett, F.A., Turner, G. and Volkering, M., (eds), *Postcolonial Formations: Nature, Culture, Policy*, Institute for Cultural Policy Studies, Griffith University, Brisbane.
- Ferres, L.K. 'Felicitous Space: refiguring the relations identity home and community in regional writing', *On the edge: Women's Experiences of Queensland*, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia.
- 'How to be a singer though married: domesticity, leisure and modern love', *Australian Popular Culture*, Cambridge University Press, Sydney.
- Finnane, M.J.C. 'Larrikins, delinquents and cops: police and young people in Australian history', *The Police and Young People in Australia*, Cambridge University Press, Melbourne.
- 'Political Correctness and the Politics of History', in Land, R., (ed.), *Invasion and After: A Case Study in Curriculum Politics*, Queensland Studies Centre, Griffith University, Brisbane.

- Hudson, C.W. 'Planetary Republicanism', *Crown or Country*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney.
- Hunter, I.R. 'Native Title: The Acts of State and the Rule of Law', *Make a Better Offer: The Politics of Mabo*, Pluto Press, Leichhardt.
- Hutchinson, D.J. 'Irish Nationalism', in Boyce, D.G. and O'Day, A., (eds), *Revisionism in Irish History*, Routledge, London.
- Mahon, J.M. 'The 'Tasty Morsel' Case: Sexual Harassment in Queensland', *On the edge: Women's Experiences of Queensland*, University of Queensland Press, St. Lucia.
- McKay, B.J., Jenkins, I., McMeniman, M., McDowall, J., 'The disciplinary context of research', *Developing as Researchers*, Griffith University, Brisbane.
- Saunders, G.D. 'Dropping the Subject. An Argument for a Positive History of Authorship and the Law of Copyright', *Of Authors and Origins. Essays on Copyright Law*, Oxford UP, Oxford.
- Walter, J.A. 'Intellectuals', *Australian Civilisation*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne.

### Journal articles

- Bulbeck, M.C. 'Sexual Dangers: Chinese Women's Experience in Three Cultures: Beijing, Taipei and Hong Kong', *Women's Studies International Forum*, 17.
- Carter, D.J. 'Modernity and Belatedness in Australian Cultural Discourse', *Southerly*, 54.
- Carter, D.J., and Hudson, W.C., 'The Republicanism Debate in Australia', *Journal of Australian Studies*, 1.
- Caton, H.P. 'Is Leviathan a Unicorn? Varieties of Hobbes Interpretations', *Journal of Politics*, 56.
- Ferres, L.K. 'Written on the Body: Jean Devanny, Sexuality and Censorship', *Hecate: A Women's Interdisciplinary Journal*, 20.
- Hunter, I.R. 'Bureaucrat, Critic, Citizen: On Some Styles of Ethical Life', *Arena Journal*.
- 'History Lessons for English', *Cultural Studies*, 8.
- 'Metaphysics as a Way of Life', *Economy and Society*, 23.
- Hutchinson, D.J. 'Back from the Dead? The Rediscovery of Cultural Nationalism', *The ASEN Bulletin*, Winter.
- Martin, S.J. '"These Walls of Flesh: The problem of the Body in the Romantic Friendship/Lesbianism Debate', *Historical Reflections/Réflexions Historiques*, 20, 2.
- Moss, D.M. 'The Inauguration of Italy's Second Republic: Electoral Reform and its Outcomes, 1991-94', *Newsletter of the Contemporary European Studies Association of Australia*, 11.



- Oppel, F.N. 'Yeats' 'Purgatory' and Nietzsche's Eternal Return', *AUMLA: Journal of the Australasian Universities Language and Literature Association*, 82.
- Swanson, G.M. 'Good-Time Girls and a Thoroughly Filthy Fellow: Sexual Pathology and National Character in the Profumo Affair', *New Formations*, 24.
- 'Touching Masculinity: Legislating Sexuality and the Profumo Affair', *Women: A Cultural Review*, 5.
- Walter, J.A. 'What has Happened to Political Ideas?', *Papers on Parliament*, 23.
- Whitlock, G.L. 'A Most Improper Desire', *Kunapipi*, 15.

### Conference papers

- Bennett, F.A. 'Culture and Utility: Calculating Culture's Civilising Effect', Foucault: The Legacy, QUT, Gold Coast.
- 'Museums and the Performance of Progress', The History of the Human Sciences, VUT, Melbourne.
- 'Museums, liberal government and the historical sciences', Cultural Studies Association of Australia: Intellectuals and Communities, UTA.
- Bonnell, A.G. 'Changing Parameters of German Politics Since Unification', Contemporary European Studies Conference: Institutionalising Europe, Griffith University.
- 'Socialism and Republicanism in Imperial Germany', Australian Historical Association Conference, University of Western Australia.
- Carter, D.J. 'Future Pasts: Australian Identity, Australian History', The Fourth Conference of Australian Studies in China, Zhongshan University, China.
- 'Australian Studies and Post-Colonialism', Austral Constellations, University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong.
- Caton, H.P. 'What We Know about Crowd Behaviour', XVIIth World Congress of the International Political Science Association, Berlin.
- Dawson, J.D. 'Suburban Visions', VIth Film and History Conference, Latrobe University, Melbourne.
- 'Bad Faith and the Projection of Australian History', British Australain Studies Association: Australia since the Forties, University of Kent, Canterbury, UK.
- Ferres, L.K. 'Losing sight of Jenny: sex, gender and race in Rosa Praed's wild bush girlhood', CRNLE: Self/Life/Writing, University of Wollongong.
- Finnane, M.C.J. 'Prison Governor: Passages in the Life of J.B. Castieau', Social History Society of the UK: Crime, the Law and Criminal Justice, Luton University, UK.

- 'Punishment and its cultures: colonial antecedents', ANZ Society of Criminology: 10th Annual Conference, University of NSW.
- Finnane, M.J.C. and Stevenson, S.J., 'A Comparative Study of the Decline of Violence, 1860-1930', Social History Society of the UK: Crime, the Law and Criminal Justice, Luton University, UK, 5-7 January 1994.
- Hudson, C.W. 'Constructive History and Cosmopolitan Republicanism', Australian Historical Association Conference, University of Western Australia.
- Hunter, I.R. 'Kant's Spiritual Discipline', The Passions in 17th and 18th Century Philosophy, Dept. of Philosophy, University of Sydney.  
'On the Concept of a Liberal Rationality of Government', Governing Australia, ANU/Macquarie University, Sydney.  
'Enlightenment and a Standing Army: Kant's Spiritual State', Freedom Seminar, Humanities Research Centre, ANU Canberra.
- Hutchinson, D.J. 'How modern are nations?', Dept. of History, University of Queensland.  
'The revival of cultural nationalism in Contemporary Europe', Contemporary European Studies Conference: Institutionalising Europe, Griffith University.
- Kennedy, C. 'The PDS in 1994: Which Way Forward for the Left?', Contemporary European Studies Conference: Institutionalising Europe, Griffith University.
- Mercer, C.A. 'From Folk-Work-Place to the MASTERPLAN: Urban Planning and the Human Sciences', History of the Human Sciences, VUT, Melbourne.
- Meredyth, D.L. 'Missing the mark: critical histories of assessment', History of the Human Sciences, VUT, Melbourne.
- Misztal, B.A. 'Memory and trust: post-communist societies in search of rules for recalling their past', Contemporary European Studies Conference: Institutionalising Europe, Griffith University.
- Oppel, F.N. 'Lou Andreas Salomé Reads Nietzsche', Fin-de-Siècle Feminisms Conference, University of NSW.
- Minson, J.P. and Smith, A., 'Bad attitudes? An historical perspective on current responses to the problem of sexual harassment in the military', History of the Human Sciences, VUT, Melbourne.
- Stevenson, S.J. 'The International Decline of Violence, 1860-1930. If there was one, did it come from a new masculinity', Annual Meeting of the American Social Science History Association, OMNI-CNN Center, Atlanta, Georgia, October 1994.  
'An International Decline of Violence, 1860-1930: Further Reflections on the Phenomenon', Maison des Sciences de l'Homme, Paris.

'The Criminal Justice System in Local Politics: Lancashire 1860-1880', UK Social History Society Conference.

'The Prosecution of Crime in Lancashire, 1857-1892: reflections on research in progress', University of Lancaster, Centre for the Study of Social History.

participant with Ann McGrath, David Moore and Carolyn Strange in Round Table Discussion on 'Why should Criminology Need History?', Australian Criminology Society's Annual Conference, University of NSW.

Stevenson, S.J. and Finnane, M.J.C., 'A Comparative Study of the Decline of Violence, 1860-1930', Social History Society of the UK: Crime, the Law and Criminal Justice, Luton University, UK, 5-7 January 1994.

Swanson, G.M. 'Sexual Pathology and National Character: Programs for Sexual Management in Post World War Two Britain', History of the Human Sciences, VUT, Melbourne.

Walter, J.A. 'From the Weird Mob to Strictly Ballroom: Politics and public culture in Australia since the 1940s', Changing Courses: Australia since the 1940s, University of Kent, Canterbury, UK.

### Audio-Visual Productions

Dawson, J.D. 'Red Tides' in Progress (ethnographical/oral history project), Red Tides/ABC TV, Brisbane.

James Bailey, J. 'Grandmother's Footsteps', SBS, Australia.

Laughren, P.G. 'Red Ted and the Great Depression', Mungara Films ABC TV, Australia.

### POSTGRADUATE WORK

#### *PhD in Progress*

Anderson, P. Theories of Authorship and the development of Moral Rights Law in the Copyright Context.

Beedell, A. Music in Australian Culture 1850-1914: Sara Flower and her circle.

Bierling, J. The economy of violence: mafiosi, illicit trade and power relations in the modern Italian state.

Black, C. Unemployment Relief Policies in Queensland 1900-1944.

Clements, G. Aspects of the growth of a scientific culture in Brisbane, 1850-1900.

Collins, A.-M. Fracturing Fraternities: Policing sexual offences in Queensland, 1860-1949.

Cooper, A. The Zeppelin and Germany, 1900-1940: The German Airship as National Symbol.

Cullen, J. An analytical history of film culture and policy in Australia and Ireland.

- Denoon, L. Domestic memories of postwar Ipswich.
- Deppeler-Hagan, J. Cultivating botanical interests in Queensland, 1859–1914.
- Fleming, J. Politics of transition: Queensland Politics, 1957–1960, 1989–92.
- Gilfedder, J. The Diffusion of Reading Habits in Contemporary Italy.
- Hollander, R. Housing Commission in Queensland, 1945–70s.
- Jarvis, S. The role and history of country music in Australia's history.
- Johnson, R. A historical inquiry into governance, economy and consumerism.
- Laurie, R. Boyhood and manhood in postwar Australia.
- Leach, R. Political economy/political science of Australasia.
- Lim, K.T. Ethnicity and history: Study on the cultural policy of Sarawak during the white Rajahs' occupation.
- Marendy, M. Clothing and material culture: a social history of colonial dressmakers and corsetmakers in Queensland, 1859–1900.
- Martin, S. Living against the grain: exploring female friendship and lesbian identity through the writings of Mary Fullerton and Miles Franklin.
- Masterman, A. Charismatic individualism and the crisis of the liberal tradition in English literature.
- McAlear, D. The current formation of indigenous heritage policies in Australian and Canadian museums: Cultural policies and acts of restitution, 1970s to 1990.
- McQueen, R. A social history of company law in England and Australia, 1856–1900.
- Moore, D. Shame in Theory and Practice: Reintegrative shaming in historical theory and social attitudes.
- Murray, P. Responses to modernity, modernisation, and modernism in Australian fiction, 1920–1970.
- Nelson, S. An analysis of nursing writings on pain.
- Palmer, D. The policing diaspora.
- Richards, C. The use and abuse of the bush metaphor: interpreting Australina narrative models.
- Schlick, W. Dilettantism and Aristocracy in Goethe's novel, *Die Wahlverwandtschaften* (Elective Affinities).
- Sigley, G. Governing Chinese bodies: Health, hygiene and reproduction in contemporary China.
- Solano, D. Cultural and historical studies
- Staerk, R. Power, authority and the crisis of democratic politics in the works of Weber, Sorel and Nietzsche.
- Tosco, A. The Italo-Australian Press from its Origins.
- Trotter, R. Museums-Heritage and Tourism.

- Vieth, E. The construction of science and scientists in science fiction films (1950–1990).
- Williams, J. Women in higher education: Australia 1939–1970.

### ***MA dissertations***

- English, B. The death of elitism in art and fashion in the 1920s (MPhil).
- Johnstone, B. The consequences of potentiality: consumer spaces from 1820 to 1990.
- McTaggart, J. Faust - The German Fascist Tradition and Thomas Mann's 'Dr Faustus'.
- Murray, M. Journals of a dissenting pastor turned churchman: Rev. William Greenwood of Yorkshire (b.1788–1942).
- Rooney, D. History of Australian technology in contemporary music.
- Ward, S. An historical analysis of the Queensland film industry from the early 1970s to the present.
- Victorsen, L. The Social Justice Vision of John Bede Polding O.S.B. (1794–1877).

### ***PhD theses submitted***

- Carpenter, Belinda Jane Prostitution and the Body: Theoretical and political perspectives.
- Kidd, Rosalind Regulating bodies: Administrations and Queensland Aborigines.
- Meadows, Michael The emergence of new media forms from indigenous people in Australia and Canada.
- Meredyth, Denise Lee Exercises in Critique: Positions on Education Policy in Australia.

## LA TROBE UNIVERSITY

### School of History

Bundoora, Victoria

### CORRESPONDENT

Dr Eric Porter

## NOTES AND NEWS

### Awards

- Professor Marilyn Lake 1994 Human Rights Literature Award with Patricia Grimshaw, Anne McGrath and Marian Quartly, for *Creating a Nation*, Melbourne, McPhee Gribble, 1994.
- Professor Marilyn Lake Personal Professorship, awarded by La Trobe University, 1994.

### Grants

- Dr Barry Carr ARC Small Grant \$11,000.00.
- Professor Marilyn Lake ARC Small Grant, \$10,000.00.
- Mr Alex Tyrrell ARC Small Grant, \$6000.00.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

- Dr Richard Broome *Aboriginal Australians: Black Responses to White Dominance, 1770–1994*, Sydney, Allen and Unwin, 1994.
- Mr Tony Disney (ed.), *Columbus and the Consequences of 1492*, Columbus Quincentenary Conference and the Institute of Latin American Studies, La Trobe University, 1994.
- Professor Alan Frost *Botany Bay Mirages: Illusions of Australia's Convict Past*, Melbourne University Press, Carlton, 1994.
- Dr John Hirst *A Republican Manifesto*, OUP, Melbourne, 1994.
- Dr Adrian Jones *Enduring Military occupation: Collaboration and Resistance in Vichy France, 1940–1944*, School of History, La Trobe University, Studies in History Series, 1994.
- Professor Marilyn Lake, with Patricia Grimshaw, Anne McGrath and Marian Quartly, *Creating a Nation*, Melbourne, McPhee Gribble, 1994.

- Dr William Murray *Football: A History of the World Game*, Scolar Press, Aldershot, 1994.
- Dr Stephen R. Niblo *A Short History of the Cold War, 1917–1990*, Melbourne, Thomas Nelson Publishers, 1994.

## Chapters in Books

- Dr Walter Phillips 'The Piety of a Young Methodist in Colonial Victoria: the Diary of Thomas Cornelius Camm', in, *Re-Visioning Australian Colonial Christianity: New Essays in the Australian Christian Experience*, M. Hutchinson and E. Campion, (eds), Sydney, Centre for the Study of Australian Christianity, 1994, pp.97–110.
- 'Gipsy Smith in Australia, 1926: the Commonwealth Evangelistic Campaign', in *Reviving Australia: Essays on the History and Experience of Revival and Revivalism in Australian Christianity*, M. Hutchinson, E. Campion and S. Piggin, (eds), Sydney, Centre for the Study of Australian Christianity, 1994, pp.185–201.
- Dr Barry Carr 'The Fate of the Vanguard Under a Revolutionary State: Marxism's Contribution to the Construction of the Great Arch', in, *Everyday Forms of State Formation: Revolution and the Negotiation of Rule in Modern Mexico*, Gilbert Joseph and Daniel Nugent, (eds), Durham, Duke University Press, 1994, pp.326–349.
- Dr Bronwyn Douglas 'Discourses on Death in a Melanesian World', in, *Dangerous Liaisons: Essays in Honour of Greg Denning*, Donna Merwick, (ed.), History Dept, Melbourne University, 1994, pp.353–78.
- Professor Alan Frost 'Tahiti, the Bounty, mutiny, and the English Romantic Poets', in, *Dangerous Liaisons: Essays in Honour of Greg Denning*, Donna Merwick, (ed.), History Dept, Melbourne University, 1994, pp.217–48.
- 'The Planting of New South Wales: Sir Joseph Banks and the Creation of an Antipodean Europe', in, *Sir Joseph Banks: A Global Perspective*, R.E.R. Banks, et al, (eds), Natural History Museum, London, 1994, pp.133–147.
- Dr Anne Gardener 'Susannah: "A Lily Among the Thorns"', in, *Claiming Our Rites: Studies in Religion by Australian Women Scholars*, Morny Joy and Penelope Magee, (eds), Adelaide, AASR, 1994, pp.3–18.
- Dr John Hirst 'Can Subjects be Citizens?', in, *Crown or Country: the Traditions of Australian Republicanism*, David Headon, James Warden and Bill Gammage (eds), Allen and Unwin, Sydney, 1994.



- 'The Whole Game Escaped Him', in *Manning Clark: Essays on His Place in History*, Carl Bridge (ed.), Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, 1994.
- Dr Katie Holmes "“Diamonds of the Dustheap”?: Women’s Diary Writings Between the Wars’, in *Wallflowers and Witches: Women and Culture in Australia, 1915–1945*, UQP, 1994, pp.38–48.
- "“The Collision of Two Worlds”: Women, Aging and Death in the Interwar Years’, in *The Woman Question*, Barbara Caine (ed.), Sydney University Monograph Series, 1994, pp.162–89.
- Professor Marilyn Lake ‘Labour History and the Constitution of Political Subjectivity’, in *Challenges to Labour History*, J. Irving (ed.), University of New South Wales press, 1994.
- ‘Between Old World “Barbarism” and Stone Age “Primitivism”: The Double Difference off the White Australian Feminist’, in *Australian Women Feminist Questions in the 90s*, N. Gueve and A. Burns (eds) OUP, Melbourne, 1994.
- ‘Between Old Worlds and New: Feminist Citizenship, Nation and Race, the Destabilisation of Identity’, in *Suffrage and Beyond: International Feminist Perspectives*, Caroline Daley and Melanie Nolan (eds) Auckland University Press, 1994.
- Dr William Murray With Phil Mosely, ‘Soccer’, in *Sport in Australia. A Social History*, Wray Vamplew and Brian Stoddart, (eds), CUP, Cambridge, 1994, pp.213–230.
- Dr Stephen R. Niblo ‘Latin American and Caribbean’, *SBS World Guide 1994*, Stephen Niblo, (ed.) Melbourne, Text Publishing Company, 1994.
- Dr Paul Rule ‘Religion in Australia’, in *Contemporary Australian Society*, G. Forth, (ed.), Deakin University Press, Geelong, 1994, pp.130–35.
- ‘China – Central Mission History’, in *Historiography of the Catholic Church in China*, C.J. Heyndricks, (ed.), Lervin, Ferdinand Verbiest, 1994, pp.52–59.
- Journal articles**
- Mr Anthony Barta ‘Film Nazis: The Great Escape’, *Metro Media Journal*, no.100, Summer 1994/95, pp.3–13.
- Dr William Breen Review of, William G. Ross *A Muted Fury: Populists, Progressives and Labor Unions Confront the Courts, 1890–1937*, (Princeton University Press, 1994) in *Australasian Journal of American Studies*, v.13/2, Dec 1994, pp.97–99.
- Dr Richard Broome ‘Aboriginal Workers on the Southeastern Frontier’, *Australian Historical Studies*, no.103, Oct 1994, pp.202– 221.
- ‘Aboriginal Victims and Voyagers: Confronting Frontier Myths’, *Journal of Australian Studies*, no.42, Sept 1994, pp.70–77.

- Dr Barry Carr 'Border Crossings: The Zapatista Uprising and the Future of Mexico', *Arena Magazine*, no.10, April–May 1994, pp.38–41.
- Dr David Dorward 'Rwanda and Burundi: The Politics of Ethnicity and the Psychology of Victimisation', *Current Affairs Bulletin*, v.71/1, June/July 1994, pp.31–38.
- 'Rwanda – The Story Behind the Massacres', *Human Rights Defender*, V.3/3, 1994, pp.1–5.
- 'War in Rwanda', *Progress*, no.1004, July 1994, pp.3–4.
- '"Ethnic" Conflict in Rwanda and Burundi: Internal and External Factors', *Proceedings of Conference on United Nations' Intervention in Conflict Situations*, 18 July 1994, Melbourne 1994.
- Dr Tom Fisher 'Victim/Offender Mediation; A Mediator-Researchers Perspective', *Socio-Legal Bulletin*, no.14, Spring 1994, pp.28–33.
- Review of Tu Wri-ming, *Way, Learning, and Politics: Essays on the Confucian Intellectual*, (Albany NY, State University Press of New York, 1993) in, *Pacific Affairs*, v.67/3, Fall 1994, pp.444–445.
- Review of Robert C. Ellickson, *Order without Law: How Neighbors Settle Disputes*, (Cambridge MA, Harvard University Press, 1991) in, *Pacifica Review*, v.6/2, Oct–Nov 1994, pp.123–24.
- Dr John Hirst 'Australian Defence and Consumption: a Re-assessment, Part II', *Australian Historical Studies*, v.26/102, April 1994, pp.39–56.
- 'Five Fallacies of Aboriginal Policy', *Quadrant*, July–August, 1994, pp.11–16.
- Dr Katie Holmes 'Making Time: Representations of Temporality in Australian Women's Diaries of the 1920s and 1930s', *Australian Historical Studies*, v.26/102, April 1994, pp.1–19.
- Professor Rhys Isaac 'Geschichte und Anthropologie oder: Macht und (Be)Deutung', *Historische Anthropologie*, Kultur, Gesellschaft, Alltag, v.2/1, Jan 1994, pp.107–130.
- Dr Adrian Jones 'For a New Wederian Sociology of Law: Competing Ideas of the "Self" in Russian Self-Determination, Past and Present', *Law in Context*, no.1, 1994; also in *Nationalism and Post-Communism*, Adam Czarnota, Halyna Koscharsky and Aleksandar Pavkovic, Dartmouth Publishing, Aldershot, 1994.
- Professor Marilyn Lake 'Personality, Individuality and Nationality: feminist Conceptions of Citizenship, 1902–1940', *Australian Feminist Studies*, v.19, Autumn 1994.
- 'The Constitution of Australian Women', *Voices – The Quarterly Journal of the National Library of Australia*, iv/4 Summer 1994.

- 'Conference Report – "Crossing Borders" Conference, University of Stockholm, May 1994, *Australian Feminist Studies*, v.20, 1994.
- Associate Professor Lotte Mulligan 'Robert Boyle, "Right Reason" and the Meaning of Metaphor', *Journal of the History of Ideas*, v.55/2, 1994, pp.235–57.
- Dr William Murray 'Celtic et Rangers. Les Irlandais de Glasgow', *Actes de la Recherche en Sciences Sociales*, (directeur: Pierre Bourdieu), no.103, Juin 1994, pp.41–51.
- Mr Alex Tyrrell With Dr P.A. Pickering, "In the Thickest of the Fight": The Reverend James Scholefield (1790–1855) and the Bible Christians of Manchester and Salford', *Albion*, v.26/3, Fall 1994, pp.461–82.

### Conference and Seminar Papers

- Dr William Breen 'Library Resources for American Studies in Australia and New Zealand', Biennial Conference, Australian and New Zealand American Studies Association, University of Melbourne, 28 June – 1 July 1994.
- 'Irish and German Immigration to America', presented with Mr Warren Ellem to the Annual Conference of the History Teacher's Association of Victoria, Bulleen Victoria, 24– 25 Nov 1994.
- Dr Richard Broome 'Mabo, Aborigines and Australia. An Historical Revolution?' to, Aborigines and Australia. Mabo, an Historical Revolution, History Institute of Victoria Conference, Melbourne, 5 June 1994.
- Dr Barry Carr 'The 1994 Zapatista Rebellion: A Watershed in Mexican History?', to the Latin American Seminar, Institute of Latin American Studies, Latrobe University, 22 April 1994.
- 'Labor Internationalism in the era of NAFTA – Past and Present', for the Conference on Labor, Free Trade, and Economic Integration in the Americas: National Labor Union Responses to a Transnational World, Duke University, 25–27 Aug 1994.
- Mr John Cashmere 'Women Without Men – Seventeenth Century French Village Culture', Second Carleton Conference on the History of the Family, Carleton University, Ottawa, Canada, 12–14 Aug 1994.
- Dr David Dorward '"Ethnic" Conflict and Civil War in Rwanda and Burundi, Perils for South Africa', Delivered to, Reconstruction in South Africa, University of Melbourne, June 1994.
- 'The Politics of Ethnicity in Rwanda and Burundi', delivered to the 6th International Conference of Africanists in Moscow, Nov 1994.

- Dr Bronwyn Douglas 'Inventing Natives/Negotiating Local Identities: Postcolonial Readings of Colonial Texts in/on Island Melanesia', European Society of Oceanists' Conference, Knowing Oceania: Constituting Knowledge and Identities, University of Basel, Switzerland, 15 Dec 1994.
- 'Contemporary Issues in the Pacific', Overseas Service Bureau, University of Melbourne, 11 July 1994.
- 'Deconstructing Race, Gender and Class in Nineteenth Century Literary Texts: Melville and Stevenson on the Marquesans', Distinguished Visiting Lecturer, Dept of Social and Cultural Studies, Victoria University of Technology, St Albans, 23 Sept 1994.
- 'Inventing Natives/Negotiating Local Identities: Postcolonial Readings of Colonial Texts', Anthropology Seminar Programme, Department of Anthropology and HPS, University of Melbourne, 12 Oct 1994.
- Mr Warren Ellem 'Ken Burns, The Civil War', presented to American History Conference, Bulleen Victoria, 8 Sept 1994.
- 'Irish and German Immigration to America', presented with Dr William Breen to the Annual Conference of the History Teacher's Association of Victoria, Bulleen Victoria, 24- 25 Nov 1994.
- Dr Tom Fisher 'Victim/Offender Mediation: A Mediator's Perspective on Current Research and Programs', 8th International Symposium on Victimology, Adelaide, 21 Aug 1994.
- Professor Alan Frost 'British Law, Aborigines and the Nineteenth Century Eastern Australian Pastoral Frontiers', Canadian Historical Association, University of Calgary, 13 June 1994; and History Dept, Texas Christian university, 18 Oct 1994.
- 'Tahiti, the Bounty, mutiny, and the British Romantic Poets', Faculty Seminar on British Studies, University of Texas, Austin, 21 Oct 1994.
- 'The Construction of National Space in the Neo-Europes', Conference of Mexican and North American Historians, Mexico City, 27 Oct 1994.
- Dr James Hammerton 'Mr poster's Marriage: Images of Masculinity and Family Life in Late Victorian Satire', delivered to the Victorian Studies Association of Western Canada, Simon Fraser University, Vancouver, Sept 1994. Published in, Australasian Victorian Studies Association Conference Proceedings, Auckland 1994.
- 'Manliness and Marriage: Resisting the "Flight from Domesticity" in Late Nineteenth Century England', delivered to the Second International Conference on Marriage and the Family, Caslton University, Ottawa, May 1994.

- Dr Katie Holmes "Spinsters Indispensable": Single Women in Australia, 1900–1925', to the Australian Historical Association Conference, Perth, Sept 1994.
- "Inscriptions of Self: Reading Women's Diaries', to the School of English Seminar, La Trobe University, May 1994.
- "A Good Many Ups and Downs": Australian Women's Relationships with Men, 1920s and 1930s', to the School of History Seminar, July 1994.
- Professor Rhys Isaac 'The Everyday Future in the Everyday Past', delivered to the opening session of the 14th Biennial International Conference of the Milan Early United States History Group, 26 June 1994.
- Dr Diane Kirkby 'Equal Pay for Barmaids', to the Australian and New Zealand Law and History Conference, Wellington NZ, July 1994.
- 'Barmaids and Barmen: Sexing Work in Australia, 1870s–1940s', to the Australian Historical Association Conference, Perth, Sept 1994.
- Professor Marilyn Lake 'Women, Nation and Race', to the Crossing Borders Conference, University of Stockholm, May 1994.
- 'Feminist politics and National Identity', to the New Zealand Historical Association Conference, Aug 1994.
- 'The Invisible Woman Citizen: One National Body Politic?' to the Australian Historical Association Conference, University of Western Australia, Sept 1994.
- 'Feminist Theorisations of Citizenship', History Department, University of Sydney, Mar 1994.
- 'The Invisible Woman Citizen', History and Sociology Department, University of Essex, Oct 1994.
- Dr William Murray 'Soccer as a Business or a Community Resource', Honours Seminar of the School of Sports Business and Management, eorge-Augustt Universitat, Goettingen, Germany, 20 April 1994.
- Dr Stephen R. Niblo 'Mexico: from Economic Radicalism to Neo-Liberalism', To the Dept of History, University of Western Australia, Perth, 14 July 1994.
- 'Dismantling the Cardenista Version of the Mexican Revolution', Annual Keynote Address to the Mexico Committee of the Conference on Latin American History at the American Historical Association in San Francisco, 7 Jan 1994.
- 'Decisions in the 1940s that still Shape Our World Today', at the Center for US–Mexican Studies at the University of California, La Jolla, 12 Jan 1994.

- Dr Walter Phillips 'Gipsy Smith in Australia, 1926', Conference on revival and revivalism in Australian Christianity, Robert Menzies College, Macquarie University, 14–15 July 1994.
- Dr Michele Stephen 'Cross Cultural Research on Dreams', to the Dept of Psychiatry, University of Udayana, 7 July 1994.
- 'Dreams and Self Knowledge Among the Mekeo of PNG', to the International Symposium, 'Kajian Budaya Austronesia 1', University of Udayana, August 1994. Accepted for publication by *Ethos: Journal of the Society for Psychological Anthropology*.
- 'Cargo Cults, Cultural Creativity and Autonomous Imagination', to the Annual Meeting of the American Anthropological Association, 1994.
- Mr Alex Tyrrell "'Making all Things New": Sir Isaac Pitman, swedenborgian and Reformer', Annual Conference, the American Academy of Religion, Chicago, 19 Nov 1994.
- "'Palaces of Health": the Water Cure and its Venues in Mid-Nineteenth Century Britain, Annual Conference, Australasian Victorian Studies Association, Hobart, 4 Feb 1994.
- "'The Gospel of the Free Market": The Rev. Adam Thomson and the Free Bible Movement', Conference of Scots-Australian Studies Association of Victoria, Melbourne University, 2 July 1994.
- Dr Sandra Wilson 'Virtue and the Village: Shimmin and the Crisis of the Early 1930s', Annual Meeting of the United States Association for Asian Studies, Boston, April 1994.
- 'Japan and the Russo-Japanese War', Asian Studies Association of Australia, Biennial Conference, Perth, July 1994.
- 'Japanese Emigration to Manchuria in the 1930s and 1940s', Seventh Biennial National Conference of the Australian Historical Society, Perth, Sept 1994.

## Other

- Dr Richard Broome 'Aboriginal Australians', in, *Dictionary of Race and Ethnic Relations*, Ellis Cashmore (ed.), Routledge, London, 3rd ed., 1994, pp.1–4.
- 'Dill Mackay, William Marcus and Rutledge William Woolls', in *The Australian Dictionary of Evangelical Biography*, Brian Dickey, (ed.), Sydney, Evangelical History Association, 1994, pp.93–4, 327–28.
- Professor Alan Frost Numerous entries in, *The Routledge Encyclopaedia of Post-Colonial Literature in English*, London, Routledge, 1994.
- Professor John Salmond 'Archives I have Known', *Rostrum*, (History Institute of Victoria) October 1994.

- Professor Marilyn Lake 'On the defensive, it's a right of every woman', *Age*, 8 April 1994.
- Dr Michele Stephen 'The Mekeo Man of Sorrow: Sorcery and the Individuation of the Self', accepted for publication by *American Ethnologist*.
- Mr Alex Tyrrell 'Orton, Joseph Rennard, 1795-1842', in, *The Australian Dictionary of Evangelical Biography*, Sydney, Evangelical History Association, 1994, p.291.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *Masters by Coursework Awarded 1994*

- Catherine Couche 'Cotton Mather: Colonial and English History of Science, 1663-1728.'

### *PhD*

- Esther Faye 'Australian Social and Cultural History - Gender and Smoking in Schools as Constructed in Discourse, 1950s and 1960s
- Susan Leslie 'A Friendly Debate: religion and Political Discourse in Restoration England.'
- Bai Limin 'Elementary Education in Ming and Qing China.'



**UNIVERSITY OF LONDON  
THE SIR ROBERT MENZIES CENTRE  
FOR AUSTRALIAN STUDIES**

London WC1B 5DS

**CORRESPONDENT**  
Dr Tom Griffiths

**NOTES AND NEWS**

The Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies was established at the Institute of Commonwealth Studies, University of London in 1982. The Centre's object is to promote Australian studies at British and European universities. In its broadest manifestation, the Centre is the Australian cultural base in London. It is free of the protocols and ceremony which necessarily characterise the visits of politicians and dignitaries to the Australian High Commission and it therefore affords such visitors a highly-regarded forum in which they can speak freely on intellectual, cultural and other issues. The Centre's symposiums and seminars attract and reach a diverse but quite different audience from that associated with official appearances and thus, through the Centre, a less formal, more fully rounded Australian presence is perceived.

The Menzies Centre offers, as well, an Australian bridge into Europe, both Western And Eastern. This bridge is much broader than that normally envisaged in economic and trade discussions. It includes close associations with the British Australian Studies Association (BASA) and the European Association of Studies on Australia (EASA). The Centre continues to build on or develop ties with Eastern European intellectual endeavours - e.g. with several universities and Centres in Hungary, the Czech Republic and Slovakia to add to our existing close connections with major western European centres of learning, research and planning. The Centre is also developing connections with new undertakings in Berlin and Vienna.

**New Appointments**

Professor Brian Matthews has had his appointment as Head of Centre extended to the end of 1997. Dr Kate Darian-Smith completed her two year term as Deputy Head of Centre and Lecturer in Australian Studies in December 1994, and has been replaced by Dr Tom Griffiths who has been appointed until December 1996. The Monash Lecturer in Australian Studies, Dr David Lowe, completed his two year term in August 1995 and returned from secondment to his position as Lecturer at Deakin University. His replacement, Mr Nick Economou, a Lecturer in Politics at Monash University will have

a shorter term of seven months in London (September 95 - April 96) due to the decision by Monash University to reduce its investment in Australian Studies in Britain. Dr Libby Robin took up her position as a Visiting Research Fellow at the Menzies Centre in January 1995. Ms Kirsten McIntyre and Ms Louise McSeveny continued to staff the office of the Menzies Centre. Research Associates for 1994-5 have been Sara Joynes, Ros Poignant and Jane Samson. Extended term visitors to the Centre have been Associate Professor Carl Bridge and Katharine West.

### **Grants received/prizes won**

Professor Brian Matthews has been appointed to Flinders University's first Personal Chair in English, and has been elected as a Fellow of the Australian Academy of the Humanities. Dr David Lowe received a large ARC Grant from 1994 (jointly with Professor Joan Beaumont, Deakin and Mr Garry Woodard, Melbourne) for the project, 'The Australian Department of External Affairs, 1936-59: an analysis of an elite and its influence on Australian foreign policy'. Dr Libby Robin was awarded an ARC Postdoctoral Fellowship (through the Politics Department of La Trobe University) for a project entitled 'The Politics of Nature: Science, Environmentalism and the Australian Conservation Movement 1945-1990s'.

### **University of London courses**

The Menzies Centre continues to offer a full-year *History of Australia* course to undergraduate history students enrolled at all colleges of the University of London. The course is popular, and a quota will be introduced for the first time in 1995-6.

The Centre also teaches and administers an MA in Area Studies (Australia), which consists of a short thesis and subject streams in history, politics and literature.

### **Conferences, lectures and seminars hosted by the Centre**

The Centre has a lively seminar and conference program. As well as an 'Australian Seminar' which continues throughout the academic year, the Centre hosts and publishes two annual lectures. In 1994-5, these lectures were:

The Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Lecture: Sir John Coles, *Crossing the Gap: New Tasks for Diplomacy*.

The Trevor Reese Memorial Lecture: Professor David Day, *Alien Shores: Writing a New History of Australia*.

Major conferences hosted by the Centre in the 1994-5 academic year were:

*The Monarchy and Australia* (Menzies Centre and National Centre for Australian Studies, Monash, 8-9 September 1994).

*Australian Diplomacy and Defence, 1901-39* (University of New England, and the Menzies Centre, 11-12 January 1995).

*Immigration and Integration: Australia and Britain* (Menzies Centre and the Bureau of Immigration, Population and Multicultural Research, 5 May 1995).

*The State of New Zealand* (Universities of Sussex and Middlesex, 31 May 1995).

## Forthcoming conferences to be hosted by the Centre:

People and Place: Australian Heritage Stories (4 October 1995)

The Making of a Public Intellectual: John Mulvaney, the humanities and public policy (Menzies Centre, Humanities Research Centre and the Research School of Social Sciences, Canberra, 24-25 November 1995).

Aboriginal Land Rights: Australia and the Mabo Judgement (Menzies Centre and the Australian High Commission, 18-19 April 1996).

Ecology and Empire: The environmental history of settler societies (19-20 September 1996).

## Literary Links

A new initiative of the Menzies Centre in 1995 has been to organise (together with the Australian High Commission in London) a series of evenings honouring the work of Australian writers, fiction and non-fiction. These occasions have drawn large and enthusiastic audiences. Writers featured in the 1994-95 series have been: Wallace-Crabbe, Clive James, John Mulvaney, Kathy Lette and Brian Matthews.

## Outreach activities by staff of the Centre

A large part of the work of the Menzies Centre involves the promotion of Australian Studies in Britain and Europe, and the encouragement of intelligent and informed discussion of Australia in government, community and the media. Staff of the Centre are therefore frequently involved in giving public and academic lectures, radio and television interviews, conference papers and talks, a selection of which are listed below:

- |                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Darian-Smith, Kate | Lectures on immigration, multiculturalism and the Native Title Act, France, November 1994.  |
| Darian-Smith, Kate | <p>'Australian Captivity Narratives: Gender, Race and Colonialism', Stirling, Scotland, November 1994.</p> <p>Lectures on Women's Studies, University of Vienna, Austria, November 1994.</p>  |
| Griffiths, Tom     | <p>'Ethnicity, multiculturalism and citizenship in Australia', University of Bristol, March 1995.</p> <p>'Aborigines and convicts', <i>British Australian Studies Association</i>, Edinburgh, March 1995.</p> <p>'Keeping Places: Aboriginal local histories', London, March 1995.</p> <p>'What historians do', London School, February 1995.</p> <p>'Skulduggery past and present: Aborigines and Collectors', Menzies Centre, London, May 1995.</p> <p>'The environmental implications of Mabo', ALP Society (UK), London, May 1995.</p> <p>'An Australian republic', Panel discussion, Menzies Centre, London, May 1995.</p> |

a shorter term of seven months in London (September 95 - April 96) due to the decision by Monash University to reduce its investment in Australian Studies in Britain. Dr Libby Robin took up her position as a Visiting Research Fellow at the Menzies Centre in January 1995. Ms Kirsten McIntyre and Ms Louise McSeveny continued to staff the office of the Menzies Centre. Research Associates for 1994-5 have been Sara Joynes, Ros Poignant and Jane Samson. Extended term visitors to the Centre have been Associate Professor Carl Bridge and Katharine West.

### **Grants received/prizes won**

Professor Brian Matthews has been appointed to Flinders University's first Personal Chair in English, and has been elected as a Fellow of the Australian Academy of the Humanities. Dr David Lowe received a large ARC Grant from 1994 (jointly with Professor Joan Beaumont, Deakin and Mr Garry Woodard, Melbourne) for the project, 'The Australian Department of External Affairs, 1936-59: an analysis of an elite and its influence on Australian foreign policy'. Dr Libby Robin was awarded an ARC Postdoctoral Fellowship (through the Politics Department of La Trobe University) for a project entitled 'The Politics of Nature: Science, Environmentalism and the Australian Conservation Movement 1945-1990s'.

### **University of London courses**

The Menzies Centre continues to offer a full-year *History of Australia* course to undergraduate history students enrolled at all colleges of the University of London. The course is popular, and a quota will be introduced for the first time in 1995-6.

The Centre also teaches and administers an MA in Area Studies (Australia), which consists of a short thesis and subject streams in history, politics and literature.

### **Conferences, lectures and seminars hosted by the Centre**

The Centre has a lively seminar and conference program. As well as an 'Australian Seminar' which continues throughout the academic year, the Centre hosts and publishes two annual lectures. In 1994-5, these lectures were:

The Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Lecture: Sir John Coles, *Crossing the Gap: New Tasks for Diplomacy*.

The Trevor Reese Memorial Lecture: Professor David Day, *Alien Shores: Writing a New History of Australia*.

Major conferences hosted by the Centre in the 1994-5 academic year were:

*The Monarchy and Australia* (Menzies Centre and National Centre for Australian Studies, Monash, 8-9 September 1994).

*Australian Diplomacy and Defence, 1901-39* (University of New England, and the Menzies Centre, 11-12 January 1995).

*Immigration and Integration: Australia and Britain* (Menzies Centre and the Bureau of Immigration, Population and Multicultural Research, 5 May 1995).

*The State of New Zealand* (Universities of Sussex and Middlesex, 31 May 1995).

## Forthcoming conferences to be hosted by the Centre:

People and Place: Australian Heritage Stories (4 October 1995)

The Making of a Public Intellectual: John Mulvaney, the humanities and public policy (Menzies Centre, Humanities Research Centre and the Research School of Social Sciences, Canberra, 24-25 November 1995).

Aboriginal Land Rights: Australia and the Mabo Judgement (Menzies Centre and the Australian High Commission, 18-19 April 1996).

Ecology and Empire: The environmental history of settler societies (19-20 September 1996).

## Literary Links

A new initiative of the Menzies Centre in 1995 has been to organise (together with the Australian High Commission in London) a series of evenings honouring the work of Australian writers, fiction and non-fiction. These occasions have drawn large and enthusiastic audiences. Writers featured in the 1994-95 series have been: Wallace-Crabbe, Clive James, John Mulvaney, Kathy Lette and Brian Matthews.

## Outreach activities by staff of the Centre

A large part of the work of the Menzies Centre involves the promotion of Australian Studies in Britain and Europe, and the encouragement of intelligent and informed discussion of Australia in government, community and the media. Staff of the Centre are therefore frequently involved in giving public and academic lectures, radio and television interviews, conference papers and talks, a selection of which are listed below:

- |                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Darian-Smith, Kate | Lectures on immigration, multiculturalism and the Native Title Act, France, November 1994.  |
| Darian-Smith, Kate | <p>'Australian Captivity Narratives: Gender, Race and Colonialism', Stirling, Scotland, November 1994.</p> <p>Lectures on Women's Studies, University of Vienna, Austria, November 1994.</p>  |
| Griffiths, Tom     | <p>'Ethnicity, multiculturalism and citizenship in Australia', University of Bristol, March 1995.</p> <p>'Aborigines and convicts', <i>British Australian Studies Association</i>, Edinburgh, March 1995.</p> <p>'Keeping Places: Aboriginal local histories', London, March 1995.</p> <p>'What historians do', London School, February 1995.</p> <p>'Skulduggery past and present: Aborigines and Collectors', Menzies Centre, London, May 1995.</p> <p>'The environmental implications of Mabo', ALP Society (UK), London, May 1995.</p> <p>'An Australian republic', Panel discussion, Menzies Centre, London, May 1995.</p> |

- Lowe, D. '1954: The Queen and Australia in the world', *The Monarchy and Australia*, London, September 1994.  
 'Mr Spender goes to Washington: an ambassador's vision of Australian-American relations, 1951-58', *British Australian Studies Association*, Canterbury, UK, September 1994.  
 'Divining a Labor line: conservative constructions of Labor's foreign policy, 1944-49', *The Labor Tradition in Australian Foreign Policy*, Canberra, December 1994.  
 'Australia's Republic', *Challenges to Contemporary Australia*, Paris, March 1995.  
 'Australia, Britain and republicanism', Stirling, Scotland, June 1995.  
 'Australian writers in the Cold War', Debrecen, Hungary, March 1995.  
 'Australia in the world in the twentieth century', Budapest, Hungary, March 1995.  
 'The basis of Australian republicanism', Warsaw, Poland, March 1995.
- Matthews, Brian 'The Hoax Theory of Australian Culture', University of Kent, Canterbury, September 1994.  
 'What's New in the New Literatures?' University of Aachen, October 1994.  
 Lectures on Australian Studies, France, November 1994.  
 'The Two Nineties: Australia in the 1890s and the 1990s', University of Liege, March 1995.  
 'The Tracks We Travel: Some Cultural Cartographies', Oxford, May 1995.  
 Reading from his fiction at the 'Experience Australia' Festival in Berlin/Potsdam, June 1995.
- Robin, Libby 'Radical Ecology and Conservation Science: An Australian Perspective', Leuven, Belgium, July 1995.

## PUBLICATIONS

The Menzies Centre has a publications programme of its own and, as well as printing the Sir Robert Menzies and Trevor Reese Memorial lectures each year, publishes a selection of seminar papers in its series, *working Papers in Australian Studies*. A list of publications and an order form can be obtained from the Centre.

### Books

- Darian-Smith, Kate & Paula Hamilton (ed.) *Memory and History in Twentieth-Century Australia*, Melbourne, Oxford University Press, 1994.
- David Lowe (ed.) *Immigration and Integration: Australia and Britain*, University of London, 1995.



## Journal articles

- Griffiths, Tom 'The Social and intellectual context of the 1890s', in S.R. Morton and D.J. Mulvaney (eds), *The Horn Expedition of 1894: A Centenary Perspective of People and Environment in Central Australia*, Sydney, Surrey Beatty & Sons, 1995, pp.1-9.
- 'Past silences: Aborigines and convicts in our history-making', reprinted in Penny Russell and Richard White (eds), *Paastiche I: Australia in the Nineteenth Century*, Sydney, Allen & Unwin, 1994, pp.7-23.
- Lowe, D. 'Australia in the world' in Joan Beaumont (ed.), *Australia's War, 1914-1918*, Allen & Unwin, 1995.
- Matthews, Brian 'The List of No Answers: In the Matter of P. Goldsworthy', in P. Butterss (ed.) *SoutWords*, Wakefield Press, 1995.
- Robin, Libby 'Nature Conservation as a national concern: the role of the Australian Academy of Science', *Historical Records of Australian Science*, Canberra, Academy of Science, 10 (1), 1994, pp.1-24.
- 'The Professor and the Journalist: Scientists in Popular Conservation Campaigns', *Victorian Historical Journal*, Melbourne, Royal Historical Society of Victoria, October 1994, pp.154-168.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD theses*

- Edel Mahony *British Perceptions of Australia and Australians in the Inter-War Years.*
- Luisa Percopo *Autobiographies by ethnic Australians.*

### *MA theses*

- Amanda Claremont *Shifting Ground in Australian Twentieth Century Fiction.*
- Robyn Lynch *Aspects of Irish-Australian Identity.*
- Nicolette Petersen *Aboriginal Identities.*

## Scholarships and Fellowships awarded by the Centre

A number of scholarships and fellowships are administered by the Centre each year to promote the exchange of academics and postgraduate students between Britain and Australia, and Europe and Australia.



**MACQUARIE UNIVERSITY**  
**School of History, Philosophy and Politics**

Sydney, NSW

CORRESPONDENT  
 Dr Raymond Nobbs

**NOTES AND NEWS**

**Visting Scholars**

Dr Judith Godden, University of Sydney, July–December.  
 Dr David L Hilliard, Flinders University, January–December.  
 Professor Robert D Linder, Kansas State University, July–December.  
 Dr John W Pryor, Australian College of Theology, January–December.  
 Dr Noel Whiteside, University of Bristol, August–September.  
 Dr Bruce Winter, Tyndale House, Cambridge, March–April.

**Research Funding**

***Australian Research Council Grants Scheme***

***Large Grants***

Professor E A Judge/Associate Professor A M Nobbs/Dr S R Pickering, Chronological ordering of Greek and Christian papyri	\$30,587
Professor N Kanawati, Excavations and recording of the Old Kingdom tombs at El-Hagarsa, Upper Egypt	\$46,290

***Small Grants***

Initial:

Dr T W Hillard/Associate Professor A M Nobbs, A Roman Biographical Dictionary	\$11,847
--	----------

Dr A B Knapp/Mr H G Wright, Lead isotope analysis as a tool in the source determination of iron ores and artefacts from ancient Palestine	\$4,931
--	---------

Dr R K Nobbs/Dr L O Frappell/Dr R S M Withycombe, A project to identify, calendar and microfilm important archival materials (relevant to Australia and New Zealand)held in Lambeth Palace Library	\$15,796
--	----------

Dr B Ockinga, Macquarie Theban Tombs Project:  
The tomb of Amenemope (TT148) \$11,847

**Renewal:**

Associate Professor D Christian, A history of 'Inner Eurasia':  
Russia, Siberia and Central Asia from prehistory to the present \$7,088

Professor N Kanawati/Dr A McFarlane, Excavations and recording  
of the Old Kingdom tombs at Tehna and Deshasha, Middle Egypt \$12,829

Associate Professor P Robinson, 'May the Winds be Fair....'  
migrant women to Australia, c1787-1828 \$10,855

***Australian Research Council Research Fellowship***

Dr A B Knapp, Prehistoric Bronze Age Cyprus (F91/305) 910366 \$61,975

***ARC Infrastructure Mechanism A Grants***

Associate Professor A M Nobbs/Professor N Kanawati, Photographic  
equipment for Ancient History Documentary Research Centre and  
Australian Centre for Egyptology \$20,000

***Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission Grants***

Professor C M Tatz, Black and Gold: Aboriginal Sporting Hall of Fame \$22,000

***Colleen McCullough Bequest***

Roman biographical dictionary: fellowship in Roman History \$75,000

***Institute of Aegean Prehistory (USA)***

Dr A B Knapp, The Sydney/Cyprus project \$10,000

***Macquarie University Research Grants Scheme (Round 1)***

Professor N Kanawati, Excavating and recording the tombs at  
Deir El-Gebrawi, Middle Egypt \$10,000

Professor N Kanawati/Dr M J Hitchens, Rank and title  
in old kingdom Egypt \$5,000

Dr T McClaughlin, 19th Century Irish female migration  
to and settlement in Australia \$2,000

Dr R K Nobbs, The history of Norfolk Island (Volume 3) \$1,000

Associate Professor A M Nobbs, The Books of Acts and the development of Ecclesiastical Historiography	\$2,200
Dr B G Ockinga, The tomb of Sennedjem, tutor to Tutankhamun, at Awlad Azzaz (Sohag), Egypt	\$2,500
Dr T G Parsons, A biography of Governor Phillip Gidley King, Third Governor of NSW	\$1,000
Professor D B Waterson/Mr J F Williams, 'Death's Nursery' – The 'quiet' sector on the Western Front 1914–1918	\$1,500
<b>Macquarie University Research Grants Scheme (Round 2)</b>	
Dr T W Hillard, Underwater survey of Ancient Torone, Greece	\$3,000
Dr A B Knapp, The <i>Sydney Cyprus Survey Project</i> (SCSP)	\$10,000
Associate Professor A M Nobbs, Greek papyri documenting the christianisation of Egypt	\$3,500
Associate Professor J I Roe, Miles Franklin Biography Project	\$1,900

## PUBLICATIONS

### Book chapters

Christian D	A neglected great reform: the abolition of tax farming in Russia. In B Eklof, J Bushnell, L Zakharova, <i>Russia's Great Reforms, 1855–1881</i> , Indiana University Press, Bloomington, 102–14, ISBN 0 253 31937 4 hbk, ISBN 0 253 20861 0 pbk.
Frappell R M	Australian Anglicanism inland: the bush Brotherhoods and Sisterhoods. In E Campion, M Hutchinson, <i>Long Patient Struggle: Studies in the role of women in Australian Christianity</i> , Sydney, 113–28.
Robinson P	Die Sträflingsfrauen von Botany Bay. In S Hawthorne, R Klein, <i>Australien der Frauen, Reise und Kultur</i> , Fraueoffensive, Munich, ISBN 3 88104 251 2. Women convicts. In S Hawthorne, R Klein, <i>Australia for Women</i> , Spinifex Press, Melbourne, ISBN 1 875559 27 2.
Roe J	What has nationalism offered Australian women? In N Grieve, A Burns, <i>Australian Women Contemporary Feminist Thought</i> , OUP, 29–39.
Spongberg M L	The Contagious Diseases Acts reconsidered (again). In B Casne, <i>The Woman Question</i> , Uni of Sydney Press, Sydney, 27–57, ISBN 07240 8849 0.

### Scholarly Journals (articles)

- Cahill D P      Colour by numbers: racial and ethnic categories in the viceroyalty of Peru, 1532–1824, *Journal of Latin American Studies*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 26(2), 325–346, ISBN 0022 216X (199405).  
Independencia, sociedad y fiscalidad: el Sur Andino (1780–1880), *Revista Complutense de Historia de América*, Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Madrid, 19, 249–268, ISSN 1132–8312.
- Christian D      'Inner Eurasia' as a unit of world history, *Journal of World History*, 5(2) September, 173–211.  
The Old World and the New in 19th century Russia, *The Historical Review*, 37(4).
- Roberts C M, Kippax S, Sponberg M, Crawford J      Oral sex and the imaginary body, *Aids and Culture*.

### Scholarly Journals (other contributions)

- Christian D      Russian Drinking, *Encyclopedia of Social History*, Garland Publishing, NY.

### Non Refereed Journals (articles)

- Frappell R M      'George Wigram Allen' politician and philanthropist; 'Margaret Turner Clarke', pioneer nurse and philanthropist; 'John Hay and Ann Goodlet', Presbyterian philanthropists; 'Samuel Edward Marsden', Anglican bishop; 'Thomas Smith', evangelist; 'George Soo Hoo Ten', missionary to the Chinese, *The Australian Dictionary of Evangelical Biography*, Evangelical History Association, Adelaide, ISBN/ISSN 0–646–16625–5.
- Frappell L      Independence or annexation to Victoria? Separationism in the Riverina in the 1850s and 1860s, *Victorian Historical Journal*, Melbourne, 65(2), 113–119, ISSN 1030–7710.
- Frappell R M      The Australian Dictionary of Biography: a very readable dictionary, *History*, Sydney, 38, 18–19.
- Nobbs R      'George Hunn Nobbs', 'John Adams', 'Thomas Adams', *The Australian Dictionary of Evangelical Biography*, Evangelical History Association, Adelaide, 285–286, 2, ISBN/ISSN 0 646 16625 5.  
The cemeteries of Norfolk Island, *History*, Royal Australian History Society, Sydney, 36, 6–9, ISBN/ISSN 1031 9476.
- Parsons T G      'Cronin M', 'Gasnier R', 'Kearney K', 'Langlands G', 'Provan N', 'Raper J', 'Raudonokis T', White Hope, *The Oxford Companion to Australian Sport (2nd edition)*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 104 & 151, ISBN 019 553287 2.  
E P Thompson: an obituary, *Southland*, Southland Press, Sydney, 5, 27.

## Journal Letter or Note

- Christian D      Report on the Second International Conference of the World History Association, *World History Bulletin*, X(2), Winter 93/94, 1–3.

## Refereed Conference Proceedings (full written paper)

- McClaughlin T      Exploited and abused: Irish orphan girls, *Irish Australian Studies, Papers Presented to the 7th Irish Australian Conference Held in the University of Queensland, July 1993*, Crossing Press, Sydney, ISBN/ISSN 0 646 21966 9.
- Robinson P      The gendered division of labour, Australia, 1788–1828, *Sex-Ratios; Leurs Conséquences Socio-Economiques dans le Passé, 1500–1900*, Università Bocconi, Milan, Italy.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD theses*

- Asmar C M      Palestinians in the Diaspora: attitudes of a displaced minority.
- Barker D C      Household patterns in the Roman Empire with special reference to Egypt.
- Callender V G      The wives of the Egyptian Kings Dynasties I–XVII.
- Chavura M      A history of calvinism in the Baptist churches of New South Wales, 1831–1914.
- Flavel M F      Athenian Political Voluntary Exiles, 650–322 BC.
- Hall J D      The nature and function of the late Assyrian palace relief sculpture.
- Leadbetter W L      Galerius and the Tetrarchy.

### *MA (Hons) theses*

- Barker C      The intangible bonds: the Loyal Societies of Sydney 1902–1993.
- Reinhard A      A study of the emergence of Pop art in the Australian social and cultural milieu of the 1960s with particular reference to the work of Sydney artist, Ken Reinhard.

# THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE

## Department of History

Parkville, Victoria

CORRESPONDENT

Dr D. Garden

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

At the end of 1994 we had a staff of 30.5 lecturers and above. In the new year Professor Peter McPhee took up his personal chair in the Department which has moved in a short-time from having one to three professorial appointments. Two senior lecturers, Dr Anne Gilmour-Bryson (Medieval Studies) and Dr Maila Stivens (Women's Studies) were promoted to the rank of Associate Professor, to commence next year. Dr Steve Welch joined us from the United States to take up the position in Modern German History. Dr Klaus Neumann assumed his 0.5 position in The History of Indigenous Peoples and Culture Contact. Dr David Goodman took up a new position in the Department with half of his duties in History and half directed to The Australian Centre. During 1994 we moved to fill a new Faculty and University supported position in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies, and Ms Sonia Smallacombe took up a Level A position in 1995. We advertised and made an offer to fill a new position in Middle Eastern and Islamic History funded by the Altajir Trust, London. An appointment was made but fell through at the last minute and has been readvertised. Three lecturers, Dr Mark Baker, Dr Patrick Wolfe and Dr Vera Mackie successfully completed their doctorates and the latter was confirmed in her tenured lecturing-position. In addition to lecturing staff we enjoyed the collegial presence of several researchers: Dr Janet McCalman, Dr Julian Thomas and Mr Paul de Serville, all supported by ARC funding. Lecturers were assisted in their teaching duties by some 25 sessional tutors, and in research by numbers of temporary research assistants funded from grants. Many of these tutors and research assistants are currently undertaking postgraduate degrees in the Department. At the end of 1994 we regretfully farewelled Associate Professor Donna Merwick who, however, became a research associate of the Department, joining some ten others whose attachment to our scholarly life we value considerably.

In 1994 Professor Patricia Grimshaw served as Head of Department, with Professor Peter McPhee as Deputy Head in first semester while he also assumed the position of the first Deputy Dean of the new School of Graduate Studies. When Professor McPhee went on overseas study leave in second semester, Associate Professor Chips Sowerwine took over the position of Deputy Head. Professor Stuart Macintyre served as Deputy

Dean of the Faculty for 1994. Professor Grimshaw will continue as Head through to the July 1996 when Professor McPhee will take over.

### **Grants, etc**

The Department was awarded four large ARC grants in 1994 – Patricia Grimshaw (\$17,000) and Charles Zika (\$15,000), both of whom were in their third year of funding, and Paul de Serville and Janet McCalman on ARC Fellowships. Nine ARC Small Grants were also awarded for 1994: Charles Coppel (\$12,000), Joy Damousi (\$5,000), Anne Gilmour-Bryson (\$5,000), Janet McCalman (\$12,000), Stuart Macintyre (\$14,000), Vera Mackie (\$9,000), Alan Mayne (\$7,000), Chips Sowerwine (\$9,000) and Jackie Templeton (\$8,000). Four Faculty Special Initiative Grants were awarded to Mark Baker, Don Garden, Peter Grant and Klaus Neumann. Alan Mayne was successful in attracting a CAUT of \$12,000 grant for his work in computer aided teaching.

The following successful ARC applications were submitted during 1994 for funding in 1995: Maila Stivens (\$44,000), Chips Sowerwine (\$59,000), Janet McCalman (two grants \$80,000 and \$93,000), Antonia Finnane (\$67,000), Patricia Grimshaw (\$127,000), and Stuart Macintyre (\$135,000 – to be shared with John Hirst and Graeme Davison, and administered from La Trobe University). Patrick Wolfe was awarded an ARC Postdoctoral Research Fellowship, and Janet McCalman is continuing as an ARC Research Fellow. Paul de Serville is now in his second year of his three year ARC fellowship. Helen Kavapalu was successful in attracting a Post-doctoral Fellowship for Women with Career Interruptions. Twelve members of staff have been awarded ARC Small Grants for 1995: Ian Breward, Mark Baker, Joy Damousi, Don Garden, Anne Gilmour-Bryson, John Lack, Stuart Macintyre, Alan Mayne, Klaus Neumann, Jackie Templeton, Steven Welch, and Stephen Wheatcroft. Vera Mackie applied for and won a grant from the Toyota Foundation for a research project on 'Gender, Ethnicity and Citizenship in Modern Japan', and Charles Coppel has been offered a year's position Fellow-in-Residence at the Netherlands Institute for Advanced Study in the Humanities and Social Sciences.

### **New courses**

The year 1994 saw the introduction of several new subjects, including 'History Theory and Research' as the prerequisite for fourth year honours and a new first year subject 'The World Since World War 2' which 'mainstreamed' Asian history. Another innovation was 'The Browning of Australia: Australian Environmental History'. Subjects in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander History and Middle Eastern History were added to the offerings for 1995.

In 1996 the Department is to offer a new Postgraduate Diploma and a new fourth Year stream in Applied History.

### **Conferences, visiting scholars, public lectures**

The Department hosted or co-sponsored three major conferences in 1994. In late June we supported the biennial conference of the Australian and New Zealand American Studies Association, convened by Associate Professor Donna Merwick. In August Charles Zika co-convened with Fine Arts and the National Gallery a conference on Albrecht Dürer,



and coordinated the programmes of two visiting scholars on University fellowships. In late September Dr Maila Stevens and Dr Vera Mackie co-convened a conference, with the Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies, on Asian and Pacific Women's migration. In addition History was joint sponsor with the Economic History Department of a symposium on 'Life, Health and Welfare during Industrialisation' (October), several summer schools (February) and a residential summer school of 'Decolonising Knowledge' (December), taught by Dr Klaus Neumann.

Several members of staff delivered major public addresses during the year, including Peter McPhee's and Patricia Grimshaw's inaugural professorial lectures; Janet McCalman's inaugural Kathleen Fitzpatrick Memorial Lecture; David Philips' address on the South African elections; Klaus Neumann's in the Dean's Lecture Series; Donna Merwick's valedictory lecture. We also arranged for visitors to give public lectures and seminars including presentations from such scholars as Dr Lyndal Roper who was a Faculty of Arts Visiting Scholar, and Dr Bob Scribner a Miegunyah Fellow. Professor Joan Landes (Hampshire College, USA), and Professor Phyllis Mack (Rutgers) were among others who spoke.

Within the Department the Thursday lunchtime 'Brown Bag Seminars' continued successfully with some 25 staff and postgraduate students presenting papers on current research. The programme of the Melbourne Feminist History Group was organised from the Department, with eight papers from visitors and postgraduates. The Department supported the work of the Oral History Association of Victoria, and co-sponsored a publicly advertised roundtable discussion on Anzac Memories with Wendy Lowenstein, Patsy Adam-Smith and Tony Birch. In addition there were numerous other regular seminars including those of the Late Medieval and Renaissance History Seminar, and the Melbourne China Study Group.

## Other Items

### *Other Community Outreach/Fundraising/Awards*

The History Department commenced an outreach to alumni in 1994 through personal invitations to the Kathleen Fitzpatrick Memorial lecture, which will be an annual event, and which may lead to a fund-raising venture for postgraduate support. The Department's outreach to secondary schools became more complex. Participation in the 'Safari' programme continued, with lecturers travelling to give talks to Year 12 students in rural schools, and others spoke at the annual meetings of the Victorian History Teachers' Association. One staff member organised some historical walks for school students in the inner city, concluding with a visit to the University. The Department agreed to participate in the MUPHAS programme for high-achieving Year 12 students, and undertook negotiations to enable two first-year subjects to be offered in 1995.

Negotiations were successfully concluded with the Altajir Foundation in London for the funding (\$500,000) of a lectureship in Middle Eastern and Islamic History, now to commence in 1996. The Department entertained, and set up a lecture for Mr Sydney Mayer of London, the donor of the Department's Postgraduate Scholarship to Nuffield College, Oxford, the first recipient of which, Ms Ruth Watson, has commenced her research.

Stuart Macintyre chaired the Commonwealth government's 'Civics Expert Group' to research and write a report on civics education in Australia. This was successfully concluded with the publication of their report entitled 'Civics and Citizenship Education'. Patricia Grimshaw and the co-authors of *Creating a Nation* were awarded the 1994 Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission Award for non-fiction.

### *Centres*

The History Department took over administrative responsibility for The Australian Centre in 1994, at a transitional period that saw the final year of the current Director's work and the appointment of a new Director. This has entailed considerable discussion of the budgetary and policy directions of the Centre including its interaction with Unimelb, as a new phase of its contribution to Faculty, University and community commences.

The Department continued discussions with VAEAI concerning a possible Centre for Koori Studies. It also sustained an interest in the Centre for Russian and Euro-Asian Studies which is directed by a History staff member and has the Head of History on its Advisory Board.

## PUBLICATIONS

Notwithstanding the pressures of teaching and administration, the Department has maintained a high level of research productivity (see annual research report). The Department has maintained activity as a publisher in its own right with additions to our monograph series, to our research series titles, and with the commencement of a new series of occasional papers with five titles in a modest but attractive format. These derived from the inaugural professorial lectures and other staff lectures. As well as a substantial number of chapters and articles, History staff have published eleven books this year, among them Barry Collett's *Wednesdays Closest to the Full Moon. A History of South Gippsland*, (MUP); Joy Damousi's *Women Come Rally: Socialism, Communism and Gender in Australia, 1890-1955* (OUP), David Goodman's *Gold Seeking: Victoria and California in the 1850s* (Allen & Unwin), and Stuart Macintyre's *A History for a Nation: Ernest Scott and the Meaning of Australian History* (MUP). Ron Ridley's *Jessie Webb a Life* and Donna Merwick's edited collection *Dangerous Liaisons* appeared in our departmental series.

The Department has continued to support *Australian Historical Studies* (the premier Australian historical journal), the *Melbourne Historical Journal*, and *Lilith*.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD completions 1994*

- |               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Holden, Colin | Ritualist on a Tricycle: Frederick Goldsmith, Anglicanism, nationalism and society in Western Australia 1880-1920. |
| May, Andrew   | 'The Itinerary of Our Days': The historical experience of the street in Melbourne 1837-1923.                       |
| Ferber, Sarah | Mixed Blessings: possession and exorcism in France 1598-1654.  |

- Lindsey, Tim      Texts and Scripts, History and Identity: The Romance of K'tut Tantri and Indonesia.
- Cahill, Daryll      The Intervention between Australian Government Agencies and professionals, 1945–75.
- Wolfe, Patrick      White Man's Flour: Imperialism and an Appropriate Anthropology.

### *MA completions 1994*

- Barnes, Robert      The Australian Ethical Pharmaceutical Manufacturing Industry 1945–1975: An enigma under siege.
- de Zilwa, Deanna      Passionate Pens.
- Hurley, Paula      Citizen Jane: Federation and First-wave Feminism in Australia.
- Kellam, Suzanne      Gender and the Politics of Muslim Difference: Women's Reform Movements and Minority Discourse in India 1860–1986.
- O'Brien, Denis      The Idea of Addiction as a Medical Illness: The social definition of the disease of Inebriety or Narcomania.
- D'Alton, Craig      The 'Trojan War' of 1518 (Mis-)Representing the Rise of Humanism.
- Gray, Elizabeth      The Moral Dilemma: Attitudes toward guilt and repentance in Glasnost Russia.
- Carton, Adrian      Recovering ethnicity: Vietnamese Immigrant Women and Contested Identities in the Recent Australian Historical Imagination.
- Rush, Desmond      The White Woman of Gipps' Land: Rumour and Anxiety in the colony of Port Philip.
- Hancock, Marguerite      The Assumption of Royalty: Victorian Governor's Wives 1839–1900.
- Townsend, Joanne      "Sightseeing Barbarians?": Texts, Theatricity and Being American: American Tourists in England 1864–1910.
- Sinclair, Paul      Making the Deserts Bloom: Attitudes towards water and nature in the Victorian irrigation debate 1880–1890.

### *MA Women's Studies completions*

- Gridley, Heather      Feminism and the Professional Supervision of Psychologists.
- L'Huillier, Elsie      Neglecting Mothers: A Feminist analysis of the Victorian Child Protection System.
- Gaik Hoon Ng      Middle cCass Working Women and the Chinese Family in Hong Kong: A preliminary study.
- Fahey, Lauren      Law and Feminism: Focusing on Sexual Harassment.
- Pilbeam, Susan      Three Australian Women Theatre Directors: From the past, the mainstream and the margins.
- Chester, Andrea      Feminist Counselling in Australia.

Pidwell, Ruth

In Her Father's House: Women's narratives and the quest for spiritual, professional and social recognition in Australian Theological Colleges.

## Postgraduate enrolment

### *Masters candidates*

- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Alexander, Darren           | Examining the development of middle-distance track racing in athletics in Australia and New Zealand in the 1950s and 60s. |
| Anderson, Fay Amanda        | The public and political life of Professor R. M. Crawford 1930–1970.  |
| Brackertz, Nicola           | Circuses and sideshows in Australia 1840–1920.  |
| Brown, Cletus Richard       | Women and the Accord.   |
| Burgess, Gregory Francis    | The League of Nations and the European refugee dilemma, 1919–1939.  |
| Carson, Christopher         | A revisionist view of mid-nineteenth century Irish rural resistance.  |
| Chan, Wai Yi (Fanny)        | Ch'ien-tung Emperor and his period – factions influencing his policy making.  |
| Cheng, Gordon Charles       | Thomas Cartwright and his theology of church.   |
| Cheng, Shiu Chiang          | The Chinese Civil War 1946–1949: A victory of a paramount leader?   |
| Chester, Emily              | Ethnic and national identity in Languedoc – Roussillon on the eve of the French revolution of 1789.                       |
| Clark, Susan Rose           | Making boys into Men: Propaganda and the British Public School novel.   |
| Clarke-Birch, Melissa Jane  | Princess Theatre 1886–1922.   |
| Corbett-Connell, John       | The role of the Presbyterian Church of Victoria 1960–1970.  |
| Creak, Simon Richard        | A History of the Victorian Basketball Association.  |
| Dick, Ruth Wendy            | Women of Echuca 1861–1881.  |
| Evans, Heatherbell Margaret | The shipping shortage and its effect on the Australian immigration programme 1945–1949.                                   |
| Ferfolja, Veronika          | On Slovenian Civil War.   |
| Francis, Miranda Kate       | Lebanese community in Melbourne.  |
| Frigo, Nicholas James       | Incidence and treatment of mental health in early to mid 19th C England.  |
| Glen, David Russell         | Fictive journeys to unmapped New Guinea 1870–80.  |
| Green, Justin Michael       | Jane Austen and the novel of instruction.   |
| Greenwood, Emma Mary        | Australians of the Year – Concepts of national identity and nationalism.  |

- Hannebery, Catherine Mary Violations of civil liberties in labor relations and the discourse of the Congressional Enquiry.
- Harrison, Ian Frederick A terrible emptiness.
- Higgs, Bronwyn Trade and professional associations in service industries.
- Hogan, Bridget Kathleen To what extent did the Crusaders who settled in the Holy Land in the 12th century become easternised?
- Jansen, Marina Elizabeth 'Certain classes of sufferer': Venereal disease in Australia during the Great War.
- Jekabson, Karin A Coloniser Doomed to Failure: the Colonial Ambitions of the Duchy of Courland 1638–1681.
- Johnston, Narelle Christine Nineteenth and twentieth century American society's image of native Americans.
- Jones, Paul Anthony The White Australia Policy 1900–1940.
- Joshi, Vijaya Curries, Carlton draught and cultural purgatory: Second generation Indian women in Australia.
- Lam, Keen-Fat A study on the Provincial Military Faction of Yunnan, 1927–1937.
- Mackenzie, Jennifer Roslyn Representations of the past in 20th C Indonesian fiction, with particular reference to Arus Balik.
- Magee, Paul Damian South America: A travel survival kit – Anthropology and adventure travel in Tierra del Fuego.
- Mahar, Caitlin Louise New Guinea and travel writings.
- Mance, Michael Ronald Radicalism and conservative reaction in Melbourne 1919–1929.
- Mandel, Daniel Bruce Dr H.V. Evatt and the creation of Israel 1947–1949.
- Mees, Bernard Thomas Cultural exchanges between Celtic and Germanic cultures in late antiquity.
- Newton, Louise Michelle The community of Heidelberg (Victoria) during the Great War.
- Nicholson, Peter Sylvester The Development of adult education in the Catholic Church in Melbourne.
- O'Shea, Margaret Mary Irish-Catholic culture in rural Victoria.
- Paul, Margaret Judith Image, style and aesthetics: the Australian home 1920–1950.
- Rankine, Wendy Margaret Overseas Chinese in Australia during WWII.
- Romanella, George Vanished dominions: Provincia-Potenza post-war migrants in Melbourne.
- Scharf, Roslyn The post war Buraku liberation movement.
- Slusher, Gerald Michael Some aspects of the adoption of Brigit of Kildare as a catholic saint.
- Soccio, Lou Michael A village migrates – Italian postwar migration to France and Australia: A comparative study.

- |                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Soley, Stuart James          | Geoffrey Tremayne Sambell: An influential Anglican in the middle years of the 20th century.   |
| Standish, Ann Fairchild      | Creative liberty: Four women writers in interwar Britain.   |
| Taylor, Rebe Tess            | A genealogical history of the descendants of unofficial settlers Nat Thomas and Tasmanian Aborigine Betty, Kangaroo Island 1827–1994.               |
| Theis, Niki Christine        | Nazi propaganda for <i>Auslands Deutsche</i> : Australia and America.   |
| Usher, Adam Sean             | British Fascism.  |
| Ware, Alison June            | The work of the devil: A study of ideas about sin on the eve of the Reformation.  |
| Warne, Ellen June            | Motherhood and the Mother's Union: Women and the Anglican Church of Australia 1890s–1950s.  |
| Waterhouse, Catherine        | Fearless ecclesiastic and accomplished orator.  |
| Waters, Mary Huntly          | Colonisation in the High Middle Ages: Outremer and Ireland.   |
| Wehner, Monica Susanne       | Fractured identities: The memories of expatriate Australians in Rabaul, Papua and New Guinea.   |
| West, Fiona Rosemary         | The Fenians in Ireland 1858–1867 and issues of loyalty/disloyalty.  |
| Williams, Caroline Maree     | St Patrick's Day in Victoria.   |
| Winfield, Janet Marilyn      | Bungaree in the nineteenth century  |
| Butselaar, Jane Laura        | The Workhouse Visiting Society.   |
| Kingston, Robert             | Thesis in 1996.   |
| MacDonald, Helen Patricia    | Writing violence: Discourses on indigenous women and rape.  |
| McFadzean, Moya              | The glory box. Origins, symbols and experiences .   |
| O'Callaghan, Deidre Agnes    | Cases of possession in Elizabethan England.   |
| O'Callaghan, Estelle Myra    | A history of the discourse of cultural representations in relation to English representations of Australian 'high' and 'popular' culture 1950–1991. |
| Sanders, Ralph Frank         | Seeing the Great White Fleet: British Press influences on Australian Naval defence.   |
| Seal, Patrick Gerard         | The British in Ireland.   |
| Thompson, Elizabeth Delphine | Thesis 1996.  |
| Townsend, Craig              | Piggy-In-The-Middle: The reaction of three leading British liberal newspapers to Labour's Council of Action, 1920.                                  |
| Vassiliou, Aspasia           | A history of women's education (women as teachers for the state) in mid to late 19th C Victoria.  |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE**  
**Department of the History and Philosophy of Science**

Parkville, Victoria

CORRESPONDENT  
 Professor Rod Home

## NOTES AND NEWS

### Staff

#### *New appointments*

Dr Warwick Anderson is a lecturer in the history of medicine. Until recently he was an assistant professor in the History of Science Department at Harvard University and an adjunct assistant professor in the Social Medicine Department at Harvard Medical School. He received his medical degrees at the University of Melbourne (B.Med.Sci., 1981; M.B.B.S., 1983) and later studied history of medicine in the Department of the History and Sociology of Science at the University of Pennsylvania (M.A., 1989; PhD, 1992). He has published on the history of tropical medicine, race theory, immunology, clinical science, and health policy. His current research interests are the development of public health in Southeast Asia; visualization and embodiment in 20th-century health education; and the pathologies of memory in modernity.

Ms Anni Dugdale is a lecturer in science, technology and society. Her research interests include feminism/gender and science/technology, the social construction of scientific knowledge, politics and the social shaping of technologies (especially medical and reproductive), the history of medicine in the 20th century, and the history of population control, eugenics, genetics counselling and contraception.

#### *Promotions*

Dr Howard Sankey (Senior Lecturer); Dr John Rundell (Senior Lecturer).

#### *People on leave*

Professor Rod Home was on leave, 1 July 1994 – 31 May 1995, spending periods of time in Portugal, Germany, England and the USA.

Associate Professor Dipesh Chakrabarty was on leave, 1 January 1994 – 31 December 1994, spending six months at the University of Chicago as a Visiting Professor and six months at ANU as a Visiting Research Fellow.



## Grants received/Prizes won

Home, R.W. ARC. Ferdinand von Mueller: Scientific and intellectual life in nineteenth century Australia \$47,000.

Thomason, N. Improving the teaching of statistics. Joint Grant with La Trobe (CAUT) \$41,855.

Watson-Verran, H. ARC. Aboriginal cognitive categories and mathematics education in Aboriginal communities in the Northern Territory \$36,300.

Rod Home was Gulbenkian Professor of Science and Technology at the University of Aveiro, Portugal, Sept–Oct 1994.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

- Dixon, J.M. & Frigo, L. *The Cetacean of the Museum of Victoria. An Annotated Catalogue*, Croydon, Australian Deer Research Foundation Ltd., 1994, 44 pp. ISBN: 0646216325.
- Pottage, J. *Mathematics Education: A Wider Perspective. An Introduction to some Historical Methodological and Philosophical Considerations*, Geelong, Deakin University Volume v + 197 pp Edition: 1, 1994. ISBN: 0730015858.
- Robinson, G. & Rundell, J. *Rethinking Imagination: Culture and Creativity*, London, Routledge, 1994, 192 pp. ISBN: 0415091926.
- Sankey, H. 'The Incommensurability Thesis' *Avebury Series in the Philosophy of Science*, Aldershot, Ashgate Publishing Limited, 1994, 235 pp. ISBN: 1856286312.

### Chapters of books

- Chakrabarty, D. 'Labor History and the Politics of Theory: An Indian Angle on the Middle East' (ed. Z. Lockman) *Workers and Working Classes in the Middle East: Struggles, Histories, Historiographies*, New York, State University of New York, pp.321–334. ISBN: 0791416658.
- Home, R.W. 'Defining the Boundaries of the Field: Early Stages of the Physics Discipline in Australia' (eds. Roy MacLeod and Richard Jarrell) *Dominions Apart: Reflections on the Culture of Science and Technology in Canada and Australia, 1850–1945*, Toronto, Canadian Science and Technology Historical Association pp.53–70 (*Scientia Canadensis*, vol.17, nos. 1/2).
- Rundell, J. 'Introduction' (Eds G. Robinson and J. Rundell) *Rethinking Imagination: Culture and Creativity*, London, Routledge pp.1–11. ISBN: 0415091926.
- 'Creativity and Judgement: Kant on Reason and Imagination' (eds G. Robinson and J. Rundell) *Rethinking Imagination:*

*Culture and Creativity*, London, Routledge pp.87–117. ISBN: 0415091926.

Spink, J.,  
Tulloch, N. &  
Uren, N.

'Obituary: Professor Geoffrey Winthrop Leeper, FRACI (5 March 1903 15 December 1986)' *Chemistry in Australia*, 61 pp.455.

## Journal articles

Bowker, G. &  
Sankey, H.

'Truth and Reality in Social Constructivism' *Arena Journal*, Melbourne, Arena Printing and Publishing Pty Ltd., 2, pp. 233–253.

'Scientific Rationality versus Social Construction' *Cogito*, Abingdon, Carfax Publishing Co., 8 (1), pp.39–45.

Dixon, J.M.,  
Frigo, L. &  
Moyle, R.L.C.

'New Information on the Southern Bottlenose Whale, *Hyperoodon planifrons* (Cetacea: Ziphiidae), from a recent stranding in Victoria, Australia' *Australian Mammalogy*, Canberra, Australian Mammal Society Incorp. 17, pp.85–95.

Home, R.W.

'C.E. Eddy and the Origins of Chemical Analysis by X-ray Emission Spectrography' *Australian and New Zealand Physicist*, Melbourne, Australian Institute of Physics 31, pp. 9–12.

Home, R.W. &  
Livingston, K.T.

'Science and Technology in the Story of Australian Federation: The Case of Meteorology, 1876–1908', *Historical Records of Australian Science* 10(2), pp.109–128.

Peacock, W.J. &  
McCann, D.A.

'Michael James Denham White 1910–1983' *Historical Records of Australian Science*, Canberra, Australian Academy of Science, 10(2), pp.143–161.

Robin, L.

'Nature conservation as a national concern: the role of the Australian Academy of Science' *Historical Records of Australian Science*, Canberra, Australian Academy of Science, 10(1), pp.1–24.

'The Professor and the Journalist: Science in Popular Conservation Campaigns' *Victorian Historical Journal*, Melbourne, Royal Historical Society of Victoria 65(2) October, pp.154–168.

Sankey, C.H.

'Relativism and Epistemological Anarchism' *Cogito* 8(2), pp. 158–164.

Sharp, G.B.

'Civil War' *Arena Journal*, Melbourne, Arena Printing and Publishing, 2(1), pp.1–10.

'The Network' *Arena Magazine* Melbourne, Arena Printing and Publishing 10, pp.46–47.

Sherratt, T. &  
Conde, A-M.

'A War against disease' *Australasian Science*, Toowoomba, Univ. of Southern Queensland, Winter 1994, pp.64.

Sherratt, T.

'Finding life in ancient corals – Dorothy Hill' *Australasian Science* Toowoomba, Univ. of Southern Queensland, Summer 1994, pp.64.

## Conference Papers

- Rundell, J. 'Love and the Civilizing Process' XIIIth International Sociological Association Amsterdam, Netherlands Universities Institute for the Co-ordination of Research in Social Sciences.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD Dissertations*

- Holmes, D.C. Metonymy and Autonomy: Post-Structuralism and the End of History.
- McCann, D. History as Science: The Scientific Career of Michael White.
- Robin, E. The rise of ecological consciousness in Victoria: The Little Desert Dispute and its Consequences.

### *Masters Dissertations*

- Alvarez, A.J. Women in the History of Science: A Study of Women at the CSIR 1930–1950.
- Billett, R.S. The Defences of Hobson's Bay and Port Phillip 1870–1901.

# THE UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE

## Department of Economic History

Parkville, Victoria

CORRESPONDENT

Professor Stephen Nicholas

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

#### *New appointments, promotions, retirements*

<i>New Appointments</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>Effective from</i>	<i>Teaching and research interests</i>
Morgan, Stephen	Lecturer	Jan 1994	Chinese economic history and development
Seltzer, Andrew	Lecturer	Jan 1994	American economic history; labour history and economics; political economy and capitalist institutions; theory and method in economic history

<i>Departures</i>	<i>Position vacated</i>	<i>Effective from</i>	<i>Destination</i>
Alford, Katrina	Lecturer	Dec 1994	Freelance writer
Oxley, Deborah	Lecturer	Dec 1993	Fellowship, UNSW
Sydenham, Diane	Lecturer	Dec 1993	Victorian Dept of Premier and Cabinet
Thompson, Allan	Snr Lecturer	Dec 1994	Retired

#### New undergraduate courses

*Introduced in 1994*

Economic Problems in Historical Perspective

The European Community: Economic Change and Integration

#### Revised undergraduate courses

*Revised and renamed for 1994*

The Asian Economies (previously East Asian Economic Development)

Management Strategies and Business Development (previously Corporate Structures and Strategies)

#### Conferences and seminars

Colloquium with the Department of History

## Other news items

### *Overseas Visitors to the Department of Economy History*

<i>Overseas visitors</i>	<i>Home university</i>
Professor Ann Carlos	Colorado, U.S.A.
Professor Mary McKinnon	McGill, Canada
Dr Ralph Hayburn	Otago, N.Z.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Chapters in books

Dr Howard W. Dick (with P. Rimmer, J. Parapak, M. Siregar) 'Facilitating Trade: Problems on the Periphery' in *Expanding Horizons: Australia and Indonesia into the 21st Century*, East Asia Analytical Unit, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, AGPS, Canberra, 1994, 147-90.

(with P. Rimmer, J. Parapak, M. Siregar) 'Memudahan Perdagangan: Kendala di Daerah Pinggiran' in *Melebarkan Cakrawala: Australia dan Indonesia Menuju Abad Ke-21*, East Asia Analytical Unit, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade and Pustaka Sinar Harapan, Jakarta, 1994, 187-239.

A/Prof David T. Merrett (with Dr G. J. Whitwell) 'The Empire Strikes Back: Marketing Australian Beer and Wine, in the United Kingdom', in Geoffrey Jones and Nicholas Morgan (eds), *Adding Value: Brands and Marketing in the Food and Drink Industries*, London: Routledge, 1994, 162-88.

'Australian Banks and Asia: Opportunities Foregone or Rational Management? An Industrial Organisation Approach' in Olive Checkland, Norio Tamaki & Shizuya Nishimura (eds) *Pacific Banking 1859-1969 East Meets West*, Macmillan: Basingstoke, Harts, 1994, 169-84.

Prof Stephen J. Nicholas (with D. Oxley) 'For Better or Worse: The Genesis of the Male Breadwinner', in G.D. Snooks (ed.) *Was the Industrial Revolution Necessary*, Routledge, 1994.

'Anthropometric History and Economic History' in J. Komlos (ed.) *Further Essays in Anthropometric History*, Western Press, Boulder, CO, 1994.

Dr Gregory J. Whitwell 'The Power of Economic Ideas? Explaining Australia's Keynesian Revolution', in Stephen Bell and Brian Head (eds), *State and Economy: Australian Essays*, Melbourne, Oxford University Press, 1994, pp. 119-41.

'Economic Policy', in Judith Brett, Jim Gillespie and Murray Goot (eds), *Developments in Australian Politics*, Melbourne, Macmillan, 1994, pp. 217-33.

(with David Merrett) 'The Empire Strikes Back: Marketing Australian Beer and Wine to the United Kingdom', in Geoffrey Jones and Nicholas Morgan (eds), *Adding Value: Brands and Marketing in the Food and Drink Industries*, London: Routledge, 1994, pp. 162-88.

## Articles

Dr Howard W. Dick (with Thee Kian-Wie) (eds) 'Soedarpo Sasrosatomo: Recollections of My Career' *Bulletin of Indonesian Economic Studies*, 30, 1 (April 1994), 39-58.

'Indonesian Economic History Inside Out' *Review of Indonesian and Malaysian Affairs* (RIMA), 27, (Winter/Summer 1993 - published July 1994), 1-12.

Prof Stephen J. Nicholas 'Japanese Multinationals in Australian Manufacturing', *Pacific Economic Papers*, #231, (May 1994) pp 1-21.

## Conference and Seminar papers

A/Prof David T. Merrett

'Global Reach: Alternatives to Multinational Banking, 1830-1960' Economic History Society of Australia and New Zealand, 1994 Conference, University of New England, 6-10 July, 1994.

'Economic Restructuring' Australian Studies Lecture Program, 27 July, 1994.

'Change in the Australian Brewing Industry, 1920-1990' XI<sup>th</sup> International Economic History Congress, Milan, September, 1994.

'Australian Banks and Asia: Opportunities Foregone or Rational Management? An Industrial Organisation Approach' XI<sup>th</sup> International Economic History Association Congress, Milan, September, 1994.

'Is ANZ History' ANZ Treasury Professional Development Program, Graduate School of Management, University of Melbourne, 20 July and 30 October, 1994.

Prof Stephen J. Nicholas

'Height and Welfare of UK Women 1790-1920' and 'Health and Welfare in Australia 1850-1950', National Bureau of Economic Research 'Height and Welfare During Industrialisation' Conference, July, 1994.

'Care and Feeding of Convicts', Sydney Hyde Park Barracks 'On the Road' Conference, April, 1994.

'Women's Living Standards During Industrialisation', Joint History/Economic History Colloquium, University of Melbourne, November 1994.

Dr Gregory J. Whitwell

'Height, Health and Economic Growth in Australia, 1860-1940', National Bureau of Economic Research Health and Welfare since Industrialization Pre-Conference', Boston, July 1994.

'Japanese Industrial Design', International Economic History Conference, Milan, September 1994.

'Health and Wellbeing in a Slowly Industrialising Country' Joint History/Economic History Colloquium, University of Melbourne, November 1994.

## Working Papers, Manuscripts etc

Dr Howard W. Dick (with Hidayat Mao) *The Challenge of Logistics: Shipping Services between Australia and Indonesia*, Working Paper No. 3, East Asia Analytical Unit, Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, AGPS, Canberra, 1994.

Prof Stephen J. Nicholas (with D. Hutchinson) 'Japanese Multinational in Australian manufacturing: Facts and Perceptions of Foreign Direct Investment and Technology Transfer', *Melbourne Papers in Economic History*, 3, (1994).

(with P. Johnson) 'Male and Female Heights in England and Wales 1812-1857: Evidence from Criminal Records', *Melbourne Papers in Economic History*, 2, (1994).

Dr Andrew Seltzer 'An Explanation for the Ineffectiveness of State Minimum Wage Laws, 1912-1938', manuscript, University of Melbourne, 1994.

'State Minimum Wage Laws and Female Wages, 1912-1938', manuscript, University of Melbourne, 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD*

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| Abbott, M.J. | Public and private sector relationships in the manufacturing sector, 1901-39. Degree awarded.                  |
| Allen, T.L.  | The political economy of extended trading hours.   |
| Burford, M.  | A study of Australian superannuation and pensions.   |
| Kenely, M.   | Pattern of change in the economy and society of the Western District, 1890-1950.                               |
| Larsen, R.J. | Australian financial system inquiries of the early 1980s.  |
| McLeod, C.S. | Inability of Australian companies to successfully commercialise their expertise in new technical developments. |

### *Master of Commerce*

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| De Souza, C.      | Auxological studies of colonial living standards.  |
| Higgins, R.A.     | A study of industrial relations on the Melbourne wharves.<br>Degree awarded.                           |
| Maitland, E.      | Australian investment in Vietnam.  |
| Nelson, C.        | Reduction of tariffs in NICs over last 10 years, effect on Australian agricultural exports/free trade. |
| O'Shannassy, F.E. | Competition between department stores in Melbourne CBD in the interwar period.                         |
| Thomas, S.M.      | Work skills and participation of convict and free women in the colonial labour market.                 |
| Tuck, K.          | Export of Australian higher education services to the Asian market.                                    |



**MONASH UNIVERSITY**  
**CLAYTON CAMPUS**  
**Department of History**

Clayton, Victoria

**CORRESPONDENT**  
**Dr Ian Mylchreest**

**NOTES AND NEWS**

**Staff**

Ian Mylchreest was appointed to a lectureship in American History at the beginning of 1994. He was also appointed Director of the Centre for American Studies in the Faculty of Arts.

Marian Quartly was promoted to a personal chair and appointed Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

Constant Mews and Bain Attwood were promoted to Senior Lecturer, and Andrew Markus was promoted to Associate Professor. Andrew was also appointed as the new Head of Department for 1995-96; This was the first time that the History Department has availed itself of the procedures for electing a non-professorial Head of Department.

Louis Green and Graham Worrall retired at the end of the year.

Graeme Davison spend the second semester of 1994 at the University of Edinburgh.

David Garrioch spent the second half of the year on leave in France.

Tony Wood spent the last three months of 1994 in the United States.

**Other News**

The Program in Public History revived a long moribund Monash tradition and organized the Ron Barassi Memorial Lecture. Dr Margaret Lindley delivered the lecture in a West Coast jersey with black highheeled shoes. Her remarks focused on the connections between ancient rituals to fertility goddesses and "The Game".

David Cuthbert organized the Department's quinquennial alumni reunion in Monash's city offices. The gathering brought together staff and students who span the Department's existence.

## PUBLICATIONS

**Books, authored - research**

- Attwood, B. et al. *A Life Together, A Life Apart. A History of Relations between Europeans and Aborigines* Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, xiv+232pp, 1994 (ISBN O 5228 4536 3).
- Boross, E.A. *Inflation and Industry in Hungary 1918-1929* Haude & Spener, Berlin, xii+264pp, 1994 (ISBN 3 7759 0362 3).
- Dunstan, D. *Better Than Pommard! A History of Wine in Victoria* Australian Scholarly Publishing, Melbourne, xix + 216pp + 50, 1994 (ISBN 1875606130).
- Li, L. *Student Nationalism in China, 1924-1949* (SUNY Series in Chinese Philosophy & Culture) State Univ of New York Press, Albany, x + 209pp, 1994 (ISBN O 7914 1749 2).
- Markus, A. *Australian Race Relations (Australian Experience)* Allen & Unwin, St Leonards (Sydney), xvi + 266pp, 1994 (ISBN 1 86373 554 2).

**Books, edited - revision/new edition**

- Attwood, B. (ed.) *Labour Histories* (Monash Publications in History) Monash University Department of History, Clayton, v+65pp, 1994 (ISBN O 7326 0534 2).

**Book chapters**

- Copland, I. "‘Communalism’ in Princely India: The Case of Hyderabad, 1930-40’, in M. Hasan (ed.), *India’s Partition: Process, Strategy and Mobilization*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 356-389, 1994 (ISBN 01956 3077 7).
- Davison, G. ‘The Past and Future of the Australian Suburb’, in L.C. Johnson (ed.), *Suburban Dreaming: An Interdisciplinary Approach to Australian Cities*, Deakin University Press, Geelong, 99-113, 1994 (ISBN O 949823 40 6).
- ‘The Broken Lineage of Australian Family History’, in D. Merwick (ed.), *Dangerous Liaisons. Essays in Honour of Greg Denning*, University of Melbourne History Department, Melbourne, 333-351, 1994 (ISBN O 7325 0607 7).
- ‘Sydney and the bush: An urban context for the Australian legend’, in P. Russell and R. White (eds), *Pastiche. Reflections on 19th century Australia*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, xiv, 241-259, 1994 (ISBN 1 86373 535 6).
- Green, L. ‘Bono in alto grado Beatrice’s father, nobility and the nobility in Dante’s Florence’, in V. Moleta (ed.), *La gloriosa donna de la mente: A commentary on the “Vita Nuova”*, (Italian Medieval and Renaissance Studies) L.S. Olschki and Department of Italian, University of Western Australia, Florence and Perth, 97-117, 1994 (ISBN 8 8222 4200 9).

- Kent, F.W. "‘Lorenzo ... amico degli uomini da bene’: Lorenzo de’ Medici and Oligarchy”, in G.C. Garfagnini (ed.) *Lorenzo il Magnifico e il suo Mondo*, L.S. Olschki, Florence, 43–60, 1994 (ISBN 8 8222 4171 1).
- May, A. and Grimshaw, P. ‘Inducements to the Strong to Be Cruel to the Weak: Authoritative White Colonial Male Voices and the Construction of Gender in Koori Society’, in N. Grieve and A. Burns (eds), *Australian Women: Contemporary Feminist Thought*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 92–106, 1994 (ISBN 0 19 553503 0).
- Mews, C.J. ‘Philosophy and Theology 1100–1150: The Search for Harmony’, in F. Gasparri (ed.) *Le XIIe siècle: Mutations et renouveau en France dans la première moitié du XIIe siècle*, (Cahiers du Léopard d’Or) Léopard d’Or, Paris, 159–203, 1994 (ISBN 2 8637 7123 4).
- Pinder, J.M. ‘Transformations of a Theme: Marriage and Sanctity in the Old French St Alexis Poems’, in K. Pratt (ed.), *A Festschrift for Elspeth Kennedy. Shifts and Transpositions in Medieval Narrative*, D.S. Brewer, Cambridge, 71–88, 1994 (ISBN 0 85991 421 6).
- Rickard, J. ‘Clark and Patrick White’, in C. Bridge (ed.), *Manning Clark: Essays on His Place in History*, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, 45–54, 1994 (ISBN 0 522 84640 8).

### Article in scholarly refereed journal

- Attwood, B. ‘The Paradox of Australian Aboriginal History’ *Thesis Eleven* MIT, Boston, 38, 118–137, 1994.
- Barton, J. ‘Mutual Interplay: Body and Soul in the Theology of Hildegard of Bingen’ *Tjurunga* 46, 3–14, 1994.
- Brittlebank, K. ‘A Note on the Association of the Lime with South-Indian Goddesses and Its Use by Tipu Sultan’ *Studies in History New Delhi*, 9:2, 183–186, 1993.
- Brown-May, A. ‘A Blast from the Past: Towards a Social Heritage of Public Space’ *Historic Environment* 11, 19–23, 1994.
- Brown-May, A. and Maroske, S. ‘Breaking into the quietude: Re-reading the personal life of Ferdinand von Mueller’ *Public History Review* 3 3643, 1994.
- Chandler, D.P. ‘Epitaph for the Khmer Rouge’ *New Left Review* 205, 87–99, 1994.
- ‘The Tragedy of Cambodian History Revisited’ *SALS Review* 14:2, 79–90, 1994.
- Davison, G. ‘Public Lire and Public Space: A Lament for Melbourne’s City Square’ *Historic Environment* 11, 4–9, 1994.
- Garrioch, D. ‘House Names, Shop Signs and Social Organization in Western European Cities, 1500–1900’ *Urban History* 21, 18–48, 1994.

- 'Parish Politics, Jansenism, and the Paris Middle Classes in the Eighteenth Century' *French History* 8, 403-419, 1994.
- 'The People of Paris and Their Police in the Eighteenth Century. Reflections on the Introduction of a "Modern" Police Force' *European History Quarterly* 24, 511-535, 1994.
- Hancock, E. 'Employment in Wartime: The Experience of German Women during the Second World War' *War & Society* Department of History, University College, University of New South Wales, Canberra, 12:2, 4348, 1994.
- 'Spielberg's "Schindler's List" as History and Film' *Gesher: The Official Journal of the Council of Christians & Jews* The Council of Christians & Jews, Melbourne, 1:4, 72-74, 1994.
- Mabbett, I.W. 'Buddhism and Music' *Asian Music* Society for Asian Music, Ithaca NY, xxv:1-2, 9-28, 1994.
- Rickard, J. 'Deakin's Ideal of the Family' *Voices* National Library of Australia, Canberra, 4:2, 58-8, 1994.
- Madge and Cyril: *The Making of a Theatrical Marriage* *Island* Sandy Bay Tasmania, 60/61, 97-101, 1994.

### Other contribution to refereed journal

- Garrioch, D. 'Bibliographical Foundations of French Historical Studies ed L J McCrank' (review) *Australian Library Review* 10, 90, 1993.
- 'La politica alla prova. Appunti sulla rivoluzione francese by H Burstin' (review) *English Historical Review* 108, 485-486, 1993.
- 'Revolution in the House. Family, Class and Inheritance in Southern France, 1775-1825 by M H Darrow' (review) *English Historical Review* 109, 208-210, 1994.
- 'The Rules of Rebellion. Child Abductions in Paris in 1750 by A Farge and J Revel' (review) *British Journal for Eighteenth Century Studies* 16:2, 266, 1993.
- Howard, P. 'Preaching Friars and the Civic Ethos: Siena 1380-1480 by Bernadette Paton' (review) *Pacifica* 7:3, 356-357, 1994.
- 'Revival Preachers and Politics in Thirteenth-Century Italy: The Great Devotion of 1233 by Augustine Thompson, O.P.' (review) *Speculum* Medieval Academy of America, Cambridge, Mass., 69:4, 12X4-1286, 1994.
- Mews, C.J. 'M. Klaes, *Vita Sanctae Hildegardis* (Turnhout, 1993), G. Lautenschläger, *Hildegard von Bingen, Die theologische Grundlegung ihrer Ethik und Spiritualität* (Stuttgart, 1993)' *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* Cambridge University Press, 45, 694-696, 1994.
- Mylchreest, I. 'The Making of Traditional Values' (review essay) *Australasian Journal of American Studies* Sydney, 13:2, 45-58, 1994.

## Chapters in non-commercial books, monographs and reports

- Bentley, P. 'White Dreaming: The Idea of the "Romantic Primitive" in Australia' in M Cullen et al.<sup>2</sup> (ed.) *Exegesis vol. 1 no.2* (Monash Publications in History) Monash University, Department of History, Clayton, 43-54, 1994.
- Brittlebank, K. 'Was Dara Shikoh a Muslim? Orthodoxy, Heterodoxy and Fratricide in Seventeenth Century India' in M Cullen et al.<sup>2</sup> (ed.) *Exegesis vol. 1 no. 1* Monash University History Department, Clayton, 19-32, 1994.
- Clark, M. "'A Woman for all Seasons": Interviews with Marian Quartly' in M Cullen et al.<sup>2</sup> (ed.) *Exegesis vol. 1 no.2* (Monash Publications in History) Monash University Department of History, Clayton, 73-78, 1994.
- Copland, I. 'Educational Links: Prospects and Problems' in M Vicziani and K McPherson (eds) *Australia and South Asia: A Blueprint for 2001?* National Centre for South Asian Studies, Melbourne, 313-323, 1994.
- Kent, F.W. 'Un paradiso habitato da diavoli: Ties of Loyalty and Patronage in the Society of Medicean Florence' in A Benvenuti et al (ed.) *Le radici cristiane di Firenze* Alinca, Florence, 183-210, 1994.
- Tisdale, J. 'Feminist History and the Problem of Sexual Difference' in M Cullen et al. (ed.) *Exegesis vol. 1 no.2* (Monash Publications in History) Monash University Department of History, Clayton, 3-18, 1994.
- Vodola, M. 'The Use and Abuse of Biography in Australian Catholic Historiography' in M Cullen et al. (ed.) *Exegesis vol. 1 no. 2* (Monash Publications in History) Monash University, Department of History, Clayton, 33-41, 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### Theses accepted for higher degrees

#### MA

- M McKenzie Catholic Religious Women as Agents of Social Change.
- E Stoneham A Fifteenth Century Florentine Banker: The Diary of Bernardo Rinieri.

#### MA in Public History

- J Boyd A History of Censorship in the Performing Arts in Twentieth Century Australia.
- E Bridger Labour and Internment Camps in the Victorian Forests 1930-1945.
- M Clayton To the Victor Belongs the Spoils.

- A Condé Australia's Ceremonial Response to War: Troop Departures 1885–1993.
- E De Vries The Godfrey Hirst Mill. A Triumph in Textiles.
- A Deasey Yarra Bend Park: Melbourne and Its Urban Wilderness.
- H Doyle Koroit: A Heritage Study.
- B Fensham Right Handsome Girls. Women on the Ballarat Diggings in the 1850s.
- A Gartner Merchant Builders: From Reform to Receivership.
- L Isaac Speculating through Spectacles. A Material Culture Study of Eyeglasses in Late Nineteenth Century Australia.
- S Jennison Commissioned History of Village Roadshow Corporation.
- C Jones An Ideal Holiday Excursion.
- M Jones An Australian Pilgrimage: An Exhibition on the History of Australian Muslims.
- J Marshall Oral History and the Elderly in Residential Care.
- K Mather Hope is not a Method. A History of the Family Planning Association of Victoria 1969–1976.
- P Miller A Thematic History of Defence in Victoria.
- J Monk Billy Lids and Home Kids. The History of the Mission of St James and St John 1919–1978.
- G Munro Australian National Antarctic Research Expedition at Heard Island 1947–1955.
- B Paterson Portrait of a Film School. The History of the Victorian College of the Arts School of Film and Television formerly known as Swinburne Film and Television School.
- C Perry Open Learning Project: The Making of Public Culture.
- J Peterson A Study of Customs Houses in Nineteenth Century Victoria.
- V Plant Rights of Passage: Public Transport in Post-War Melbourne.
- G Poliness The McCrae Homestead.
- D Tout-Smith A Wonder House in the Hills: The History of Burnham Beeches.

### *PhD*

- K Brittlebank The Making of a Padshah: Tipu Sultan's Search for Legitimacy in the Context of Eighteenth-Century South India.
- T Griffiths Hunters and Collectors. The Antiquarian Imagination in Australia.
- J Tully Cambodia in the Reign of King Sisowath (1904–1927. A Study of Colonialism and Development.
- J Wells Integrating Literary and Political Activity: Katharine Susannah Prichard, Jean Devanny and Communist Writers in Australia during the 1930s.

**MURDOCH UNIVERSITY**  
**School of Social Sciences**  
**History Programme**

Perth, Western Australia

**CORRESPONDENT**  
 Dr Jan Gothard

**NOTES AND NEWS**

**Staff**

Murdoch's History Programme has 9.5 staff members: Professor Brian de Garis, who is currently serving as Dean of the School of Social Sciences; Associate Professor Pat Jalland, currently head of Programme; Associate Professors Michael Durey and Bob Reece, senior lecturers John Hooper and Lenore Layman, and lecturers Michael Sturma, Jan Gothard (normally half-time), Jill Bavin-Mizzi, and Helen Brash. Associate professors Tim Wright and Jim Warren, and senior lecturer Paul Stange, all in Asian Studies, and senior lecturer Malcolm Tull of Economics, also contribute to the Programme. There have been no recent staff changes.

Jan Gothard (first semester) and Jill Bavin-Mizzi and Michael Sturma (second semester) all took outside studies leave this year. Bob Reece was on study leave in first semester and is currently on unpaid leave to research and write a history of Sarawak under the Japanese, 1942-1945.

**Grants received/prizes won**

Helen Brash	winner of the inaugural Vice Chancellor's Excellence in Teaching Awards, lecturer A category, 1994.
Jill Bavin-Mizzi	1995 Murdoch University Special Research Grant (\$3900).
Jan Gothard	1992 Murdoch University Special Research Grant (\$7000); 1995 Teaching Development Grant (\$4300).
Michael Durey (with Bob Reece)	Australian Research Council grant, 1991-3 (\$94,000).
Michael Durey	Australian Research Council grant, 1993-5 (\$96,000).
Bob Reece (with Michael Durey)	Australian Research Council grant, 1991-3 (\$94,000).
	C\$3200 from Canada for travel and research in Canada in connection with project on Irish convicts.



Jim Warren	Australian Research Council grant, 1991 (\$20,900).
Tim Wright	Australian Research Council small grant, 1991.

## New courses introduced

### *Part two courses (second/third year)*

'Witchcraft and Crime: historical images of women', twice offered as a special topic by Jill Bavin-Mizzi and Helen Brash, will be offered as a new part two course in 1997. A new course 'America in the twentieth century' will be offered by Michael Sturma in 1997. 'Australian immigration' was introduced by Bob Reece in 1993. 'Australia and its Asian Context', offered by Jan Gothard from 1990 as a compulsory unit for American CIEE study-abroad students, was made available to local students from 1993.

## Postgraduate

The programme's Post-graduate Diploma in Public History will be extended from 1996 into a coursework Master of Arts (Public History).

## Other items

Lenore Layman is currently president of MUASA and NTEU (Murdoch branch). Malcolm Tull was elected president of the Australian Association for Maritime History (AAMH) in October 1993.

History will be one of the first programmes to offer courses at Murdoch's new Rockingham campus, from 1997.

The History Programme was reviewed in late 1994 by three external reviewers: Professor Ian Ritchie of Murdoch University, Dr Andrew Reeves of the WA Museum and Professor Pat Grimshaw of Melbourne University. We expect their report shortly.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books, Monographs and Collections

- Brian de Garis, (ed.) *Portraits of the South West: Aborigines, Women and the Environment*, Perth, UWA Press, 1993.  
(with David Black), *Legislative Council of Western Australia Membership List, Electoral Law and Statistics 1870-1890*, Perth, 1992.
- Michael Durey *"With the Hammer of Truth"; James Thomson Callender and America's Early National Heroes*, Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1990.  
*The Liberals and Ireland: The Ulster Question in British Politics to 1914*, (1980), reprinted in 1993 by Gregg Revivals.
- Bob Reece, (ed.) *Exiles from Erin: Convict Lives in Ireland and Australia*, London and Dublin, 1991.  
*Daru Bandar Abang Jaji Mustapha of Sarawak: Some reflection of his life and times*, Kuching, Sarawak Literary Society, 1993.

- (ed.) *Irish Convict Lives*, Sydney, Crossing Press, 1993.
- Paul Stange *The Collapse of Lineage and Availability of Gnosis*, Charles Strong Trust, AASR, Adelaide, 1991.
- Michael Sturma *Australian Rock'n'Roll: The First Wave*, Sydney, Kangaroo Press, 1991.
- Malcolm Tull *Growth and the Environment: The Case of Tadiwan, 1945 to the 1990s*, Asia Research Centre, Working Paper No.44, 1994.
- Jim Warren *Ah Ku and Karayuki-san: Prostitution in Singapore 1870–1940*, Singapore, Oxford University Press, 1993.
- Tim Wright *Coal Mining in China's Economy and Society, 1895–1937*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1984. Translated by Professor Ding Changqing, 1991.
- (with Beverley Hooper), *China*, Asia-Australia Briefing Papers, vol.1, no.2, 1991.
- (ed.), *The Chinese Economy in the Early Twentieth Century: Recent Chinese Studies*, Macmillan, 1992.
- (with Beverley Hooper), *China*, Asia-Australia Briefing Papers, vol.2, no.7, 1993 (revised version).

### Journal articles, chapters, encyclopaedia entries, and introductions

- Jill Bavin-Mizzi 'Writing about Incest in Victoria, 1880–1900, in Penelope Hetherington (ed.), *Incest and the Community: Australian Perspectives*, Perth, Centre for Western Australian History, 1991.
- 'Aboriginal Women and Rape: the Case of Lucy Morgan in Late-Nineteenth Century Australia' in Philippa Maddern and Pen Hetherington (eds), *Sexuality and Gender in History: Selected Essays*, Perth, Centre for Western Australian History, 1993.
- '“An Unnatural Offence”: Sodomy in Western Australia from 1880 to 1900', in Charlie Fox (ed.), *Historical Refractions: Studies in Western Australian History*, vol. 14, 1993.
- 'Frederick John Clark', *Australian Dictionary of Biography*, vol.13, 1993.
- Brian de Garis 'The First Legislative Council, 1832–1870'; 'Constitutional and Political Development, 1870–1890'; 'Self-Government and the Emergence of Political Parties, 1890–1911', in David Black (ed.), *The House on the Hill. A History of the Parliament of Western Australia*, Perth, 1991.
- Michael Durey 'The Radical Critique of “Old Corruption” and the Beginnings of Public Service Reform in Late Eighteenth-Century Scotland: the Edinburgh Sasine Office as a Case Study', *Scottish Tradition*, vol.16, 1991.
- 'Thomas Paine's Apostles: Radical Emigres and the Triumph of Jeffersonian Republicanism', reprinted in *Federalists and*

*Republicans*, vol.8 of *The New American Nation 1775–1820*, ed. Peter S. Onuf, New York, Garland, 1991.

'John Lithgow's Lithconia: the Making and Meaning of America's First "Utopian Socialist" Tract', *William and Mary Quarterly*, 3rd ser., vol.49, no.4, 1992.

'John Hughes, Reluctant Agent Provocateur and Millenarian: A Note and New Documents', *Eighteenth-Century Ireland*, vol.7, 1992.

'The Dublin Society of United Irishmen and the Politics of the Carey-Drennan Debate, 1792–94', *The Historical Journal*, vol.37, no.1, 1994.

'Crossing the Line in 1799: Plebeian Moral Economy on the High Seas', *Mariner's Mirror*, vol.80, 1994.

Jan Gothard

'Pity the poor immigrant: assisted single female migration to colonial Australia', in Eric Richards (ed.), *Poor Immigrants in Australian Migration History*, Canberra 1991.

'A Compromise with Conscience: the reception of female immigrant domestic servants in eastern Australia, 1860–1885', *Labour History*, no.62, May 1992.

John Hooper

'Changing perceptions of Jules Michelet as historian: History between Literature and Science, 1831–1874', *Journal of European Studies*, vol.23, pt.3, no.91 (September), 1993.

Lenore Layman

'Continuity and Change 1947–1965', in David Black (ed.), *The House on the Hill. A History of the Parliament of Western Australia 1832–1990*, Perth, 1991.

'Labour History in the Making: The Australian Scene in the 1980s and Directions for the 1990s', in John E. Martin & Kerry Taylor (eds), *Culture and the Labour Movement*, Palmerston North NZ, Dunmore Press, 1991.

'The Blue Asbestos Industry at Wittenoom in Western Australia: A Short History', in Douglas W. Henderson et al, *Malignant Mesothelioma*, New York, Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1992.

'Migrant Labour under Contract: the first years of post-war migration, 1947–1952' in Richard Bosworth & Romano Ugolini (eds), *War, Internment and Mass Migration: The Italo-Australian Experience 1840–1990*, Rome, Gruppo Editoriale Internazionale, 1992.

(with A.W. Musk, N.H. de Klerk, J.L. Eccles, M.S.T. Hobbes, B.K. Armstrong & J.C. McNulty) 'Wittenoom, Western Australia: A Modern Industrial Disaster', *American Journal of Industrial Medicine*, 21, 1992.

(with Charlie Fox) (eds), 'The Centenary of the Eastern Goldfields', *Labour History*, 65, November 1993.

Bob Reece

'The Welsh in Australian History', in G. Edwards and G. Sumner (eds), *The Historical and Cultural Connections and*

*Parallels between Wales and Australia*, Lampeter Wales, Edwin Mellen, 1991.

'European-Indigenous Miscegenation and Social Status in Nineteenth Century Borneo', in V. Sutlive (ed.), *Female and Male in Borneo: Contributions and Challenges to Gender Studies*, Borneo Research Council Monograph Series, vol.1, Williamsburg, 1991.

'Writing about the Irish in Australia', in J. O'Brien and P.Travers (eds), *The Irish Emigrant Experience in Australia*, Dublin, Poolpeg, 1991.

Henry Keppel, *The Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. Dido with an Introduction by R.H.W. Reece*, Oxford in Asia Hardback Reprints, Singapore, 1991.

'The Australasian Career of George Windsor Earl', *Journal of Northern Territory History*, no.3, 1992.

'The Australasian Career of George Windsor Earl', *Journal of the Malaysian Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*, vol.65, pt.2, 1992.

'Two accounts of the Chinese Rebellion', *Sarawak Museum Journal*, vol.43, no.64 (New Series), 1992.

(with R. O'Donnell), "'A Clean Beast": Crofton Croker's Fairy Tale of General Holt', *Eighteenth-Century Ireland*, vol.7, 1992.

Harriette McDougall, *Sketches of Our Life at Sarawak with an Introduction by R.H.W. Reece*, Oxford in Asia Hardback Reprints, Singapore, 1992 (Reprinted in *Borneo Research Bulletin*, vol.24, 1992).

'Adventurers, Traders and Opportunists', and 'WWII and the Birth of Malaysia', in W. Hutton (ed.), *East Malaysia and Brunei*, Singapore, Periplus Editions, 1993.

'Frank the Poet', in G.B. Davey and G. Seal (eds), *The Oxford Companion to Australian Folklore*, Melbourne, Oxford University Press, 1993.

'Green among the Gold: some Irish ideas about Australia', *Overland*, no.130, 1993.

'Schenk, Rodolph Samuel', *Australian Dictionary of Biography*, vol.13, 1993.

'Green among the Gold: some Irish ideas about Australia', in D. Grant and G. Seal (eds), *Australia in the World: Perceptions and Possibilities*, Perth, Black Swan Press, 1994.

Spenser St. John, *The Life of James Brooke...*, with an Introduction by R.H.W. Reece, Oxford in Asia Hardback Reprints, Singapore, 1994.

D. Horton (ed.), *Encyclopaedia of Aboriginal Australia*, 2 vols., Canberra, 1994 (13 entries).

- Paul Stange 'Deconstruction as Disempowerment – new Orientalisms of Java', *Bulletin of Concerned Asian Scholars*, vol.23, no.3, 1991.  
 'Constructions of "culture" in Asian Studies and of "Asia" in cultural studies', *Asian Studies Review*, vol.15, no.2, 1991.  
 'The Inner Islamization of Java', *Proceedings*, 33rd International Congress of Asian and North African Studies, Mellon Press, 1992.  
 'Religious change in contemporary Southeast Asia' in N. Tarling (ed.), *The Cambridge History of Southeast Asia*, vol.2, Cambridge University Press, 1992.  
 'Chronicles of Javanese Tradition', *Journal of Southeast Asian Studies*, vol.24, 1993.  
 'Inner Dimensions of the Indonesian Revolution', in Laurie Sears (ed.), *Autonomous Histories, Particular Truths*, University of Wisconsin, 1993.  
 'Silences in Solonese Dance Production', *Southeast Asian Journal of Social Sciences*, vol.22, 1994.
- Michael Sturma 'New Police, New Country', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, vol.77, pt.3, 1991.  
 'The politics of dancing: when rock'n'roll came to Australia', *Journal of Popular Culture*, (USA), vol.25, no.4, 1992.
- Malcolm Tull (with A.R. Krishnan), 'Resource use and environmental management in Japan 1890–1900', *Australian Economic History Review*, 1994.  
 Introduction to the Special Issue on the Pearling Industry, *The Great Circle*, 1994.
- Jim Warren 'The Ah Ku and Karayuki-san of Singapore – Their Lives: Sources, Method and a Historian's Representation', *Southeast Asian Journal of Social Science*, vol.20:1, 1992.  
 'The Ah Ku and Karayuki-san of Singapore – Their Lives: Sources, Method and a Historian's Representation', *RIMA*, vol.26:2, 1992.  
 'The Ah Ku and Karayuki-san of Singapore – Their Lives: Sources, Method and a Historian's Representation', translated into Japanese in *Modern Japan and its Colonies*, vol.5, in *Expansion of People of the Empire*, (ed.) Soji Takasaki, Tokyo, Iwanami Shoten, 1993.  
 'Chinese Prostitution in Singapore: Recruitment and Brothel Organisation', in Maria Jaschok and Suzanne Miers (eds), *Chinese Patriarchy: Women's Submission, Servitude and Escape*, London, Zed Press, 1994.
- Tim Wright 'Shanghai Imperialists vs Rickshaw Racketeers: The Defeat of the 1934 Rickshaw Reform', *Modern China*, 17.1, January 1991.  
 'Electric Power Production in Pre-1937 China: A Research Note', *China Quarterly*, 126, June 1991.

'Coping with the World Depression: The Nationalist Government's Relations with Chinese Industry and Commerce, 1932-1936', *Modern Asian Studies*, 25.4, October 1991.

'China's Prewar Agriculture: A Success Story', *Asian Studies Review*, 14.3, April 1991.

'Communications', & 'Mining and Civil Engineering', *The Cambridge Encyclopedia of China*, Cambridge University Press, 1982; revised entries in second edition, 1991.

'Introduction: Chinese Economic History in a Period of Change', in Tim Wright (ed.), *The Chinese Economy in the Early Twentieth Century: Recent Chinese Studies*, Macmillan 1992; translated by Wang Yuru, December 1992; and another version in 1993.

"The Spiritual Heritage of Chinese Capitalism" - Recent Trends in the Historiography of Chinese Enterprise Management', in Jon Unger (ed.), *Using the Past to Serve the Present: Politics and Historiography in Contemporary China*, New York, 1993.

## Conference papers

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Jill Bavin-Mizzi | 'Inter-racial rape and fears of miscegenation', Australian Historical Association Conference, September 1992.   |
| Helen Brash      | 'Servants and illegitimacy in early modern England', Issues of Gender 1500-1900 Symposium, University of Newcastle, NSW, September 1994.  |
| Lenore Layman    | 'Making Wittenoom's History Public', New Directions in WA History Conference, April 1991, Perth.<br><br>'Interpreting Working Lives', Museums Association of Australia (WA branch) Conference, May 1992, Perth.<br><br>'A time to keep: preserving the past for the future', Plenary Address, Australian Library and Information Association (WA branch) Local Studies Section conference, April 1994.  |
| Bob Reece        | 'The Australasian Career of George Windsor Earl', AHA regional conference, Darwin, 1991.<br><br>'The origins of Irish transportation to Botany Bay', AHA conference, Canberra, 1992.<br><br>'Alf Conlon, the fall of Singapore and British Borneo', AHA conference, Canberra, 1992.<br><br>'A tale of two Sydneys: Ireland's North American Prelude to Botany Bay', AHA conference, Perth, 1994.<br><br>'The writing and re-writing of Sarawak history', International Workshop on Historiography and National History, Universiti Brunei Darussalam, 1994. |
| Paul Stange      | 'Silence in Solonese Dance Production', Asian Studies Association of Australia Conference, Armidale, 1992.  |



- Michael Sturma 'Voyeurism and the Bodies of South Pacific Women', AHA conference, Perth, 1994.
- Malcolm Tull 'Growth and the environment: the case of Taiwan, 1945 to the 1990s', Economic History Society of Australia and New Zealand Conference, University of New England, Armidale, 1994.
- Jim Warren 'Chinese Prostitution in Singapore: Recruitment and Brothel Organisation', Twelfth International Historians of Asia Conference, 1991.
- 'The Ah Ku and Karayuki-san of Singapore – Their Lives: Sources, Method and a Historian's Representation', Twelfth International Historians of Asia Conference, 1991.
- 'The Ah Ku and Karayuki-san of Singapore – Their Lives: Sources, Method and a Historian's Representation', Twelfth Biennial Conference of the Asian Studies Association of Australia, 1992.
- 'A Strong Stomach and Flawed Material: The Making of a Trilogy, Singapore, 1870–1940', Thirteenth Biennial Conference of the Asian Studies Association of Australia, 1994.
- 'A Strong Stomach and Flawed Material: The Making of a Trilogy, Singapore, 1870–1940', Thirteenth International Historians of Asia Conference, 1994.
- 'A Strong Stomach and Flawed Material: The Making of a Trilogy, Singapore, 1870–1940', AHA Conference, 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD dissertations*

#### *a. Completed*

- Clement, Catherine Ann. Australia's North West: A Study of Exploration, Land Policy and Land Acquisition, 1644–1884. 1991.
- Edmonds, Anthony Leigh. Western Air Ways: Making Aviation in Western Australia. 1991.
- Gothard, Janice Susan. Government Assisted Migration of Single Women from Britain to Australia: 1860–1900. 1991.
- Karginoff, Simon. The Protestant Constitutionals and Toryism 1792–1842. With special reference to Lord Eldon and the Fourth Duke of Newcastle. 1994.
- Porritt, Vernon L. British Colonial Rule in Sarawak. 1994.
- Reeves, Noelene. The Development of a Literate Society: A Case Study Western Australia 1850–1910. 1994.

#### *b. In progress*

- Farrell, Rita. Female Criminals in Western Australia, 1915–1945.
- Gifford, Peter. J. Australian Newspaper Journalism and the Cold War to 1956.



- Gillgren, Christina      Yugoslavs and Italians within the Western Australian Timber Industry 1919–1969. A study of immigrant experience in relation to Government immigration policy.
- Gore, Ralph              Legislating for a Changing Society: Western Australia 1945–1990 – in search of an ideology.
- Gough, Harriet          The Futurist Movement.
- Goulding, Brynley      Serving the Commonwealth: Food and Women's Work in Australia 1850–1980. PhD. In progress.
- Grimes, Jane            Working women in C18th Derbyshire (provisional).
- Hartley, Richard        A history of technological change in the Western Australian Gold Mining Industry 1895–1935.
- Jamieson, Ronda        The Daw Family Small Business. PhD. In progress.
- Jebb, Mary Anne        The Second Phase of Dispossession: The Movement of Aboriginal Pastoral Workers and their Families off Stations in the Kimberleys, 1960s–1980s.
- Megahey, Norman      Fremantle Prison: A Social and Cultural History, 1898–1931.
- Ross, Rose              Childbirth and the Medical Profession in Britain, 1880–1940.
- Spillman, Kenneth     Colonial politics and the administration of development politics in WA 1886–1906. PhD.
- Wall, Brian              The Political Career of William Windham. PhD.

### ***M.Phil. dissertations***

#### ***a. Completed***

- Brotherson, Gregory William. The Social and Political Thought of John Horne Tooke, 1736–1812. 1992.
- Porter, Anne Elizabeth Biography of Geoffrey Tremayne Sambell 1914–1980. Archbishop of Perth 1969–1980. 1990.
- Rigby, John            Medical Men and the Reforming Impulse in Britain, 1832–1856: Three Case Studies. 1992.
- Galloway, David Laurence (Laurie). The Western Australian Baptists Between the Wars 1918–1939. 1995.

#### ***b. In progress***

- Delaney, Val            The Hotel Industry in Western Australia 1898–1950: A Study of a Regulated Industry.
- Liveris, Leonie        A critical analysis of the aims, methods, organisation and comparative achievements of Protestant women's missionary societies of England, 1860–1920.

## UNIVERSITY OF NEWCASTLE

### Department of History

Newcastle, NSW

CORRESPONDENT  
Dr Nicholas Doumanis

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

Dr Erik Eklund and Dr Philip Dwyer were appointed to Associate Lectureships in 1994. Dr Eklund teaches nineteenth-century Australian history, while Dr Dwyer specialises in nineteenth-century European history. Another appointment, made towards the end of the year, was Dr Nicholas Doumanis, who will teach twentieth-century European history. Professor Alan Ward, who is continuing his work on Maori land rights and the Waitangi Tribunal, assumed the headship of the department after the retirement of Associate Professor Eric Andrews. Dr Hilary Carey was promoted to Senior Lecturer, while Associate Professor Peter Hempenstall spent 1994 on study leave. Associate Professor Hempenstall was in Germany for three months on an Alexander von Humboldt Fellowship completing research for his ARC funded biography of Wilhelm Solf, 1862–1936. He also conducted fieldwork in Western Samoa for a co-authored history of Sa Petaia, a major Samoan lineage prominent in government and church service over the last 100 years. Dr Wayne Reynolds spent the second half of the year conducting research on Australia, nuclear technology and international relations. His travels took him to the United States, Canada and Great Britain.

#### Teaching

After the loss of so many long serving staff such as Associate Professors Alan Turner and Eric Andrews, and the influx of new faces like Dr Chris Dixon and Dr Wayne Reynolds, the department has inevitably experienced a revolution which will be conveyed in research and teaching over the next few years. New courses reflecting the interests of new staff have already been introduced with considerable success. Dr Chris Dixon launched a new third-year subject called 'Slavery, Freedom and the Civil War', while Dr Philip Dwyer introduced a new upper-level subject called 'Europe and the Great Powers'.

## PUBLICATIONS

## Books

- Buckley, Ken, Dale, Barbara & Reynolds, Wayne *Doc Evatt: Patriot, Internationalist, Fighter and Scholar*, Longman Cheshire, Melbourne, 433 pp.

## Book chapters

- Carey, Hilary 'Women's Peculiar Mission to the Heathen – Protestant Missionary Wives in Australia, 1788–1900', in Mark Hutchinson and Edmund Campion (eds), *Long Patient Struggle. Studies in the Role of Women in Australian Christianity*, Centre for Australian Christianity, 1994.
- Doumanis, Nicholas, & McCoy, Damien 'Migrants and Community: The Greeks and the Vietnamese', in Patrick O'Farrell and Louella McCarthy (eds), *Community in Australia*, Sydney, 1994, pp.87–98.
- Hempenstall, Peter 'Imperial Manoeuvres', in K. R. Howe, et. al., (eds), *Tides of History: The Pacific Islands in the Twentieth Century*, Allen and Unwin/University of Hawaii Press, Sydney and Honolulu, pp.29–40.
- Ramsland, John, & Mooney, Christopher 'The Classical Curriculum and the Sydney College between 1835 and 1845: the making of colonial Etonians', in Lynn Yates, (ed.), *Politics, Policy and History*, Latrobe University, Bundoora, 1994, pp.134–148.
- Ward, Alan 'Rural Alienated Land in Vanuatu: Ten Years after Independence', in *Land Issues in the Pacific*, Macmillan Brown Centre for Pacific Studies, University of the South Pacific, Christchurch and Suva, pp.95–106.

## Journal articles

- Carey, Hilary 'The Missionary Letters of J. Gunther', edited by Hilary Carey, *Clionet, An Australian Journal of Electronic History*, James Cook University Gopher – Academic Departments.
- 'The missionary journal of J.C.S. Handt, 1832–40, edited by Hilary Carey, *Clionet, An Australian Journal of Electronic History*, James Cook University Gopher – Academic Departments.
- Dixon, Christopher, & Brawley, Sean '"The Hollywood Native": Hollywood's Construction of the South Seas and Wartime Encounters with the South Pacific', *Sites: A Journal of South Pacific Cultural Studies*, pp.15–29.
- Dixon, Christopher 'Nineteenth-Century African-American Emigration: The Failure of the Haitian Alternative', *Western Journal of Black Studies*, Vol. 18, pp.77–88.
- Doumanis, Nicholas 'Ecclesiastical Expansion and the Eastern Orthodoxy: The Formative Years of the Greek Church in Australia', *St. Vladimir's Theological Review*, (Crestwood, New York), Vol. 37 (1993), pp.59–72.

- Dwyer, Philip 'The Politics of Prussian Neutrality, 1795–1805', *German History*, Vol. 12, (1993), pp.351–373.  
 'Prussia and Armed Neutrality: The Decision to Invade Hanover in 1801', *The International History Review*, Vol. 15 (1993), pp.661–687.
- Eklund, Erik "'We are of Age": Class, Locality and Region at Port Kembla, 1900 to 1940', *Labour History*, Vol. 66, (1994) pp.72–85.
- Hempenstall, Peter 'Atoll Diary', *Meanjin*, Vol. 53, pp.723–734.
- Ramsland, John 'Edith Onians: Australian Advocate of Social Welfare Reform', *Australian Social Work*, Vol. 47, No. 1, March, 1994, pp.15–23.  
 'Patricia Margaret Tynan (citation for honorary degree of Doctor of Letters), *Australian Social Work*, Vol. 47, No. 3, March, 1994, pp.15–23.
- Reynolds, Wayne 'International Relations Between the Wars – Appeasement', *Teaching History*, Vol. 28, pp.16–20.

### Conference publications

- Chan, H.D. Min-hsi 'A Decade of Achievement and Future Directions in Research on the History of the Chinese in Australia', in *The History of the Chinese in Australasia and the South Pacific: Select Papers from an International Conference*, Museum of the Chinese, Melbourne, pp.461–64.
- Ramsland, John 'George F. Smith and progressive education at Goulburn Gaol', in Michael White, (ed), *"The Seamless Robe of Education": Collected Papers*, Australian and New Zealand History of Education Society, University of Western Australia, September, 1994, pp.87–89.

### Conference papers

- Carey, Hilary 'Bastard Astrology and Astrological Medicine in Later Medieval England', Paper presented to Facts and Fictions. Representations of Medieval and Early Modern Europe, Joint Conference – Australian and New Zealand Medieval and Renaissance Society/ Australian Historians of Medieval and Early Modern Europe, 1–4 February 1994, University of Tasmania, Hobart.  
 'Conversions, Gender Order and the Wellington Valley Mission, 1832–43', Paper presented to the Religious Change, Conversion and Culture Conference, University of Sydney, 9–10 April, 1994.  
 'Faithful Wives, tender mothers and useful members of society – Gender Order and the Wellington Valley Mission, 1832–1843', Paper presented to the Australian Historical Association Conference, University of Western Australia, 26–30 September, 1994.

- Chan, H.D. Min-hsi 'Conversions Across Disparate Knowledge Systems: The Problems of Scientific Change in China', Deakin University, Sciences in Society Centre, 26-27 November 1994.
- Chan, H.D. Min-hsi 'Some Chinese Perspectives on Western Science and its Alternatives: Towards a Comparative Historical Anthropology of Science', Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Newcastle, 16 September, 1994.
- 'Culture and Community: Being Chinese in Australia', Department of Sociology and Anthropology, University of Newcastle, 2 August 1994.
- 'Community, Culture and Commerce: New Approaches to the History of the Chinese in Australia', Australian Historical Association Seventh Biennial National Conference, University of Western Australia, 26-30 September 1994.
- Cushing, Nancy 'Cork Vests and Arc Lights', Australian Historical Association Seventh Biennial National Conference, University of Western Australia, 26-30 September 1994.
- 'Woman as Murderer: The defence of Louisa Collins', Gender Studies Conference, University of Newcastle, July 1994.
- Doumanis, Nicholas 'Disemia and Greek Oral History', Australia and New Zealand Modern Greek Studies Association Conference, University of Sydney, 24-29 September 1994.
- Hempenstall, Peter 'The Colonial Imagination and the making and re-making of the Samoan people', Kloster Andechs Conference on European Impact and Pacific Influence, German Historical Institute, London, June 1994.
- 'Biography: imagining Pacific lives', Tenth Pacific History Association, Kiribati, July 1994.
- Reynolds, Wayne 'A Relationship Continued: Australia's Dependence on Imperial Defence after 1945', Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, London, April 1994.

**UNIVERSITY OF NEW ENGLAND\*****Department of History**

Armidale, NSW

**CORRESPONDENT**

Dr Paul Hammer

**NOTES AND NEWS****Staff**

The following staff have left the Department: Dr Jean (Jo) Woolmington (1993); Dr Bruce Mitchell (1994); Mr Ross Lamont (1995); Prof S. Arasaratnam (1995).

The Department has been joined by Dr Paul Hammer (1992).

In 1994, the Department was also joined by five former members of the Department of Social Science Education in the Faculty of Education, Nursing and Professional Studies. These new members of the Department bring a special expertise in the teaching and practice of local history. These new members are: Dr John Atchison; A/Prof Bill Driscoll; Dr John Ferry; Mr Graham Wilson; Ms Janis Wilton.

Also in 1994, Dr Bruce Watson joined the Department (although not technically part of the permanent teaching strength) in order to develop and co-ordinate the new Graduate Diploma in Islamic Studies.

In 1993, Dr Carl Bridge was promoted to Associate Professor, and Miss Norma Townsend to Senior Lecturer. In 1994, Dr Jennifer Clark was promoted to Senior Lecturer. In 1995, Dr Howard Brasted was promoted to Associate Professor.

**Major Grants and Awards**

In November 1993, A/Professor Alan Atkinson was elected a Fellow of the Australian Academy of the Humanities.

In 1993, Professor S. Arasaratnam was a visiting fellow at the Netherlands Institute for Advanced Studies in the Humanities and Social Sciences and a member of an international research group working on the project 'Europe and Asia: the 18th century'.

In 1993, A/Professor Howard Brasted was awarded a \$100,000 grant from the National Priority Fund Project to prepare teaching modules on 'Understanding Muslim Societies in Asia'.

---

\* This report covers the period 1992-1994

## New units (i.e. courses) on offer

1992

History 158: Convict Australia (A/Prof A. Atkinson/Miss N. Townsend)

History 243/343: Islam in the Modern World (Dr D. Wright/A.Prof H. Brasted)

History 268/368: The Swinging Sixties: the 1960s in America, Britain and Australia (A.Prof D. Beer/Dr J. Clark)

1993

History 110: Introduction to Early Modern Europe (full-year unit: Dr P. Hammer/A.Prof G. Quaife)

History 207/307: An Age of Uncertainty: England of the Later Plantagenets 1348–1499 (Dr E. Acheson)

History 211/311: England in the Reign of Henry VIII (Dr P. Hammer)

1994

History 135: The Experience of War, 1569–1991 (Dr P. Hammer/A.Prof C. Bridge)

History 221/321: The Shock of the New: Cobbett's England 1763–1835 (Mr D. Kent)

History 271/371: Power and Protest in Early Australia (A/Prof. A. Atkinson)

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

- Acheson, E. *A Gentry Community: Leicestershire in the Fifteenth Century, c. 1422–c.1485*, Cambridge Studies in Medieval Life and Thought, 4th series, 19, Cambridge University Press, 1992, xvii + 290 pp.
- Arasaratnam, S. *Maritime India in the Seventeenth Century*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1994, ix + 294 pp.
- Atkinson, A. *The Muddle-Headed Republic*, Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 1993, 157 pp.
- Bridge, C. (ed) *Manning Clark: Essays on his Place in History*, Melbourne University Press, 1994, 244 pp.
- Driscoll, W. & Halloway, W. *Building Bridges in Teacher Education*, UNE, Armidale, 1994, vi + 565 pp.
- Hayne, M. *The French Foreign Office and the Origins of the First World War*, Oxford University Press, 1992, 341 pp.
- Townsend, N. *Valley of the Crooked River: European Settlement on the Manbucca*, University of New South Wales Press, 1993, 268 pp.

### Book chapters (selected)

- Arasaratnam, S. 'Writing the history of pre-modern port towns of India', in *Approaches to Urban History*, ed. I. Banga, New Delhi, 1992.
- 'The control of indigenous industry and commerce – the English East India Company in South India 1770–1880', in *A Special Brew: Essays in Honour of Kristoff Glamann*, ed. T. Riis,



- University Studies in History and Social Sciences*, Odense, vol. 165, 1993, 213–30.
- 'Malaysian Indians: the formation of incipient society', in *Indian Communities in Southeast Asia*, ed. K.S. Sandhu and A. Mani, Times Academic Press, Singapore, 1993, 190–210.
- 'Sri Lanka's Tamils: under colonial rule', in *The Sri Lankan Tamils: Ethnicity and Identity*, ed. C. Manogaran and B. Pfaffenberger, Westview Press, Boulder, 1994, 28–53.
- Atchison, J. 'A sense of place', in *Manning Clark: Essays on his Place in History*, ed. C. Bridge, Melbourne University Press, 1994, 94–103.
- 'The symbiosis of assimilation and multiculturalism', in *A Question of Power and Survival: Studies on Assimilation, Pluralism and Multiculturalism in Australia*, ed. S. Gamage, UNE Symposium Group on Assimilation, Pluralism and Multiculturalism, Armidale, 1994, 9–33.
- Atkinson, A. 'A great historian?', in *Manning Clark: Essays on his Place in History*, ed. C. Bridge, Melbourne University Press, 1994, 122–35.
- Brasted, H.V. 'South Asia in the academic perspective', in *Australia and South Asia: a Blueprint*, ed. K. McPherson and M. Vicziany, joint project by the Indian Ocean Centre for Peace studies, University of Western Australia, and Centre for South Asian Studies, Monash University, 1993, 330–36.
- Bridge, C. (with P. Burns), 'The myth of the American alliance' and 'The Brisbane Line', in *The Battles that Shaped Australia*, ed. D. Horner, Allen and Unwin, Sydney, 1994, 39–45, 132–39.
- 'Eric Joy Jarvis' and 'Leslie Holden', in *The Diggers*, ed. C.D. Coulthard Clark, Melbourne University Press, 1993, 183–4, 201–2.
- 'Gentlemen and mechanics: public libraries and reading in colonial Adelaide', in *Populous Places: Australian Cities and Towns*, ed. A. Rutherford, Dangaroo Press, Aarhus, Denmark, 1993, 142–53.
- Dixon, M. 'Manning Clark and national identity', in *Manning Clark: Essays on his Place in History*, ed. C. Bridge, Melbourne University Press, 1994, 188–207.
- Ferry, J. (with J. Hamilton) 'The family in Australia', in *Society and Change: A Sociological Introduction to Contemporary Australia*, ed. B. Furze and C. Stafford, Macmillan, Melbourne, 1994, 75–95.
- Wilton, J. 'Identity, racism and multiculturalism: Chinese-Australian responses', in *International Yearbook of Oral History and Life*

- Woolmington, J. *Stories, vol. 3: Migration and Identity*, ed. R. Benmayor and A. Skotnes, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1994, 85–100.
- Woolmington, J. 'I'm sorry, very sorry...', in *Manning Clark: Essays on his Place in History*, ed. C. Bridge, Melbourne University Press, 1994, 104–112.
- Wright, D. 'Australia and Bangladesh', in *Australia and South Asia; a Blueprint*, ed. K. McPherson and M. Vicziany, joint project by the Indian Ocean Centre for Peace studies, University of Western Australia, and Centre for South Asian Studies, Monash University, 1993, 113–19.

### Refereed Journal articles (selected)

- Arasaratnam, S. 'Some reflections on the 18th century "crisis" in the Indian Subcontinent', *Journal of the Japanese Association for South East Asian Studies*, no. 4, 1992, 88–102.
- Arasaratnam, S. 'Coromandel shipping and seafaring in the Indian Ocean 1650–1800', *Journal of East–West Maritime Relations*, 3, 1994, 19–41.
- Atkinson, A. 'Beating the bounds with Lord Sydney, Evan Nepean and others', *Australian Historical Studies*, 25, 99, 1992, 217–19.
- Atkinson, A. 'The freeborn Englishman transported: convict rights as a measure of eighteenth-century empire', *Past and Present*, 144, 1994, 88–115.
- Brasted, H. & Bridge, C. 'Explaining the transfer of power in India: an historiographical post mortem', *Occasional Papers on History and Society*, 2nd series, Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, 44, 1993, 1–49.
- Brasted, H. 'South Asian studies overseas: at the crossroads of South Asia mindedness in Britain, Australia and New Zealand', *Asia Journal*, 1, 1994, 93–112.
- Bridge, C. 'The reason why: Australia and the Great War', *Quadrant*, 38, 4, 1994, 11–12.
- Clark, J. '"Church of our fathers": the development of the Protestant Episcopal Church within the changing post-revolutionary Anglo-American relationship', *Journal of Religious History*, 18, 1994, 27–51.
- Clark, J. 'American nationalism, the War of 1812 and rhetorical images of Britain', *War and Society*, 12, 1994, 1–24.
- Hammer, P.E.J. 'An Elizabethan spy who came in from the cold: the return of Anthony Standen in England in 1593', *Historical Research*, 65, 1992, 277–95.
- Hammer, P.E.J. 'The uses of scholarship: the secretariat of Robert Devereux, 2nd early of Essex, c. 1585–1601', *English Historical Review*, 109,

- 1994, 26–51.
- ‘Fulke Greville, the early of Essex, and the employment of scholars’, *Studies in Philology*, 91, 1994, 167–80.
- Kent, D. ‘Customary behaviour transported: the Parramatta riot’, *Australian Folklore: a Yearly Annual of Folklore*, 7, 1992, 59–61.
- ‘Trench newspapers at Gallipoli’, *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 78, parts 3–4, 1992, 120–32.
- ‘Small businessmen and their credit transactions in early nineteenth-century Britain’, *Business History*, 36, 1994, 470–84.
- ‘Customary behaviour transported: a note on the female factory riot of 1827’, *Journal of Australian Studies*, 40, 1994, 75–79.
- ‘A thoroughly domestic people; family migration from north-western Scotland in the mid-nineteenth century’, *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 80, 1994, 46–73.
- Kent, D. & Townsend, N. ‘Deborah Oxley’s “female convicts”: an alternative view of working-class women’, *Labour History*, 65, 1993, 179–91.
- Wright, D. ‘Bangladeshi foreign policy for the 1990s: the new order’, *The Bangladeshi Monthly*, 3, 11, Nov 1992, 8–15.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### Theses Completed

#### *Doctor of Philosophy*

- Ferry, J.A. ‘Colonial Armidale: a Study of People, Place and Power in the Formation of a Country town’, 1994.
- Saw, G.E.H. ‘A Social History of Penang, circa 1900–1940’, 1994.

#### *Master of Arts with Honours*

- Austin, C.P. ‘Clarendon’s History of the Rebellion and the Portrait of Charles I: the Model of a Good prince’, 1994.
- Krohn, G. ‘The Spice Islands to c.1600: Society, Politics and Trade’.
- Stubbs, G. ‘The Brewing Industry in New South Wales 1887–1932: a Study in Industrial Concentration’, 1993.

# UNIVERSITY OF NEW ENGLAND

## Department of Economic History

Armidale, NSW

CORRESPONDENT

Dr Bernard Attard

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

##### *New appointments*

The Department enjoyed a relatively rare year of stability, with no arrivals or departures of academic staff. The news of the promotion of both Bob Cage and Chris Lloyd to Associate Professor at the end of 1994 was greeted with considerable satisfaction. Associate Professor Amarjit Kaur was chosen to replace Professor Malcolm Falkus as Head of Department from the beginning of 1995. Malcolm will be on four-month secondment each year for three years from 1995 as a Visiting Professor at the Institute of Economic Research in Hitotsubashi University, Tokyo.

##### *People on leave*

Between April and August, Malcolm Falkus was on study leave as a Visiting Professor at the Institute of Social Science in Tokyo University. Amarjit Kaur was absent for much of the year. She spent a six-month sabbatical as a Visiting Fellow at Clare Hall, Cambridge, and then was on secondment at the Research School of Pacific and Asian Studies in the ANU. During the year, she did research on the cocoa industry in colonial and modern Malaysia and the labourforce in Southeast Asia. Dr Alfons van der Kraan was also on sabbatical in the second half of 1994. He spent part of it as a Visiting Fellow at the Erasmus University, Rotterdam, where he did research on the nineteenth-century textile trade in Southeast Asia.

##### **Grants received**

- |          |   |
|----------|---|
| Cage, B. | Department of Economic History, University of Queensland, \$2,000, Sexually transmitted disease in Edinburgh and Glasgow.                                 |
| Kaur, A. | Australian Research Council, \$5,000, cocoa beans and cocoa butter; cocoa production and economic development in Malaysia in the 19th and 20th centuries. |
|          | Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences, DFL 3500, labour in Southeast Asia.   |

	Australian National University Travel Grant , \$1,700, labour in Southeast Asia.
van der Kraan, A.	Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences, \$2,700, Indonesian textile industry.
Lai, C-K.	Australian Research Council, \$5,000, Merchant investment behaviour in late Imperial and modern China. Australian Academy of Humanities and Social Science/Chinese Academy of Social Science, \$2,000, Chinese business studies in Australia.
Lai, C-K. (jointly)	Universities of California and Tokyo, US\$20,000, Business enterprise in North Asia.

### **New courses**

Dr Chi-Kong Lai and Professor Falkus taught a new unit on Asian Business Management in the Master of Business Administration. The Department also decided to offer a new first undergraduate unit on the international economy in the twentieth century. This will fit into the Asia/Pacific Development stream of the new Bachelor of Commerce. An honours unit on modern European economic history will also be introduced. Finally, Malcolm and Amarjit prepared the study material for two units on Islam in Southeast Asia which will be offered in the Graduate Diploma in Islamic History. The Diploma is an initiative of the Asian Studies Centre and will be taught for the first time in 1995.

### **Conferences**

In July 1994, the Department hosted the Biennial Conference of the Economic History Association of Australia and New Zealand. Chris Lloyd was responsible for organising and running the four-day meeting which heard over thirty papers and also managed a tour of the Tableland as far east as Dorrig. The senior officers of the Society congratulated Chris on a particularly well-organised gathering. Of course, our then Administrative Assistant, Gerda van Houtert, also did much of the backroom work.

### **Other news**

As well as the promotions announced at the end of the year, the Department was notified that it would be subject to external evaluation in second semester 1995 in accordance with the university-wide implementation of quality assurance procedures. We like to think it's a case of putting your best foot forward.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Articles and book chapters

- Attard, B.P. 'The Jobbers of the London Stock Exchange: An Oral History', *Oral History*, vol. 22, no. 1, 1994, pp.43-48.
- Cage, R.A. 'Infant Mortality Rates in Twentieth Century Glasgow', *Scottish Economic & Social History*, vol. 14, 1994, pp.77-92.
- Henning, G.R. 'Roundtable Discussion of Frank Broeze, Mr Brooks and the Australian Trade', *International Journal of Maritime History*, vol. 6, no. 2, 1994, pp.201-207.
- Kaur, A. 'Hantu and Highway: Transport in Sabah 1881-1963', *Modern Asian Studies*, vol. 28, no. 1, 1994, pp.1-49.
- 'An Historical analysis of Women's Economic Participation in Development in Jamilah Ariffin (ed.) *Readings on Women in Development*, Kuala Lumpur, University of Malaya Press, 1994, pp.3-22.
- Lai, C-K. 'Corporate History: China's First Joint-Stock Company, 1872-1902', *Access China*, Centre for Chinese Political economy, Macquarie University, 1994, pp.23-25.
- 'Li Hung-chang and Modern Enterprise: The China Merchants' Company, 1872-1885,' in Samuel C. Chu and Kwang-ching Liu (eds.), *Li Hung-chang and China's Early Modernization*, Armonk: M. E. Sharpe, 1994, pp.216-247.
- Lloyd, C. 'The Fateful Experiment of the Anasazi People: Environmental Adaption and Economic Collapse of the Pre-Historic Pueblo Indians', *UNE Research Report 1993*, UNE, Armidale, 1994, 7-11.
- Van der Kraan, A. 'Bali: 1848', *Indonesian Circle*, no. 62, 1994, pp.1-57

### Conference Papers

- Lai, C-K. 'Cantonese Business Networks in Late Nineteenth Century Shanghai', in Edwin Perkins (ed.), *Essays in Economic and Business History*, The EBHS proceedings, University of Southern California, 1994, pp.145-154.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

No PhD or Masters dissertations were submitted in 1994. Five students were undertaking PhDs and two were working on M.Ecs by research. Four other postgraduates were enrolled in the M.Litt.

# UNIVERSITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES

## School of History

Kensington, NSW

### CORRESPONDENT

Dr John Gascoigne

## NOTES AND NEWS

### Staff

Ann McGrath has been promoted to Associate Professor; Rae Francis and Bruce Scates have been promoted to Senior Lecturer.

### Prizes and Grants

Ian Bickerton: Visiting Scholar, Oxford Centre for Jewish Studies; Rae Francis: Hancock Prize for her book, *The Politics of Work: Gender and Labour in Victoria, 1800-1940* (Cambridge University Press, 1993); Patrick O'Farrell: Certificate of Appreciation, Lane Cove Centenary Committee; Ann McGrath: Human Rights Award, non-fiction, 1994; Ann McGrath: John Parrett Prize, Australian Studies; Rae Francis and Bruce Scates: John Treloar Grant in Aid, Australian War Memorial.

### New courses

R. Bell, 'Communities in History' (MA coursework) (in collaboration with the Centre for Community History, UNSW).

R. Francis and B. Scates, 'Working Lives: Historical Perspective'.

J. Taylor, I. Black and I. Ingleson, 'Development of Modern Southeast Asia'.

### Other activities

The School continues to act as host for the production of the following journals: *Australian Journal of American Studies* (editor: I. Tyrrell); *Locality* (editor: L. McCarthy); *Sporting Traditions* (editor: R. Cashman).

The Community History Program was made a University Centre under the Co-Directorship of Ann McGrath and Martyn Lyons.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

Bell, R.  
(co-authored)

*Implicated: The US in Australia* (Oxford University Press, 1993).



- Bickerton, I.  
(co-authored) *The Arab-Israeli Conflict. A History* 3rd ed (Longman Cheshire, 1993).  
*A Concise History of the Arab-Israeli Conflict*, 2nd ed, (Prentice Hall, 1994).
- Black, I.  
(co-authored) *A Review of the 1976 Tribunal on Homosexuals and Discrimination* (TWG, PO Box 6, Balmain NSW 1994).
- Cashman, R. *Marrickville People and Places* (Hale & Iremonger, 1994).
- Cashman, R.  
(co-authored) *Making the Grade: 100 Years of Grade Cricket in Sydney* (NSWCA, Sydney, 1994).
- Cashman, R.  
(co-authored) *The Oxford Companion to Australian Sport*, 2nd ed, (Oxford University Press, 1994).
- Gascoigne, J. *Joseph Banks and the English Enlightenment. Useful Knowledge and Polite Culture* (Cambridge University Press, 1994).
- Kingston, B. *Basket Bag and Trolley. A history of Shopping in Australia* (Oxford University Press, 1994).
- Lyons, M. *Napoleon Bonaparte and the Legacy of the French Revolution* (St Martin's Press, 1994).
- McCarthy, L.  
(co-authored) *Unique Providers. The UNSW U Committee* (UNSW Archives, 1994).
- McCarthy, L.  
(co-edited) *Community in Australia* (Community History Program, UNSW, 1994).
- McCarthy, L.  
(co-authored) *City of Sydney Open Museum Research Report* (Sydney City Council, 1994).
- McGrath, A.  
(co-authored) *Creating a Nation 1788-1990* (McPhee Gribble, 1994).
- O'Farrell, P.  
(co-edited) *Community in Australia* (Community History Program, UNSW, 1994).
- O'Farrell, P. *Through Irish Eyes. Australian and New Zealand Images of the Irish, 1788-1948* (Aurora, 1994).
- Tampke, J. *Twentieth Century Germany: The Weimar and Nazi Years* (Thomas Nelson, 1994).

## Journal articles

- Bickerton, I. Middle East Countries and USA, entries in *SBS World Guide* (Reed, Melbourne, 1994).
- Cashman, R. 'The Paradox of Pakistani Cricket: Some Initial Reflections', *The Sports Historian* 14 (1994) pp.21-37.  
'A Community Heritage Group: Marrickville' in P. O'Farrell & L. McCarthy (eds) *Community in Australia* (Community History Program, 1994) pp.51-3.  
'The Indian Crowd', in R. Guha & T.G. Vaidyanathan (eds), *An Indian Cricket Omnibus* (Oxford University Press, 1994) pp.152-61.

- 'Growing up Sport', in B. Nankervis (ed), *Boys and Balls* (Allen & Unwin, 1994) pp.102-9.
- Frances, R. 'The History of Female Prostitution in Australia' in R. Perkins, G. Prestage, R. Sharp & F. Lovejoy (eds) *Sex Work and Sex Workers in Australia* (UNSW Press, 1994) pp.27-52.
- Frances, R.,  
Scates, B. &  
McGrath, A. 'Broken Silences? Labour History and Aboriginal Workers', in I. Irving (ed) *Challenges to Labour History*, (UNSW Press, 1994), pp.189-211.
- McCarthy, L. 'History of Australian Lawn Bowls', *Sport in Australia: A Society History* (Cambridge University Press, 1994).
- 'Community History - History of Communities', *Western Sydney Letter* 14:3 (June 1994).
- McGrath, A,  
Frances, R. &  
Scates, B. 'Broken Silences? Labour History and Aboriginal Workers', in I. Irving (ed) *Challenges to Labour History* (UNSW Press, 1994) pp.189-211.
- McGrath, A. 'Contested Ground. Que'est-ce que l'histoire aborigene?' for *Le Mouvement Social*, special edition, 1994.
- 'Working for the Royal Commission: the History Project of the Royal Commission into Aboriginal Deaths in Custody', in *Public History Review*, no. 3, 1994.
- O'Brien, A. 'Catholics and Gender Politics' in M. Hogan (ed) *Australian Politics. Catholic Perspectives* (Sydney, 1994).
- O'Farrell, P. 'St Patrick's Day in Australia', *Journal of Royal Australian Historical Society*, June, 1994.
- 'Ireland and Irish Values in Australia', in F. Benson & L.W. Connelly (eds), *Encyclopedia of Post-Colonial Literature in English* (Routledge, 1994).
- 'Becoming Australians: What the Past Foretells', in L. Dobrez (ed), *Identifying Australia in Postmodern Times* (Bibliotek, ANU, Canberra, 1994) pp.57-67.
- 'How Irish was New Zealand?', *Irish Studies Review*, 9 (1994) pp.25-30.
- Kingston, B. "'She" will mean a complaining customer: Women as shopper c. 1945-1970', in N. Grieve & A. Burns (eds). *Australian Women. Contemporary Feminist Thought*, (Oxford University Press, 1994) pp.194-203.
- 'Archival Trysts', 'Sources as artefacts', 'Through a dark glass', and 'A time for every purpose' in P. Donovan (comp), *Adventure with Clío. Historians recounting their memorable experiences*, (Donovan & Associates, Blackwood SA, 1994) pp.61-79.
- 'Les femmes dans l'histoire australienne du XIX siècle, *Le Mouvement Social*, 167 (1994) pp.61-79.

- Scates, B.,  
 Frances, R. &  
 McGrath, A. 'Broken Silences? Labour History and Aboriginal Workers', in I. Irving (ed) *Challenges to Labour History*, (UNSW Press, 1994) pp.189-211.
- Scates, B. 'Remaking History, *Labour History*, 66 (Nov 1994) pp.186-7.

### Conference papers

- Cashman, R. 'Oxford versus Cambridge sports history: a panel on public history', North American Society for Sports History, University of Saskatchewan, Canada.
- Frances, R. 'Prostitution in Australia since World War II', British Australian Studies Conference, University of Canterbury, Kent, September 1994.
- Gascoigne, J. 'Godliness, Good Learning and Enlightenment Culture: The European Heritage of the Australian Universities', in J. Neville (ed), *The Silent University. Social Responsibility and Educational Values* (UNSW, New College Institute for Values Research, 1994) pp.39-46.
- 'The Teaching of Philosophy in Eighteenth Century England', seminar on the Teaching of Philosophy in the Eighteenth Century, sponsored by the Werner Reiner's Stiftung, Bad Hombert, Germany, December 1994.
- 'Joseph Banks and the Ideal of Improvement', Joseph Banks Bicentennial Conference Institute of Biology, Lincoln, UK, December 1994.
- Scates, B. 'Beyond the Frontier: Challenging the Pioneer Myth in Australia', British Australian Studies Conference, University of Canterbury, September 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhDs completed in 1994*

- Beattie, K. 'Healing, Voices, Home: Strategies of Unity in Representations of the Impact of the War in Vietnam Upon US Culture'.
- Cheater, C. 'Argonauts of the Primitive World. A Social History of Anglo-Australian Anthropology (1850-1950)'.
- Doumanis, N. 'Occupiers and Occupied in the Dodecanese, 1912-1947; Italian Colonialism and Greek Popular Memory'.
- Taksa, L. 'All a Matter of Timing: The Diffusion of Scientific Management in NSW Prior to 1971'.

### *PhDs in progress*

- Adams, S. Amandla: The Communist Party and the Death of Apartheid (commenced Jan 1994).
- Adler, N. Australia's Relations with Southeast Asia, 1919-1939 (commenced Jan 1990).

- Burnett, G. Aspects of the International Birth Control Movement: 1870-1940 (commenced 1992).
- Campbell, K. Alexander Berry and the Development of 'Community' in the Shoalhaven to 1895 (commenced 1994).
- Cheetham, J. A Comparative Analysis of Historical Resource Value Assessment Processes applied to the Writers' Shacks of Cape Cod, Massachusetts and the Fishermen's Huts Crater Cove, Sydney Harbour (commenced 1990).
- Cunningham, J. The American Australian Relationship, France 1918 (Commenced 1992).
- Curthoys, P. For Times of Trouble: Securing Against Risk in Mid-Nineteenth Century New South Wales - Maitland 1846-1871 (commenced Oct 1990).
- Daly, G. Napoleonic Normandy: Society and the Prefectoral Administration in Rouen 1799-1815 (commenced 1992).
- Davidson, K. Portuguese Colonisation of Timor: The Final Stage, 1850-1912 (commenced 1986).
- Elliott, J. Work Conditions in the Modern Sector of the Economy: Jakarta 1945-65 (commenced March 1990).
- Heath, L. Sydney Literary Societies of the Nineteen-Twenties: reassessing the role of radicalism in the promotion of Australian Literature (commenced March 1991).
- Holland, A. Challenging the 'Conspiracy of Silence': White Women and the Aboriginal 'Cause', 1927-1967 (commenced March 1993).
- Honey, A. Race, Decolonisation and Foreign Policy: The Evolution of Australia's Relationship with South Africa, 1946-1985 (commenced March 1992).
- Horne, J. Favourite Resorts: Aspects of Gender and Tourist Travel in Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Century New South Wales (commenced 1989).
- McCarthy, L. Women Physicians and their Patients in New South Wales, 1895-1939 (commenced 1994).
- McCoy, D. An Historical Perspective of Migrant Community Formation in a Multi-ethnic Urban Industrial Society. The Vietnamese in Australia (commenced Feb 1990).
- McFadzean, A. "A Very Clever Man with Words": An Intellectual Biography of Robert R. Bowie, 1909- (commenced 1992).
- Marsh, R. A History of Urban Food Production in Twentieth-Century Australia (commenced 1994).
- Minns, J. Pathways to Development in South Korea, Taiwan, Brazil and Mexico (commenced 1993).
- Murfet, A. Marginality and Australian History (commenced March 1991).
- O'Farrell, V. The Social Context of Australian Tennis c. 1873-1930 (commenced 1988).

- Prior, J. The Relationship of John Curtin with Winston Churchill and Franklin Roosevelt (commenced 1988).
- Roberts, J. Australian Women and Children 'befores' in Papua New Guinea between the Depression and the Japanese Invasion (commenced Feb 1991).
- Smith, S. Cross-cultural Factors in Commonwealth Caribbean Migration to the United States (commenced March 1991).
- Studdert, H. 'You're 100% feminine if...': Gender as Discourse; Representations of/and Gender Constructions in Australian Women's Magazines 1925-1985 (commenced 1993).
- Voykovic, Milan. The Politics of Popular Fiction in Great Britain 1890-1950 (commenced 1987).
- Wessell, A. The Time of the Nation/The Space of the People: Re-Presenting History in the United States of America (1992) and Australia 1988) (commenced March 1992).
- Yalden, P. Nonconformity in North Shropshire: The Evolution of Chapel Communities in a Rural Society, c. 1650-1900 (commenced July 1988).

### *MAs in progress*

- Alafaci, F. Traditional Christian Roots of Modern Anti-Semitism among Catholics in the early Third French Republic (commenced March 1991).
- Anderson, M. Management Structure and Post-War Vision of the Commonwealth Government, 1939-1950 (commenced 1992).
- Beaumont, P. Politics, Nationalism and Regionalism in West Java, Indonesia 1948-62 (commenced Aug 1993).
- Behrendt, P. From the Shore: An Aborigines' View of Aboriginal Australia (commenced 1989).
- Corcoran, K. Rugby League in the Sydney Metropolitan Area: A Social and Economic History 1945-1951 (commenced 1992).
- Hughes, A. The Role of Soccer Football Clubs in the Assimilation Process of Migrants in Australia: a Case Study of the Hakoah Club in Sydney (commenced Aug 1992).
- Mooney, P. The Australian Economists of the 1930s - Lines of Economic thought (commenced 1990).
- Nugroho, I.P. The Theosophical Education Movement in Colonial Indonesia 1912-1947 (commenced 1993).
- O'Brien, K. White Witchcraft in Early Modern North-West England (commenced March 1991).
- Toohill, D. Impressions of the value of Labor newspapers in the history of Australia, particularly those of inter-war New South Wales, 1918-1938 (commenced March 1992).

**UNIVERSITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES**  
**University Archives**  
**University Oral History Project**

Sydney, NSW

**CORRESPONDENT**  
 Ms Julia Horne

**NOTES AND NEWS**

**Staff**

Julia Horne has been appointed as co-ordinator of the University Oral History Project in the UNSW Archives.

Established in 1980 the Project aims to record the recollections, opinions and personal insights of people who have been associated with the development of the University of New South Wales. The interviews relate to many aspects of the University's specific history as well as to general scholarly enterprises, social and political issues, the ways and means of research at universities, and also includes the life stories of some eminent Australians who have, at certain stages of their careers, been involved with the University. Projects initiated in 1994 include an oral history project of women in senior academic positions at UNSW, and a general index to the oral history collection. Interviews were also conducted for the Project's series on UNSW vice-chancellors as well as student life since the 1950s. All enquiries may be addressed to Julia Horne, University Oral History Project, UNSW, Sydney NSW 2052.

**PUBLICATIONS**

- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| J. Horne and<br>L. McCarthy | <i>Unique Providers: Money raising and the University of New South Wales U Committee</i> , UNSW Archives, Sydney, 1994. |
| J. Horne                    | <i>Jenolan Caves: When the Tourists Came</i> , Kingsclear Books, Crows Nest, 1994.                                      |
| J. Horne (assist. ed.)      | [with S. Garton assistant editor; D. Walker, editor] <i>Bodies. Australian Cultural History</i> , no. 13, 1994.         |

# UNIVERSITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES

## University College

### Australian Defence Force Academy

#### Department of History

Campbell, ACT

#### CORRESPONDENT

Dr Frank Cain

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Research

- |                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| L.J. Bowman               | Taxation and the development of capitalism in Imperial Russia, 1700–1917.  |
| F.M. Cain                 | Reactions in Australia to Japanese expansionism in the 1930s; Australian defence and foreign policy in the Cold War.   |
| P.J. Dennis               | Australian military operations in the Malayan Emergency; The British Army 1940–85; The Oxford Companion of Australian Military History.  |
| P.J. Dennis and J.G. Grey | continue their work on the composition and experience of the First Australian Imperial Force, based on a database which has been funded by the ARC and the Australian Army for the past five years and nears completion, at which time the data will be capable of manipulation to answer a wide range of questions. |
| E. Greenhalgh             | MA thesis on some aspects of the Franco-British relationship in 1916.  |
| J.G. Grey                 | The Oxford Companion of Australian Military History; the writing of official histories of the two world wars.  |
| D.G. Lackerstein          | The ideas behind the National Revolution in France under the German occupation.  |
| S.P. Lone                 | Japanese relations with Korea; the military in modern Japan, 1800–2000.  |
| J.M. McCarthy             | Australian defence and foreign policy since 1788; New South Wales politics in the 1930s.   |
| R. Prior                  | British and Australian military history; The First World War; The Oxford Companion of Australian Military History.   |
| A. Suttie                 | PhD on Lloyd George's <i>War Memoirs</i> : A Critical Analysis.  |



R.C Thompson

Australian and the Pacific; The Pacific Basin since 1945.

G.P. Walsh

Australian economic history and biography; Australian rural history; Australian sports history.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books & Monographs

- Cain, Frank *The Australian Security Intelligence Organization: an unofficial history*, London, Frank Cass and Melbourne, Spectrum, 1994. ISBN 0714634778, ISBN 0867863471.
- Lone, Stewart *Japan's First Modern War: army and society in the conflict with China, 1894-95*, New York, St. Martin's Press, 1994, ISBN 0312122772.
- Thompson, Roger C. *The Pacific Basin Since 1945: a history of the foreign relations of the Asian, Australasian and American rim states and the Pacific Islands*, London, Longman, 1994, ISBN 0582021286.
- Religion in Australia: a history*, Melbourne, Oxford University Press, 1994, ISBN 0195535162.

### Book chapters

- Thompson, Roger C. 'Britain, Germany, Australia, and New Zealand in Polynesia', in Howe, K.R., Kiste, Robert C., and Lal, Brij V. (eds), *Tides of History: the Pacific Islands in the twentieth century*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1994, 71-92, ISBN 1863735410.
- Grey, Jeffrey 'Australia; New Zealand', in André Corvisier (ed.), *A Dictionary of Military History and the Art of War*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1994, ISBN 0631168486.
- Walsh, G.P. James, Robert, Geoffrey and Phillip Ashton; Frank Stanley Cotton; Bernard Bede Kiernan; William Francis King; Arthur Mailey; William Miller, Herbert Michael Moran; Billy Smith, in Vamplew, W. et. al. (eds), *The Oxford Companion to Australian Sport*, second edition, Melbourne, Oxford University Press, 1994, ISBN 0195535685.

### Journal articles

- Cain, Frank M. 'The making of a Cold War victim', *Overland*, 134, 1994, 60-66, 120-201.
- Cain, Frank M. 'Exporting the Cold War: British responses to the USA's establishment of COCOM, 1947-1951', *J of Contemporary Hist*, 39, 1994, 501-522.
- McCarthy, John 'The great betrayal reconsidered: an Australian perspective', *Aus J of Int Affairs*, 49, 1994, 53-60.
- Prior, Robin and Wilson, Trevor, 'Paul Fussell at war', *War in History*, 1, 1994, 63-80.

## Conference publications

- Grey, Jeffrey 'Definite limitations: the air war in Korea 1950–1953', in Stephens, Alan (ed), *The War in the Air 1914–1994*, Proceedings of the 1994 RAAF History Conference Canberra, Air Power Studies centre, 1994, 141–162, ISBN 0642201803.
- McCarthy, John 'Did the bomber always get through?: the control of strategic air space 1939–1945', in Stephens, Alan (ed), *The War in the Air 1914–1994*, Proceedings of the 1994 RAAF History Conference Canberra, Air Power Studies centre, 1994, 141–162, ISBN 0642201803.
- 'The Curtin Government Britain and Borneo' at the Australian Army Amphibious Operations in South West Pacific Conference. "Two Faces of the Empire Training Scheme: The European Experience" at the RAAF in Europe and North Africa 1934–1945. Proceedings of the 1994 RAAF History Conference, Canberra, October 1994.
- Dennis, Peter and Jeffrey Grey 'The aftermath of the Great War in Australia', ACTA, XIXth International Colloquium of Military History, Istanbul, 1993, 215–21.
- Dennis, Peter "'Call up an Anzac": An aspect of Australia's military past, Giving history the justice it deserves', Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Royal Australian Historical Society, 1993, Sydney, Royal Australian Historical Society, 1993, 14–18, ISBN 090995447X.

## K Reports

1,883 individual profiles of members of the Australian Imperial Force, AIF Data Base, Department of History, University College, Canberra, various dates during 1994.

# NORTHERN TERRITORY UNIVERSITY MILLY POINT CAMPUS

## Faculty of Arts History Discipline

Darwin, Northern Territory

CORRESPONDENT  
Associate Professor David Carment

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### **Staff**

Associate Professor David Carment was on Professional Development Leave from July to December, mainly working on aspects of the history of Darwin's relations with Southeast Asia. Dr Lyn Riddett acted as History Discipline Coordinator during his absence.

#### **Grants received**

Professor Alan Powell was awarded an Australian Research Council large grant for his research on the Allied Intelligence Bureau in the South West Pacific Area during the Second World War. He also received a Northern Territory History Grant for his illustrated history of the Northern Territory.

David Carment received a grant from the Northern Territory Office of the Arts and Cultural Affairs for work on the third volume of the *Northern Territory Dictionary of Biography*, of which he is General Editor. He was also awarded a consultancy by Donovan and Associates to write an overview history of mining in the Northern Territory. He completed this late in the year with Sue Harlow of the Northern Territory University's Centre for Social Research as co-author.

Lyn Riddett was awarded a consultancy with the State Library of the Northern Territory to curate an exhibition of photographs to celebrate the centenary of the female franchise in South Australia and the Northern Territory.

Some members of the History Discipline staff received Northern Territory University internal research grants.

#### **New unit**

HIS248/ECN449 (10 credit points) Australian Economic History taught by Dr Christine Doran and Ms Robyn Maynard.

## Conference hosted

The History Discipline organised a most successful one day colloquium in July.

## Other news

There were 60.362 EFTSUs in History and 5.5 academic staff.

Professor Marian Quartly, Monash University, and Professor Charles Carlton, North Carolina State University, visited the Discipline and gave seminars.

David Carment was elected Vice President of the Federation of Australian Historical Societies and to the Interim Committee of the Australian Mining History Association. His book on Darwin's cultural landscape was accepted for publication by the North Australia Research Unit of The Australian National University. Besides the research mentioned in the sections above he worked on recent developments in Northern Territory politics.

Christine Doran undertook research on the role of white women in the Straits Settlements between 1786 and 1867 and on child-bearing and child-rearing in Penang from 1855 to 1875.

Alan Powell completed the text of his book on the Allied Intelligence Bureau in the South West Pacific during the Second World. It is to be published by Melbourne University Press. He also worked on an illustrated history of the Northern Territory and a history of the Australian New Guinea Administrative Unit during the Second World War.

Lyn Riddett undertook research on Darwin and Asian relations, women and ethnicity in northern Australia in the twentieth century and Aboriginal political movements in northern Australia in the twentieth century

Dr Paul Webb continued as Director of the Northern Territory University Centre for Southeast Asian Studies. In this capacity he was active in the Centre's East Timor Project, funded by a grant from the Department of Education, Employment and Training. He was also prominent in the organisation during September of a well supported Chinese Cultural Festival at the University and planning for a new School of Southeast Asian Studies within the Faculty of Arts. His did research, including field work, on the role of Burmese dissidents on the Burma-Thailand border. This is part of a larger project concerned with the history of student protest movements in Burma since 1886.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Book

Helen J Wilson, Barbara James (freelance historians) and David Carment (comps), *'The Real Live Resident': The Annotated Letters of John George Knight, 1889-1892*, The compilers, Darwin, 1994.

## Journal articles

- David Carment 'Darwin's Home', in *Northern Perspective*, vol 17, no 1, 1994.  
 'Political Chronicle: Northern Territory' (July-December 1993), in *The Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol 40, no 2, 1994.  
 'Political Chronicle: Northern Territory' (January-June 1994), in *The Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol 40, no 3, 1994.

## Conference papers

- David Carment 'The Warden at the Shackle: John George Knight and the Northern Territory Gold Rush, 1876-1879', International Mining History Conference, Golden, Colorado, United States of America, 1994.  
 'North Australia's Home', State History Conference, History Trust of South Australia, Adelaide, 1994.
- David Carment and Mickey Dewar (Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory), 'Darwin: Australia's Asian Capital?', Australian Historical Association Conference, Perth, 1994.
- Alan Powell 'Problems of a Multinational Field Intelligence Organisation; The Allied Intelligence Bureau in the South West Pacific Area, 1942-1945', Symposium Commemorating the Return of General MacArthur to the Philippines in 1944, MacArthur Memorial, Norfolk, Virginia, United States of America, 1994.
- Lyn Riddett 'The Gateway and the Gatekeepers: An Examination of Darwin's Relationship with Asia and Asians, 1942-1993', British Australian Studies Association Conference, Canterbury, United Kingdom, 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD dissertations in progress*

- Peter Elder A biography of C.L.A. Abbott.
- Abdurrachman Gintengs The history of technical and vocational schools in Indonesia.
- David Hugo Italian mica miners at Harts Range, Northern Territory.
- Julie Wells Assimilation policy and practice in Darwin, 1939-1967.

# UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME AUSTRALIA

## College of Arts & Sciences

### History Department

Fremantle, Western Australia

#### CORRESPONDENT

Dr Alan Ryan

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

Dr Catherine Kovesi-Killerby and Dr Alan Ryan were appointed to establish the College's History programme.

#### Grants received

Dr Alan Ryan, Australian War Memorial Grant for 1994, 'The Social and Military Role of the Melbourne University Regiment 1884-1972.' \$3,300.

#### New Courses introduced

*First Year Subjects* – HY121 The Renaissance in Europe 1300-1520;  
HY161 America: From Colony to Nation; HY171 Australian History.

#### Conferences hosted by our department

Fremantle Sessions of the History 94 Conference on Immigration and Public History.

### PUBLICATIONS

#### Chapter of book

Kovesi-Killerby, C. 'Practical problems in the enforcement of Italian sumptuary law, 1200-1500, in T. Dean and K.J.P. Lowe (eds), *Crime, Society and the Law in Renaissance Italy*. Cambridge, C.U.P., 1994. 99-120.

#### Conference papers

Ryan, A. 'An Extremely Remarkable Convention': The Treaty of Bartenstein of 1807 and the Idea of the Germanic Confederation. History 94 Conference, The Australian Historical Association, 26 September 1994, University of Western Australia.

- Kovesi-Killerby, C. The deadly art of politics in a rural Tuscan community.' Conference on 'Courts and Communities. P.M.R.G. 14 May 1994.

### University seminar

- Ryan, A. The Social and Military Role of the Melbourne University Regiment 1884–1972: An Assessment. Notre Dame, July 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD in progress*

- Andrew Kania *Dag Hammarskjöld: 'Markings', Medieval Mysticism and the Secretary-General of the United Nations (1953–1961).*



# UNIVERSITY OF QUEENSLAND

## Department of History

Brisbane, Queensland

CORRESPONDENT  
Professor D.P. Crook

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

#### Appointments

No new appoints. No promotions.

#### *Recruitments*

Clayton Bredt, Don Dignan, John Moses, George Shaw, Brian Wilcock.

#### *Leave*

Semester 1 – Rod Fisher, John Moorhead, John Moses.

Semester 2 – Robert Cribb, Clive Moore, Tom Poole.

#### Grants

No grants were awarded in 1994, but three are continuing grants – Robert Cribb, Marion Diamond and Kay Saunders.

#### New Subjects

##### *Undergraduate*

Asia and the Empires, 1890–1970 (Brian Wilcock).

Themes in American Social History (Kay Saunders).

Tudor and Stuart England, 1485–1714 (Rod Fisher).

Colonialism and Nationalism in Indonesia (Robert Cribb).

Popular Cultural Studies in Australian History (Ray Evans).

Researching Tudor and Stuart England, 1485–1714 (Rod Fisher).

Collapse of the Soviet Empire (Brian Jones).

##### *Postgraduate*

Museology in Theory and Practice (Ross Johnston).

## Conferences

There were no conferences hosted by the department.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

- Cribb, R.B.                    *The Late Colonial State in Indonesia; Political and Economic Foundations of the Netherlands Indies, 1880–1942*, Leiden, KITLV Press, 1994. 309p.
- Crook, D.P.                    *Darwinism, War and History: the Debate over the biology of war from the "Origin of the Species" to the First World War*, Cambridge University Press, 1994. 318/2.
- Fisher, R.M. & Crozier, G. (eds)    *The Queensland House: A Roof over our Heads*, Brisbane, Queensland Museum, 1994. 134/2.
- Fisher, R.M. & Shaw, B.                    *Brisbane: Cemeteries as Sources*, Brisbane History Group, 1994. 140/2.
- Moorhead, J.                    *Justinian*, London, Longman, 1994. 202/2.
- Watson, D. & MacKay, J.                *Queensland Architects of the 19th Century: a Biographical Dictionary*, Brisbane, Queensland Museum, 1994. 225/0.

### Chapters in books

- Cribb, R.B.                    'Development policy in the early 20th Century', in J. Dirkse, F. Husken and M. Rutten, *Development and Social Welfare: Indonesia's Experiences Under the New Order*, Leiden, KITLV Press, 1994, pp.225–245.
- 'Introduction: the late colonial state in Indonesia,' in R.B. Cribb (ed.), *The Late Colonial State in Indonesia: Political and Economic Relations of the Netherlands Indies, 1880–1942*, Leiden, KITLV Press, 1994, pp.1–9.
- 'Legacies of the Revolution', in D. Bouchier and J. Legge (eds), *Democracy in Indonesia*, Melbourne, Monash University Centre for South East Asian Studies, 1994, pp.74–78.
- 'Using Coreldraw for thematic maps: An atlas of Indonesian history,' in M. Goerke (ed.), *Co-ordinates for Historical Maps*, Gottingen, Max-Planck-Institut fur Geschichte, 1994, pp.17–22.
- Fisher, R.M.                    'The history of Moreton Bay: its use and abuse', in J.G. Greenwood and N.J. Hall (eds), *Future Marine Science in Moreton Bay*, Brisbane, University of Queensland School of Marine Science, 1994, pp.5–18.
- 'Identity', in R.M. Fisher and B. Crozier (eds), *The Queensland House: a Roof over our Heads*, Brisbane, Queensland Museum, 1994, pp.31–48.
- 'That controversial cemetery: the North Brisbane burial grounds 1843–75 and beyond', in R.M. Fisher and B. Shaw (eds),

- Brisbane: Cemeteries as Sources*, Brisbane History Group, 1994, pp.34–52.
- Harloe, L.J. 'They were left behind: some northern insights', in R.M. Fisher and B. Shaw (eds), *Brisbane: Cemeteries as Sources*, Brisbane History Group, 1994, pp.18–21.
- Harrison, J. "'The Very Worst Class": Irish women convicts at Moreton Bay', in B. Reece (ed.), *Irish Convict Lives*, Sydney, Crossing Press, 1994, pp.178–198.
- 'Cemeteries: Footsteps in Stone', in R.M. Fisher and B. Shaw (eds), *Brisbane: Cemeteries as Sources*, Brisbane History Group, 1994, pp.1–6.
- 'A Willing Community: Early Irish Immigration', in R.M. Fisher and B. Shaw (eds), *Brisbane: the Ethnic Presence Since the 1850s*, Brisbane History Group, 1994, pp.33–40.
- Houben, V.J.H. 'Profit versus ethics: Government Enterprises and the late colonial state', in R.B. Cribb (ed.), *The Late Colonial State in Indonesia: Political and Economic Foundations of the Netherlands Indies, 1880–1942*, Leiden, KITLV Press, 1994, pp.191–211.
- MacKay, J. 'Toowong and some heroes', in R.M. Fisher and B. Shaw (eds), *Brisbane: Cemeteries as Sources*, Brisbane History Group, 1994, pp.76–82.
- Moses, J.A. 'Anzac Day as religious revivalism: the politics of faith in Brisbane, 1916–1939', in M. Hutchinson and D. Campion (eds), *Reviving Australia's Essays on the History and Experience of Revival and Revivalism in Australian Christianity*, Sydney, Centre for Study of Australian Christianity, 1994, pp.175–189.
- 'Canon David John Garland 1864–1939: and the problem of who leads', in H. Cadwalladar and D. Richardson (eds), *Episcopacy, Views from the Antipodes: Essays on Episcopal Ministry*, Adelaide, St Barabes Theological College, 1994, pp.151–169.
- Saunders, K.E.B. 'The study of domestic violence in colonial Queensland: sources and problems', in P. Russell and R. White (eds), *Pastiche I: Reflections on Nineteenth Century Australia*, Sydney, Allen and Unwin, 1994, pp.203–222.
- Shaw, G.P. 'A Sentimental Humanist', in C. Bridge (ed.) *Manning Clark: Essays on his Place in History*, Melbourne University Press, 1994, pp.30–44.
- Siralusa, J.M. 'The American image of Australia: a historical perspective', in D. Grant and G. Seal (eds), *Australia and the World*, Perth, Black Swan Press, 1994, pp.167–172.
- Stuart-Fox, M. 'Human rights in Laos', in D. Kingsbury and G. Barton (eds), *Difference and Tolerance: Human Rights Issues in South East Asia*, Geelong, Deakin University Press, 1994, pp.120–135.
- Barclay, G.S. 'Editorial Note', in *World Review*, 32, 4, 1994, pp.3–4.

## Journal articles

- Brockett, R.J. 'The Australian Country Party, the League of Rights and the rural crisis of the late 1960's', *Clionet* – on internet.
- Buch, N. 'Clio or St Luke? When the evangelist becomes the historian: Part 1', *Proceedings of the University of Queensland History Research Group*, 5, 1994, pp.49–69.
- Claeys, G. 'After "Progress": the history of political thought and the making of a green utopia', *Proceedings of the University of Queensland History Research Group*, 5, 1994, pp.70–85.
- Cooper, A. 'The Australian historiography of the First World War: Who is deluded?', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 40, 1, 1994, pp.16–35.
- Crook, D.P. 'J.D. Bernal, Mulberry and the Normandy invasion', *Proceedings of the University of Queensland History Research Group*, 5, 1994, pp.111–120.
- 'Science and War: radical scientists and the Tizard-Cherwell area bombing debate in Britain', in *War and Society*, 12, 2, 1994, pp.69–101.
- Davis, M. 'A bibliography of writings on Thomas Paine, 1975–1993', in *Thomas Paine Society Bulletin*, 2,3, 1994, pp.10–20.
- 'Daniel Isaac Eaton's *Prosecution for the Part of the Age of Reason*. The triumph of a radical publisher', in *Thomas Paine Society Bulletin*, 2,3, 1994, pp.3–6.
- Houben, V.J.H. 'Javanese Labour Migration into South east Asia, the Pacific and Australia', *Proceedings of the University of Queensland History Research Group*, 5, 1994, pp.16–32.
- Johnston, W.R. 'The Welsh diaspora', *Leafur*, 6, 2, 1994, pp.50–74.
- Jones, R. 'Why create St. Petersburg? *Proceedings of the University of Queensland History Research Group*, 5, 1994, pp.6–15.
- Manathunga, C. 'Seeking international order through middle power status, international organisations: Ireland and the U.N.', *Proceedings of the University of Queensland History Research Group*, 5, 1994, pp.33–48.
- Moore, C. 'Bibliography: Journal articles on New Caledonia', *Pacific History Association Newsletter*, 31, 1994, pp.20–24.
- '"Feloniously, wickedly and against the order of nature": a research agenda for gay studies in Queensland', *Hecate*, 20, 1, 1994, pp.139–50.
- Moorehead, J. 'For Geoffrey Bolton', *Proceedings of the University of Queensland History Research Group*, 5, 1994, pp.1–5.
- Moses, J.A. 'The First World War as holy war in German and Australian perspective', *Colloquium*, 26, 1, 1994, pp.44–55.
- Overlack, P. 'German interest in Australian defence, 1901–1914: new insights into a precarious position on the eve of war', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 40, 1, 1994, pp.36–51.

- Picker, G. 'Understanding colonial ideologies in the use of newspaper evidence', *Australian Studies in Journalism*, 3, 1994, pp.143–147.
- Punch, R. 'From Victorianism to Modernism: influences on the development of thought of the Bloomsbury Group', *Proceedings of the University of Queensland History Research Group*, 5, 1994, pp.86–98.
- Reid, M. & Siracusa J.M. 'Problems in Australian foreign policy, July–December 1993,' *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 40, 2, 1994, pp.137–144.
- Saunders, K.E.B. 'The dark shadow of White Australia: Racial anxieties in Australia and World War II,' *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, 17, 2, 1994, pp.325–341.
- 'Defying the ethnocentric ventriloquist: race, gender and the leaders of colonialism,' *Lillith*, 8, 1994, pp.6–70.
- 'Learning to brave censure: Mary Wollstonecraft's reputation, 1789–1932,' *Proceedings of the University of Queensland History Research Group*, 4, 1994, pp.27–36.
- Shaw, G.P. 'Judeo-Christianity and mid-nineteenth century colonial civil order,' *Revisioning Australian Colonial Christianity: Studies in Australian Christianity*, 1, 1994, pp.29–40.
- 'Religion and historical narrative: Clarke's contribution to Australian experimental literature,' *Proceedings of the Association for the Study of Religion, Literature and the Arts*, 1994.
- Siracusa, J.M. 'Problems in Australian Foreign Policy, January–June, 1994', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 40, 3, 1994, pp.295–302.
- Stuart-Fox, M. 'Laos in the post-Kaysone era,' *Lao Studies Review*, 1, 1, 1994, pp.1–8.
- 'Prospect for democracy in Laos', *Asian Studies Review* 17, 2, 1994, pp.121–128.
- Zweck, K. "'When there's smoke" the Sydney Morning Herald, the A.L.P. and Bolshevism, June 1921–December 1922,' *Proceedings of the University of Queensland History Research Group*, 5, 1994, pp.99–110.

### Conference papers

- Harrison, J. 'Australian sources to help Irish genealogy', published in *Aspects of Irish Genealogy: Proceedings of the Irish Genealogical Congress*, Dublin, 1991, pp.138–149.
- 'Governors, gaolers and guards: the Irish soldiers at Moreton Bay, 1824–42, published in *Irish-Australian Studies: Papers Delivered at the 7th Irish-Australian Conference* Brisbane, 1993, pp.300–310.

- Moses, J.A. 'Germany 1918: a case of dual frustration', published in *1918 and Beyond: Papers from the Australian War Memorial History Conference*, Canberra, 1993, pp.68–80.
- Picker, G. 'Larikinism or social protest? The Sydney riot, 1841–1857,' published in *Revolution, Politics and Society: Elements in the Making of Modern France*, Canberra 1994.
- Stuart-Fox, M. 'Les etudes sur le Laos en Australie', published in *Les recherches en sciences humaines sur le Laos*, Laos Conference, 1993, pp.105–122.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD dissertations*

- Coe, J.J. Beautiful flowers and poisonous weeds: Problems of Historicism, ethics and internal antagonisms – the case of the Malayan Communist Party.
- Douglas, N.M. They came for savages: A comparative history of tourism development in Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands and Vanuatu, 1884–1984.
- Ford, J.M. Allies in a bind: Australia and the Netherlands East Indies relations during the second World War.
- Penrose, B. The Communist Party and trade union work in Queensland in the third period, 1928–1935.
- Roberts, M.D. Apartheid, capitalism and political change in South Africa, 1948–1983.
- Siemon, R. Arnold Weinhold man and myth: A biography.

### *MA dissertations*

- Griffin, H. "Good and Wise Works". The Rockhampton Benevolent Society 1866–1916: The first fifty years.
- Healy, C. A history of political theatre in Brisbane as part of working-class cultural tradition and heritage. The Workers' Education Dramatic Society and the Student/Unity/New Theatre, 1930–1962 (2 vols).
- Perkins, D. Crime in the north-west 1928–1950.
- Tosco, A. Press and consensus in Fascist Italy (In Italian).

# QUEENSLAND UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

## Faculty of Arts

### School of Humanities

Carseldine, Queensland

#### CORRESPONDENT

Professor Cameron Hazlehurst

## NOTES AND NEWS

### Staff

Historians and other scholars who write on historical subjects are scattered in several areas of QUT. The largest group is in the School of Humanities in the Faculty of Arts. The Humanities teaching program encompasses history subjects within majors on Asia-Pacific Studies, Australian Studies, and European Studies. History is also taught as a discipline to Education students. In 1994 the School appointed Dr Gary Ianziti from the University of Wollongong as Associate Professor in European Studies and Dr John Ainsworth to begin in 1995 as Lecturer in European Studies. Professor Carl Trocki from Georgetown University joined as Professor of Asian Studies.

Max Quanchi was honoured with Life Membership of the Pacific History Association after many years as a major office-holder.

### Leave

Murray Thomson from the History Department will be on study leave for this semester.

### New courses

These three additional positions resulted in the introduction of several new subjects for 1994:

HUB 629 Modern China

HUB 628 Modern Japan

HUB 626 Contemporary S.E. Asia

HUB 624 Advanced Seminar in Asia/Pacific Studies

and the listing of the following for 1995:

HUB 649 Advanced Seminar in European Studies

HUB 743 Nations and Nationalism

HUB 723 War and Revolution in Europe - 1914-1945 (re-named and modified).

Planning began for an Honours degree to be launched in 1996. The Public History and Heritage Program gathered momentum, with negotiations for internship opportunities for Honours students and collaboration with the Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage on student projects.



**ROYAL MELBOURNE INSTITUTE  
OF TECHNOLOGY**  
**Communication Studies Department**

Melbourne, Victoria

**CORRESPONDENT**  
Associate Professor Joe Rich

**NOTES AND NEWS**

**Staff**

Dr Judith Smart was appointed editor of *Australian Historical Studies*.

Dr Joe Rich was promoted to the position of Associate Professor. He received an ARC grant which enabled him to take leave in first semester to work on his biography of Sir Laurence Hartnett.

Linda Paric completed the first social, demographic and historical profile of Croats in Australia. This research was funded by the Bureau of Immigration, Population and Multicultural research.

Vincent O'Donnell is researching the origins and influence on cinema and television production in Australia of the South Australian Film Corporation and Film Victoria (formerly the Victorian Film Corporation) which some reference to the Tasmanian Film Corporation and with a view to revealing the competing commercial, cultural and political forces at work in the Australian film industry in the 1970s.

**PUBLICATIONS**

- |                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Dr Judith Smart | <p>'Power and authority: the conscription debates 1916-17', in R. Lewis (ed) <i>Cat Pack 1994: Resources for VCE History Units 3/4</i>, Melbourne: History Teachers' Association, 1994.</p> <p>'Poor little Belgium and Australian popular support for war', in <i>War and Society</i>, 12, 1, 1994, pp.27-46.</p> <p>"'For the good that we can do': Cecilia Downing and Feminist Christian Citizenship," in <i>Australian Feminist Studies</i>, 19, 1994, pp.39-60.</p> |
| Joe Rich        | <p>'Profiting from the pitfalls of oral history: the case of Sir Laurence Hartnett', <i>Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society</i>, 80, Parts 1 &amp; 2, 1994.</p>  |

'The foundation of aircraft manufacturing in Australia: political resolve of changed industrial conditions?' *Australian Economic History Review*, XXXIV, 2, 1994, pp.59-79.

### **Papers presented**

Judith Smart

"'A sacred trust': Cecilia Downing, Baptist faith and feminist citizenship' to the Annual Meeting of the Victorian Baptist Historical Society, Hawthorn, March 1994.

'The Great War: gains and losses - Anzac and Empire' Australian War Memorial/Australian National University Conference on the Great War, ANU, August 1994.

**SOUTHERN CROSS UNIVERSITY**

**Faculty of Arts**

Coffs Harbour, NSW

**CORRESPONDENT**

Johanna Kijas

**NOTES AND NEWS**

Nothing to report because the History major is new this year.

# UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN QUEENSLAND

## Faculty of Arts

Toowoomba, Queensland

CORRESPONDENT  
Associate Professor M. French

### NEWS AND NOTES

#### Staff

##### *New appointments, promotions, retirements*

Associate Professor Maurice French has been reappointed as Dean of the Faculty of Arts for a four year term from 1 July 1995. He was recently awarded a Doctor of Letters by the University of Tasmania for publication in Australian regional history.

Associate Professor Peter Wicks has been reappointed Head, Department of Asian Studies for one year from 1 July 1995.

Professor Don McMillen took up the first Chair in Asian Studies in mid 1994. Professor McMillen, formerly from Griffith University and Hong Kong Baptist College, is a noted scholar on contemporary China and Hong Kong.

Dr Libby Connors, Lecturer in Australian History, has successfully applied for a change of status from a contract to a tenurable position.

Dr Shirley Scott, temporary lecturer in History in semester 1, 1994, has been appointed to a lectureship in Politics at ADFA.

#### New courses

A new first year introductory course "World Civilisations to 1500 AD", taught by Maurice French, was introduced in both on-campus and external mode in 1995. The four Australian courses have been collapsed into three: Introduction to Australian History (to 1939), Contemporary Australia (1939 to present) and Race Relations in Australian History. Professor Don McMillen will teach a new semester course "Introduction to International Relations" in 1996 preparatory to developing a larger sequence of courses in this area.

## PUBLICATIONS

## Books

- French, Maurice *Travellers in a Landscape: Visitors' Impressions of the Darling Downs 1827-1954*, Toowoomba: USQ Press, 1994.
- McMillen, Don & De Golyer, Michael (eds) *One Culture, Many Systems: Politics in the Re-Unification of China*, Hong Kong: The Chinese University Press, 1993.
- The Other Hong Kong Report 1994*, Hong Kong: The Chinese University Press, 1994.

## Chapters in books

- Connors, Libby 'Two Opposed Traditions: Male Popular Culture and the Criminal Justice System in Early Queensland', in Robert Aldrick (ed), *Gay Perspectives II*, Sydney: Department of Economic History, University of Sydney, 1994.
- 'The Politics of Ethnicity: Irish Orphan Girls at Moreton Bay', in Rebecca Pelan (ed), *Irish Australian Studies*. Darlinghurst: Crossing Press, 1994.
- McMillen, Don 'Australia and Hong Kong', in Russell Trood and Thelma McNamara (eds), *The Australia-Asia Survey 1995*. Melbourne: Macmillan, 1995.
- Wicks, Peter 'Singapore', in Russell Trood and Thelma McNamara (eds), *The Australia-Asia Survey 1994*, Melbourne: Macmillan, 1994.
- 'Singapore', in Russell Trood and Debora McNamara (eds), *The Australia-Asia Survey 1995*. Melbourne: Macmillan, 1995.

## Articles

- Connors, Libby 'Angels at the Table: The New Zealand Alliance: *Arena Magazine*, No 15 (Feb./March 1995), pp.4-5.
- 'Drinking, Whoring and Folly By Night': Law and Order in the 1840s', *Journal of the Royal Queensland Historical Society*, Vol xv, No10 (Feb 1995), pp.497-99.
- French, Maurice 'From the Profane to the Sacred: Travellers' Images of the Darling Downs Before Separation', *Journal of Australian Studies*, No 40 (March 1994), pp.44-57.
- Gehrmann, Richard 'Reflections on a Middle Class Look at the Dole', *Quadrant*. Vol 35, No 4 (April 1994).
- 'Military Withdrawal from Government Responsibility: Indonesia and Mexico', *Policy Organisation and Society*, No 9 (Winter 1994), pp.58-65.
- 'Tourism, Exploitation and Cultural Imperialism: Recent Observations from Indonesia', *Social Alternatives*, Vol. 12, Nos 3/4 (October 1994), pp.12-16.
- McMillen, Don 'The PLA and Regionalism in Hong Kong'. *Pacific Review*, Vol 7, No 1 (January 1994).

### Conference papers

- Connors, Libby      A History of the Australian Environmental Movement. Centre for Environmental and Resource Studies, University of Waikato, New Zealand, November 1994.
- Living Beyond the Brisbane Line. Queensland Studies Centre Conference, University of Southern Queensland, November 1994.
- Aiding and Abetting: Racial Politics and the Law in the Northern Districts in the 1850's. Fourteenth Annual Law and History Conference, Canberra, July 1995.

### POSTGRADUATE WORK

#### *MA (Asian Studies) dissertations*

- Baker, Dorothy      An Historical Appraisal of Asian Studies Collections in Australian University Libraries (1995).
- Bramston, Dorothy      A Literary Biography of Yasmine Gooneratne as a Cross-Cultural Writer in Australia (1994).
- Fisher, Ann              The Forgotten Pioneers: The Chinese in Southern Inland Queensland 1848 to c.1914 (1995).
- Tait, Brenda             The Australian-Indonesian Business Council Ltd: Its nature and role in Australian-Indonesian Relations (1995).

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA**  
**School of Arts and International Studies**

Adelaide South Australia

**CORRESPONDENT**  
Elizabeth Milburn

**NOTES AND NEWS**

**Staff**

Staff of the History Department at Magill Campus are Elizabeth Milburn, Rob Rollison and Murray Thomson. It is a small department which is unlikely to increase in size and specialises in professional rather than general courses.

There is a very interdisciplinary approach in the School of Arts and International Studies and many of the subjects are embedded in historical work. There are historians in other schools at this university. Associate Professor My Van Tranh is in Asian History, and Jean Duruz and Professor Alison Mackinnon from the Institute of Social Research teach history-based courses in the Gender Studies strand.



# UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY

## Department of History

Sydney, NSW

CORRESPONDENT

Dr Penelope Russell

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

Associate Professor Ian Jack continued as Head of Department for 1994 and 1995. He will be succeeded in 1996 by Associate Professor Stephen Garton.

Dr Jim Angel retired in June 1994. Associate Professor Barbara Caine was appointed to a chair of history at Monash University, a position she took up in July 1995. Associate Professor Craig Reynolds was seconded to the Research School of Pacific Studies, ANU throughout 1994 and in January 1995 resigned from the Department to take up a Readership in the Faculty of Asian Studies, ANU. Dr Carole Adams was appointed as Director of Women's Studies at the State University of Florida and has taken leave from September 1994 to June 1996 to take up this appointment.

Dr John Reeve and Dr Glenda Sluga joined the department as Lecturers in 1993. Dr John Reeve and Dr Penny Russell were promoted to Senior Lecturer in 1994.

Associate Professor Ros Pesman was Acting Principal at the Sydney Conservatorium of Music from December 1994 to May 1995. Professor Roy MacLeod was invited by the French Government to be a member of the organising committee of ORSTOM's 50th Anniversary Congress, devoted to '20th Century Science: Beyond the Metropolis,' in Paris.

#### Staff on Leave

Jim Angel, Barbara Caine, Peter Cochrane, Brian Fletcher, Bruce Fulton, Stephen Garton, Sybil Jack, Judith Keene, Rikki Kersten, Roy MacLeod, Geoff Oddie and Zdenko Zlatar were absent on special studies programmes in the course of 1994. Roy MacLeod was a Visiting Professorial Fellow at the Science Policy Unit, University of Sussex, and a Visiting Scholar in the Department of History of Science, Harvard University.

#### Grants

The following members of staff held ARC grants in 1994:

Associate Professor Barbara Caine: \$6 218 – History of British Feminism; \$87 900 (with Professor Elizabeth Webby) – Companion to Australian Feminism.

Dr Peter Cochrane: \$22 000 – 'The very best people': a social history of transplanted Englishness.

Dr Jim Masselos: \$20 200 – The transforming of an Asian society: changing India since the mid nineteenth century.

Professor Roy MacLeod: \$8 000 – Lloyd George's Munitions Men: Australian War Workers, the British munitions effort, and Australian secondary industry.

Dr Penny Russell: \$25 000 – Jane, Lady Franklin.

Dr John Ward: \$9 000 – Medieval and Renaissance communications theory.

Dr Graham White and Dr Shane White: \$21 843 – Black style in America: from Africa to the end of the Harlem Renaissance.

Dr John Wong: \$1 000 – Hong Kong and Australia: towards 1997.

Grants for Generic Research were held by the following:

Associate Professor Sybil Jack: \$6 636 – Staff Association of University Teachers.

Dr John Wong: \$23 735 – LEE FDN Arrow War (University of Sydney).

Other:

Roy MacLeod, British Academy Lecturer: \$2 500 to speak on 'Science and Colonialism' at Queen's University, Belfast.

### New courses introduced

'Australia and the Nuclear Age' – 2nd and 3rd year (Roy MacLeod).

'Objects, Artifacts and the Politics of Knowledge: Museums and their History' – 2nd and 3rd year (Roy MacLeod).

'History of Travel and Tourism' – 3rd and 4th year special entry (Ros Pesman and Richard White).

'Communism, Culture and History' – 4th year (Glenda Sluga).

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

- |                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Caine, Barbara (ed.) | <i>The Women Question in England and Australia</i> , Sydney Studies in History No. 5, Sydney.   |
| Fitzgerald, Shirley  | <i>Pymont &amp; Ultimo: Under Siege</i> , Hale and Iremonger, Sydney, 1994.   |
| Jack, R Ian & Aedeon | Cremin <i>Australia's Age of Iron: History and Archaeology</i> , Oxford University Press, Melbourne, 1995.  |
| Jack, Sybil          | <i>History of the Sydney Association of University Teachers 1943–1993</i> , Sydney Studies in History No. 6, Sydney, 1994.                            |
| MacLeod, Roy (ed.)   | <i>Darwin and the Pacific: Evolutionary Theory and Natural History in the Laboratory of the Pacific</i> , University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu, 1994. |
| MacLeod, Roy (ed.)   | <i>Dominions Apart: Perspectives on Australian and Canadian Science, Technology and Higher Education</i> , Scientia Canadensis, Toronto, 1994.        |
| Russell, Penny       | <i>A Wish of Distinction: Colonial Gentility and Femininity</i> , Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, 1994.  |

- Russell, Penny (ed.) *For Richer, For Poorer: Early Colonial Marriages*, Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, 1994.
- Russell, Penny & Richard White (eds) *Pastiche I: Reflections on 19th Century Australia*, Allen & Unwin, Sydney, 1994.

## Chapters of books

- Caine, Barbara 'Vida Goldstein and the English militants', *The Woman Question in England and Australia* (B Caine, ed.), Sydney Studies in History No. 5, 1994.
- Fletcher, Brian 'Australia 1770–1850', *Cambridge Encyclopedia of Australia* (S. Bambrick, ed.), Cambridge University Press, 1994.
- 'Response to: Godliness, Good Learning and Enlightenment Culture', in *The Silent University? Social Responsibility and Educational Values* (J. Nevile, ed.), Institute for Value Research, 1994.
- Garton, Stephen 'Anzac Health: A B Butler and the writing of the official medical history of Australia during the 1914–1918 war', *Working Papers in Australian Studies* (K. Darian-Smith, ed.), Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, 1994.
- 'Rights and duties: arguing charity and welfare 1880–1920', in *Welfare and Social Policy in Australia: the Distribution of Advantage* (M. Wearing and R. Berreen, ed.), Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1994.
- 'What have we done?: labour history, social history, cultural history', in *Challenges to Labour History* (T. H. Irving, ed.), NSW University Press, 1994.
- Jack, Sybil 'Angels come in many guises: Elizabeth Finn 1825–1921', *The Woman Question in England and Australia* (B. Caine, ed.), Sydney Studies in History No. 5, 1994.
- MacLeod, Roy 'Embryology and empire: the Balfour Students and the quest for intermediate forms in the laboratory of the Pacific, 1885–1895', in *Darwin and the Pacific: Evolutionary Theory and Natural History in the Laboratory of the Pacific* (R. MacLeod and P. F. Rehbock, eds), University of Hawaii Press, 1994.
- 'Future directions', in *Science of Pacific Island Peoples, Volume 1: Ocean and Coastal Studies*, (John Morrison et al., eds), Institute of Pacific Studies, 1994.
- 'Nuclear knights vs nuclear nightmares: experts as advocates and emissaries in Australian nuclear affairs', in *Perspectives on Nuclear History* (Regis Cabral, ed.), University of Göteborg, 1994.
- 'The Geologists Go to War, 1914–1918', in *Geological Enquiries: Pacific-Asia Historical Themes* (David Branagan, ed.), International Commission on the History of the Geological Sciences, 1994.

- 'Science, progressivism and efficient imperialism', in *Dominions Apart: Perspectives on Australian and Canadian Science, Technology and Higher Education* (R. MacLeod and R. Jarrell, eds) Scientia Canadensis, 1994.
- Mansfield, Bruce 'The Social Realism of Erasmus: some puzzles and reflections', in *Erasmus of Rotterdam Society Yearbook Fourteen* (J. E. Phillips, ed.), A-R editions, Inc., 1994.
- Masselos, Jim 'Imperatives in cultural exchange between India and Australia', in *Australia and South Asia: A Blueprint for 2001?*, (M. Vicziany and K. McPherson, ed.), National Centre for South Asian Studies, 1994.
- 'Postmodern Bombay: fractured discourses', *Postmodern Cities and Spaces* (S. Watson and K. Gibson, ed.), Basil Blackwell, 1994.
- 'Wie der Sonntag nach Bombay kam: indien', *Die Welt am wochenende. Entwicklungsperspektiven der Wochenruhetage – Ein interkultureller Vergleich* (J. P. Rinderspacher, et al., eds) Swiverlag, 1994.
- Neville Meaney 'American Nationalism, the Monroe Doctrine and Woodrow Wilson's New World Order', in *Relacoes Internacionais Dos Paises Americanos: Vertentes da Historia* (A. L. Carvo and W. Dopeke, ed.), Linha Grafica Editora, 1994.
- 'Responsible government in the first decade of the Commonwealth: ministerial policy-making and the defence of Australia', in *Towards National Administration: Studies in Australian Administrative History* (J. J. Eddy and J. Nethercote, eds), Hale and Iremonger, 1994.
- John Pryor 'The Mediterranean round ship', in *Cogs, Caravels and Galleons* (R. W. Unger, ed.), Conway Maritime Press, 1994.
- 'The voyages of Saewulf', in *Peregrinations Tres: Saewulf, John of Wurzburg* (R. B. C. Hugens, ed.), Theodericus, Brepols, 1994.
- Penny Russell 'Paradise Lost: Sir John and Lady Jane Franklin', in *For Richer, For Poorer: Early Colonial Marriages* (P. Russell, ed.), Melbourne University Press, 1994.
- Glenda Sluga 'Bonegilla Migrant Dreaming', in *Memory & History in 20th Century Australia* (K. Darian-Smith & P. Hamilton, eds), Oxford University Press, 1994.
- Richard White 'The Outsider's Gaze and the Representation of Australia' in Don Grant and Graham Seal (eds) *Australia in the World: Perceptions and Possibilities* Black Swan Press, Curtin University of Technology, Perth, 1994.

### Journal articles

- Tony Cahill 'Robert Dunne, 1830–1917: Archbishop of Brisbane', *The Journal of Religious History*, 1994.

- Shirley Fitzgerald 'Public History in Australia', *Public History News*, 1994.
- Brian Fletcher 'Australia's oldest historical journal', *Journal of the Royal Australian Historical Society*, 1994.
- 'Australian history: the imperial context 1880s – 1939', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 1994.
- Bruce Fulton 'The French Foreign Office and the origins of the First World War', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 1994.
- 'The French Home Front, 1914–1918', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, 1994.
- Stephen Garton 'Sound minds and healthy bodies: re-considering eugenics in Australia 1914–1940', *Australian Historical Studies*, 1994.
- Sybil Jack 'Customs, tobacco and smuggling in south-western Scotland', *Journal of the Sydney Society for Scottish History*, 1994.
- 'In search of the custom of the Exchequer', *Parergon*, 1994.
- Roy MacLeod 'All for each and each for all: reflections on Commonwealth scientific cooperation, 1940–45', *Albion*.
- 'Colonial engineers and the cult of practicality: themes and dimensions in the history of Australian engineering', *History and Technology*, 1994.
- 'From Crystal Palace to clever country: understanding science museums in Australia', *Quadrant*, 1994.
- 'Science for Imperial efficiency: reflections on the British Science Guild', *Public Understanding of Science*, 1994.
- Jim Masselos 'The Bombay riots of January 1993: the politics of urban conflagration', *South Asia*, 1994.
- 'Presentations and representations of Sri Lankan Buddhas', *The Asian Art of Australia Review*, 1994.
- Lyn Olson 'Lammana, West Looe; C.K. Croft Andrew's Excavations of the Chapel and Monks House, 1935–6', *Cornish Archaeology*, 1994.
- Ros Pesman 'Some Australian Italians', *Westerly*, 1994.
- 'Some thoughts on the image of Lorenzo De Medici at home and abroad', *Victorian Teachers' Association Cat Pack*, 1994.
- 'The trip to Europe in the lives of Australian Women. Nettie Palmer and Travel as Self-Exploration', *National Library of Australia News*, 1994.
- Penny Russell 'Recycling Femininity: old ladies and new women', *Australian Cultural History*, 1994.
- Glenda Sluga '20,000 Ks from the Warzone', *RePublica*, 1994.
- 'No man's land: the gendered boundaries of Trieste', *Gender and History*, 1994.
- 'Trieste: ethnicity and the cold war', *Journal of Contemporary History*, 1994.

- Richard Waterhouse 'Making History', *Education Quarterly*, 1994.
- Shane White "'Down By the Riverside": An Interview with Charles Joyner', *Australasian Journal of American Studies* 1994.
- 'It was a proud day: African Americans, festivals and parades in the north, 1741–1834', *Journal of American History*, 1994.
- Shane White & Graham White 'Every grain is standing for itself: African American style in the nineteenth – twentieth centuries', *Australian Cultural History*, 1994.
- John Wong 'Is the sky the limit for the literature on Sun Yatsen?', *Journal of Oriental Studies*, 1994.
- 'Sun Yatsen: his heroic image a century afterwards', *Journal of Asian History*, 1994.

### Conference papers

Papers presented by members of the department include the following:

- Brian Fletcher 'Higher Education, Ethnic Groups and Aborigines in Australia', Malardalens University, Västerås, Sweden.
- Stephen Garton 'Cultural History and Anzac History', Australian Academy of the Humanities, "'Celebrating the Humanities": Silver Jubilee Symposium', 1994.
- 'After the Convicts: Crime and Policing in Australia', British Social History Society Conference, Luton University, 6 January 1994.
- 'A Madwoman's Diary', Harvard University, 18 March 1994.
- 'Veterans and Social Welfare: The Problem of Returning Soldiers after WWI' University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Canada, 4 March 1994.
- 'Soldiers, Shell-shock and Sexuality: Tensions in the Civil Assimilation of Veterans of the 1914–18 War', Indiana University, Bloomington, 1 March 1994.
- 'Anzac Health: A.G. Butler and the Writing of the Medical History of the Australian Armed Forces 1914–18', Sir Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies London, 21 January 1994.
- Roy MacLeod Session chairman, 'Making Spaces: Territorial Themes in the History of Science', British Society for the History of Science, University of Kent, March 1994.
- 'Discussing Darwin in the American Northwest,' 'Responding to Darwin: New Perspectives on Darwin', University of Otago, Dunedin, May 1994.
- 'Of Men and Mining Education: The Rise and Fall of the School of Mines at the University of Sydney, 1894–1994', Third International Mining History Conference, Golden, Colorado, June, 1994.



'Modern Times and the Science Museum: Museum Knowledge and its Management ', European Association for the Social Studies of Science, Budapest, August, 1994.

'The Atom comes to Australia', British Australian Studies Association, University of Kent, August 1994.

'Reading the Discourse of Science and Colonialism: 20th Century Science: Beyond the Metropolis', ORSTOM, Paris, September, 1994.

'European Spaces, Pacific Places: Museums in the Pacific', 20th Century Science: Beyond the Metropolis', ORSTOM, Paris, September, 1994.

'From South Kensington to Sydney: Civic Centres of Science, British Society for the History of Science conference on 'Science and its Publics, Royal Institution, London, September 1994.

Jim Masselos

'Time and the Indian Miniature', Asian Studies Association of Australia Biennial Conference, Murdoch University, Perth, Western Australia, 13 July 1994.

'Indian art and the development of Sri Lankan Art', Sri Lanka and its Place in Asian Art seminar, The Asian Arts Society of Australia, Art Gallery of NSW, 13 August 1994.

Penny Russell

'A Life of Travel and Romance: Interpreting Jane Franklin', Melbourne Feminist History Group, 26 July 1994.

'Romance and Self-Representation in Jane Griffin's Travel Diaries, 1814-1816', Sydney Women's History Group, 6 September 1994.

Boundaries of Englishness, Borders of Respectability: Jane Franklin as Traveller', University of Essex Social History Programme, 29 November 1994.

Glenda Sluga

'Bosnia-Herzegovina and the Balkan War', International Green Left Conference, Sydney.

'Inventing Trieste: History, Anti-History and Nation', International Association of the History of European Ideas annual conference, Graz.

'The historiography of the Nation', Australian Historical Association Annual conference, Perth.



## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD dissertations completed and in progress in 1994*

Baird, Julia	Women Members of Parliament in Australia.
Balint, Robert	Henry III and the English Church.
Bashford, Alison	Nursing Bodies: the Gendered Politics of Health in Australia and England, 1860–1910.
Benjamin, Sarah	Convents and Art in Renaissance Florence.
Bruce, Peter	The Journalistic Career of William Lane.
Buckingham, Jane	Social History of Leprosy in South India 1800–1960s.
Chance, Victoria	University Students in the 1950s.
Clarke, Caroline	Black Women Writers.
Coates, Ivan	Cold War American Culture, Society and Thought as seen through the Eyes of Hollywood Films (1945–1965).
Cochrane, Denis	Edition of medieval vernacular translations and adaptations of the Latin <i>Legenda aurea</i> life of St. Dominic with an historical commentary.
Coombes, David	Biography of Lieutenant General Sir Leslie Morshead.
Coyne, Anna	Classicism in the Australian Context.
Debenham, Richard J	Political Elites in Southeast Asia – the nature of leaderships in Malaysia, Indonesia and Thailand.
Donovan, Jennifer	Intellectual Traditions of Australian Feminism.
Drakeley, Steven	Islam in Indonesian Politics.
Eden, Miriam	History of Australian Television.
Edward, Deborah	Catholic Community in Sydney during the second half of the nineteenth century.
Eklund, Eric	A Social History of Port Kembla 1900–1950.
Evely, Derelie	A Biography of Alexander MacLeay.
Frappell, Samantha	Australian Christian Community.
Fuda, Peter	American and African American Social and Cultural History.
Gebhardt, Nicholas	Who comes after the dream?: noise, nationalism and the problem of translation.
Gollan, Victoria	The Role of Law in Colonisation of Aboriginal Australia, 1788–1851.
Graham, Christopher	Australia's Prospects in the Asia Pacific Region.
Graham, Hamish	Wood-Theft and Rural Protest: a case study in 18th-19th Century France.
Harris, Jonathan	The Ideological Origins of the English Civil War, c.1590–1642: A Case Study.
Haskins, Victoria	The relationship between feminist ideology and Aboriginal politics in NSW 1930s.

- Hoskins, Ian Ideas concerning the creation and use of public space in Sydney.
- Howarth, Geoffrey The role of Professor R.G. Howarth (1906–1974) in the Australian Literary Network.
- Howe, Anton The Origins and Early Development of the Historians Group of the British Communist Party and associated non-party historians (1930s–1957).
- Huntington, Sylvia Attitudes towards Aborigines in the early history of Australia and America.
- Hutchings, Karen Post-War Advertising and the Construction of Femininity.
- Jackson, Kate World View of Newspapers.
- Karskens, Grace Social History of The Rocks in Sydney.
- Keane, Bernard Career patterns amongst graduates of Oxford and Cambridge 1645–1665 in reference to the Church of England.
- Krohn, Gina Lord Minto, Raffles and the Idea of Empire.
- Kudrycz, Walter Cultural and intellectual changes in Europe 1050–1200.
- Landers, Rachel History of Actor Training/Methodology in the West – Psychology and Representation.
- Larkin, Maryanne The Development of the Holt-Sutherland Estate 1880–1914.
- Lennon, David ‘The Monitor’ and its connection with the social and political developments of the 1820s.
- Luttrell, John The role of Cardinal Gilroy in the Australian Catholic Church.
- McGrath, Frank An analysis of divergent legal and philosophical strands of thought manifest in the Federation Movement of the Convention Proceedings 1893–1900.
- McKnight, David The Communist Underground 1937–1957.
- Marich, Rhonda The Woman Question in Australian history during the period 1850–1930.
- Marshall, William The Scottish Royal Regalia to the 19th Century.
- Mead, Christopher The Emergence of the Discipline of Australian History 1860–1940.
- Meredith, Gwen The Political Influence of Welsh Women during the Post-Norman Conquest years.
- Minnican, Helen The British Conservative Party’s attitude to Indian Independence 1939–47.
- Morris, Ewan Political Rhetoric in the Commemoration of War – a comparative study of Australia and Ireland 1916–1991.
- Newlands, Tracy Impact of conversion on women in early medieval Ireland.
- O’Brien, Patricia European Images of Indigenous Women in the Pacific to 1850.
- O’Sullivan, Margaret Role of Women in the Communist Party in Australia during the 1930s and 1940s.
- Paterson, James Travel to southern Italy during the early modern period.

- Phelps, Peter Australian Foreign and Defence Policies, following World War II in the Pacific Region.
- Pomeroy, John Morale and Propaganda on the Homefront in Australia during the Second World War.
- Poyas, Frank Bursley The relationship between domestic politics and external affairs in Australia, 1949–1954.
- Ritter, Leonora William Charles and Mary Elizabeth Windeyer – their intellectual context and social impact.
- Sear, Martha An Examination of the Exhibition Movement 1851–1924.
- Skyring, Fiona Taking matters into their own hands ... Riots against Disloyalty, 1918–1920, in Australia.
- Snowden, Catherine Hunters and Collectors, Curators and Protectors: The Contest for Knowledge and Control of Ornithology: 1860–1930.
- Teo, Hsu-Ming Unstable Services: Discursive Constructions of Women's Identity.
- Thorn, Kay Working-class Women in Britain, Unionism, and Women's Liberation, 1950–70.
- Treloar, Geoffrey Lightfoot the Historian: the Nature and Role of History in the Life and Thought of J.B. Lightfoot (1828–1889).
- Ward, Stuart Australian Foreign Policy and the EEC.
- Webber, Kimberley The Social Construction of the Australian Kitchen, 1850–1930.
- Wheelhouse, Frances The Life and Work of Raymond Arthur Dart.
- Woodhouse, Eiko Dr George Ernest Morrison and the Chinese Revolution of 1911–1912.
- Wyndham, Diana Striving for national fitness – Eugenics in Australia.

### ***M.Phils and MA Hons***

- Aldred, Alexandra Individualism in Film in 1950s.
- Bakker, Paul Medieval Scotland.
- Broomham, Rosemary Housing the Worker 1788–1918.
- Callaghan, Colleen A History of the Ashfield Infants' Home.
- Capper, David The Historical Development of the Bill of Exchange.
- Daly, John Chinese History 'Anti-Foreign Incidents in the 1920s'.
- De Silva, Natasha Courtship in twentieth-century Australia.
- Duchesne, David The Life and Times of Henry Kendall, 19th Century Poet.
- Fahey, John An analysis of the strategic bombing campaign in Europe 1942–1945.
- Fisher, Caroline Ritual/Religion in Rajasthan.
- Fogarty, Walter James British Perceptions of Australia.c.1880–1914.
- Frost, Annabelle Communalism in India.
- Gilbert, Adrian Film remakes 1980–1992.

- |                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| Giles, Andrew      | New South Wales during the Gold Rush Era.   |
| Glozier, Matthew   | 16th and 17th Century Scottish Textile Industry; with particular reference to the nature of fashionability and haute couture. |
| Hazelton, Heath    | Institutions and Politics in Later Sixth Century Gaul.  |
| McDonald, Neil     | The life and work of Damien Parer and his influence on wartime newsreels.   |
| Modder, Stephen    | Roman Republic – Impact of Rome’s Veterans on Foreign and Domestic Policies.  |
| Morris, Keith      | The Ati-Atihan Festival: Foreign and Domestic Origins.  |
| O’Brien, Nalini    | Infanticide in NSW.   |
| Papadimatos, Jerry | The Boeotian Military School and its Contribution to Greek Military Practices and Society.                                    |
| Russell, Judith    | Women Police in NSW – a comparative study with male police.   |
| Scott, Marshall    | South African History.  |
| Thompson, Sonya    | Caroline Chisolm and 19th Century Female Immigration to NSW.  |
| Tullgren, Ann      | History of Official Visiting in the NSW Mental Health System.   |
| Whitton, Matthew   | Nazism and Fascism in the 1930s.  |

**THE UNIVERSITY OF SYDNEY**  
**School of Social and Policy Studies in Education**

Sydney, NSW

**CORRESPONDENT**  
 Assoc Prof Geoffry Sherington

**NOTES AND NEWS**

**Staff**

Dr Craig Campbell was appointed as Associate Lecturer in the School in March 1994. Dr Campbell's recently completed PhD thesis is entitled – The Rise of Mass Secondary Schooling and Modern Adolescence: A Social History of Youth in Southern Adelaide, 1901-1965, University of Adelaide, 1994.

Dr Campbell received a University of Sydney Grant Scheme for \$8000 for research on the history of Adelaide High School.

The School has introduced a new second year undergraduate course on 'Social Perspectives on Education' which includes a core of history of education lectures and provision for workshops in the history of education.

A revised postgraduate course has been introduced entitled 'Families, Childhood and Youth and the History of Education'.

**PUBLICATIONS**

**Book chapters**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| Sherington, G.E.,<br>Inglis, C., &<br>Birch, A. | 'An Overview of Australian and Canadian Immigration', in H. Adelman <i>et al</i> (eds), <i>Immigration and Refugee Policy: Australia and Canada Compared</i> , Melbourne University Press, Melbourne, 1994, Vol.1, pp.3-30. |
| Sherington, G.E.                                | 'Aspinall, Arthur Ashworth', in B. Dickey (ed), <i>The Australian Dictionary of Evangelical Biography</i> , Evangelical History Association, Sydney, 1994, pp.7-16.   |

### Conference Papers

- Campbell, C. 'Youth and secondary education: an historiographical view'. Annual Conference Australia New Zealand History of Education Society, Perth, 1994, pp.83-108.
- Petersen, R. 'Problematic of Farm School History to 1939'. Australian and New Zealand History of Education Society Annual Conference, Perth, 1994, pp.327-342.
- Sherington, G.E. 'Youth Policy and Australian Youth Since the Second World War'. International Standing Conference for the History of Education XVI Conference, Amsterdam, 1994, 11 pp.

### POSTGRADUATE WORK

- Marion Fox The Provision of Care and Education for Children in Catholic Charitable Institutions in New South Wales, 1881 - 1981, PhD, University of Sydney, 1994.

# UNIVERSITY OF TASMANIA

## History Department

Hobart, Tasmania

CORRESPONDENT

Dr Richard Ely

## NOTES AND NEWS

### Staff

The staff of the History Department has changed little over 1994–5. Mr Tim Jetson has become a Research Fellow, and Dr Asim Roy, who is now Director of the University's Asia Centre has, in consequence of that appointment, been teaching only half time in the History Department. However Professor Michael Roe will be retiring in February 1996 and Mr Frank Willcox in December 1995. In these stringent times we count ourselves fortunate to have been able to replace them by a single appointment at lecturer level (to teach mainly modern European history). For a time, indeed, it was uncertain whether they would be replaced at all.

Professor Richard Davis concluded a two-year term as Head of Department in December 1994, and the current head is Professor Michael Roe.

In July this year the Department played an active role in hosting the 8th Irish-Australian Conference, held at St John Fisher College, University of Tasmania.

Professor Rod Thomson, who has recently been elected to a Fellowship of the Australian Academy of Humanities, is at present in England on study leave, mainly to continue study of William of Malsbury and compile a register of medieval material held by Worcester Cathedral. Professor Richard Davis leaves shortly for Ireland for a projected biography of William Smith O'Brien.

Dr Kit Liew has been editing the scholarly *Newsletter* of the Chinese Studies Association of Australia.

The Centre for Tasmanian Studies, within the History Department, holds its regular annual conference and has conducted regular seminars on Tasmanian history. The Centre publishes an annual journal, *Tasmanian Historical Studies*, available from the History Department for \$15.00 post-free in Australia. As well, the Centre has recently published a number of works in Tasmanian history.

### Teaching

This year the Department has offered first year courses in *The Impact of Europe, 1640–1780*; *The Age of Revolution and Empire*; *The Modern world in Australia*; and



Foundations of Modern Asia: Between Old and New c 1600–1850. Later year full-year courses have been: Australia since 1890; The Expansion of Europe: from Crusaders to Conquistadors; and England: The First Modern Society. Later year semester-length courses have been: Modern India since Independence; Modern China: the End of the Qing Empire, 1850–1916; Ireland since Independence and Partition; Women as Colonisers and Colonised; Modern China: Revolution and Reintegration, 1916 to the Present; Historiographical Studies; and The History of Van Diemen's Land, 1642–1856. Fourth year honours seminars have been conducted on the following subjects: The Modern Mind in Australia (Roe); The Making of Tudor England (Bennett); Religion in Australian History (Ely), and Irish Nationalism (Davis).

## Grants

Mr Peter Chapman and Professor Richard Davis received large grants from the ARC, the former to continue preparing for publication the series *Historical Records of Australia*, and the latter to assist in researching the life of William Smith O'Brien and to arrange transcription of his correspondence. Emeritus Professor Barry Rose received a large ARC grant for a biography of the Marquis Rene de Girardin, while Professor Michael Roe received a small ARC grant to assist in the preparation for publication of *Australia, Britain, and Migration, 1915–1940*. Professor Richard Davis and Dr Richard Ely received grants from Arts Tasmania to assist publication of, respectively, W S O'Brien's *Tasmanian Journal*, and Carrel Inglis Clark's history of the first century of the Tasmanian Supreme Court. Professor Michael Bennett received a Teaching Development grant to prepare teaching material on the impact of the Black Death.

## Honorary Research Associates

These are, at the moment, Professor Barry Rose, Professor Austin Gough, Professor Tony Denholm, Dr Alison Alexander, Dr Cassandra Pybus, Dr Alan Haig, Mrs Donna Munger, Dr Emese Underwood, Dr Bill Oats, Dr David Wang, Dr Stefan Petrow, Dr Louise Gill.

The life of the Department has been refreshed and enlivened by their participation in such activities as: the seminar program, occasional lecturing and other teaching, and assisting in the *Historical Records of Australia* project.

## Visitors

Recent visitors have included Professor Stuart Woolf, Dr Lyndall Ryan and Dr John Gascoigne. Dr Janet McCalman is to be the keynote speaker at the August 1995 conference of the Centre for Tasmanian Historical Studies, to be held at the University Centre.

## Postgraduate Studies

In a recently introduced division of labour Professor R M Thomson has become Director of Research. Five doctoral students graduated in 1994: L Gill (*Gentry Politics of Southern England, 1461–1485*); E Enderwood (*Fifteenth Century Clergy in the Diocese of Norwich: A Study of Clerical Calling, Career and Culture*); S Harris (*Selling*

Tasmania: Boosterism and the Creation of the Tourist State, 1912–1928); G Kazokas (Lithuanian Artists in Australia, 1950–1990); and D Wang (Under the Soviet Shadow: The Yili Rebellion of 1944–1848. A Revolution, Nationalism, or a Power Struggle?).

In very recent years over thirty students have graduated under the Department's pass-level postgraduate programme (One stream of students in Tasmanian history, the other in the history of Christianity).

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

- Alexander, Alison      *The History of the Australian Maritime College*, Australian Maritime College, Launceston, 1994.  
                                  *Mortal Flame: Marie Bjelke Petersen*, Blubber head Press, Hobart, 1994.
- Davis, Richard P.      *Mirror Hate: The convergent ideology of Northern Ireland Paramilitaries, 1966–1992*, Dartmouth press, UK, 1994.  
                                  (General editor). *'To Solitude Consigned': the Tasmanian Journal of William Smith O'Brien, 1849–1853*, Crossing Press, Sydney, 1995.
- Jetson, Tim (Associate editor). *'To Solitude Consigned': the Tasmanian Journal of William Smith O'Brien, 1849–1853*, Crossing Press, Sydney, 1995.
- Jetson, Tim              *St Virgil's College 1911–1994*, St Virgil's College, Hobart, 1994.
- Jetson, Tim &  
Ely, Richard            *History of West and South-West Tasmania: A Guide to Printed Sources*, Centre for Tasmanian Historical Studies, University of Tasmania, Hobart, 1995.
- Oats W. N.              *I Could Cry for these People*, Quaker Service Australia, Hobart, 1994.
- Petrow, Stefan          *Policing Morals: The Metropolitan Police and the Home Office 1880–1914*, Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1994.  
                                  *Sanitarium of the South: Public Health and Politics in Hobart and Launceston, 1875–1914*, Tasmanian Historical Research Association, 1995.
- Roe, Michael           *Australia, Britain and Migration, 1915–1940: A Study of Desperate Hopes*, Cambridge University Press, 1995.
- Roy, Asim               *Wang Gangwu, The Modern Chinese Experience of Reform*, Asia Centre, University of Tasmania, 1994.  
                                  *Asia Connections Database*, Asia Centre, University of Tasmania, 1994.

## Chapters in books

- Bennett, Michael 'Education and Advancement', in R. Horrex (ed.), *Fifteenth Century Attitudes*, Cambridge University Press, 1994, pp.79–96.
- Ely, Richard 'Pains and Penalties: The Religio-moral Economy of penal Transportation to New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land', in M. Hutchinson and E. Campion (eds), *Re-Visioning Australian Colonial Christianity*, Centre for Study of Australian Christianity, Sydney, 1994, pp.61–96.
- Petrow, Stefan 'Tale of Two Cities: Mechanics Institutes in Hobart and Launceston', in P & J Candy (eds), *Pioneering Culture: Mechanics Institutes and Schools of Arts in Australia*, Auslib Press, Adelaide, 1994, pp.311–326.
- Roe, Michael 'The New Outlook', in P Gathercole & Others (eds), *Childe and Australia*, Queensland University Press, 1995, pp.51–66.
- Rose, Barrie 'Red Flag over Liverpool, 1776', in L Patsouris (ed), *Rebels Against the Old Order: Essays in Honour of Morris Slavin*, Ohio State University, 1994, pp. 63–70.
- Roy, Asim 'Salience of Islam in South Asian Politics: Pakistan and Bangladesh', in M & K Vicziany (eds), *Australia and South Asia: A Blueprint for 2001*, National Centre for Asian Studies, Melbourne, 1994, pp.211–221.

## Entries

- Ely, Richard 'Arthur; Backhouse; Bedford; Cairnduff; Dear; Ewing; Fry; Hopkins; Horton; Miller; Oakden; Palmer; Reed', in B. Dickey (ed), *The Australian Dictionary of Evangelical Biography* [various pages], Sydney, 1994.

## Journal articles

- Alexander, Alison 'Some Pitfalls of Oral History', *Tasmanian Historical Studies*, vol. 4, no. 1, 1993, pp.32–33.
- Chapman, G P R "'Long Night's Journey into Day" or "Thoughts on the Evolution of a Course"', *Tasmanian Historical Studies*, vol. 4, no. 1, 1993, pp.10–13.
- Davis, Richard 'Irish Cricket and nationalism', *Sporting Traditions*, vol. 10, no. 2, 1994, pp.77–96.
- Jetson, Tim 'Master Mariner and Master of Montecute: Captain William Langdon', *Tasmanian Historical Research Association: Papers and Proceedings*, vol. 41, 1994, pp.221–240.
- Petrow, Stefan 'Boiling over: Edith Waterworth and Criminal Law Reform in Tasmania, 1917–1924', *Tasmanian Historical Studies*, vol. 4, no. 2, 1994, pp.9–19.

- 'Leading Ladies: Women and Film Censorship in Early Twentieth Century Tasmania', *Tasmanian Historical Research Association: Papers and Proceedings*, vol. 41, 1994, pp.74–83.
- 'Lost Cause? Law Reform in Tasmania, 1941–1969', *University of Tasmania Law Review*, vol. 13, pp.369–391.
- Roe, Michael 'Mary Leman Grimstone and her Sisters', *Tasmanian Historical Research Association: Papers and Proceedings*, vol. 42, 1994, pp.36–38.
- 'Master of Humanities' in Tasmania', *Tasmanian Historical Studies*, vol 4, no 1, 1993, pp.6–7.
- Rose, Barrie 'Feminism, Women and the French Revolution', *Australian Journal of Politics and History*, vol. 40, pp.173–86.
- Wang, D. 'Mandarin Chinese in Taiwan', *Golden Land*, no 3, 1994.

# UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY, SYDNEY

## History area in the Department of Social, Political and Historical Studies, Faculty of Humanities

Broadway, NSW

CORRESPONDENT  
Dr Heather Goodall

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

##### *New Appointments*

Professor Ann Curthoys was appointed to the Chair of Australian History at ANU late in 1994. Professor Curthoys's position at UTS had been a personal chair, and therefore the Department has not been able to appoint a new senior staff person. We were able to offer a tenurable Associate Lecturership, and late in 1994 Paul Ashton was appointed to this position.

##### *People on leave*

Dr Paula Hamilton was on PEP in Spring 1994. Dr Helen Irving, also on Research leave, Spring 1994 and PEP, Autumn 1995.

#### Grants

Dr Paula Hamilton:

1992-1994: (with Ann Curthoys & Julianne Shultz) ARC Large Grant, A History of Journalism in Australia. \$30,000 per year.

1994: (with Andrew Jakubowicz) UTS Internal Research Grant: Ethnic Activism in Australia. [for CD-ROM with Board of Senior School Studies and Ethnic Affairs Commission]. \$30,000.

Dr Heather Goodall:

1994: Small ARC Grant: Interactive Multimedia in Aboriginal Community History Project [CD-ROM titled "Angledool Stories"]. \$15000.

1994: Apple University Development Fund: Interactive Multimedia in Aboriginal Community History Project [CD-ROM titled "Angledool Stories"]: Macintosh Development Equipment: a 7100/80 AV Power Mac and an Apple One Colour Scanner.

1995: UTS Internal Research grant: Interactive Multimedia in Aboriginal Community History Project [CD-ROM titled "Angledool Stories"]. \$20,000.

1995: Small ARC Grant: "Murri Lands under Dual Occupation": Review of archival evidence of Aboriginal labour and occupation on pastoral properties in north west NSW, 1880s to 1950s. \$14,100.

1995: Large ARC Grant: "Black Soil Country: Cotton, Society and Sustainability in northwest NSW". \$30,000 each year 1995, 1996, 1997.

Dr Helen Irving:

1994: Large ARC Grant, for 'The Australian Constitution and Political Culture'. \$35,000.

1994: UTS Internal Grant, for 'Women and Federation'. \$10,000.

1995: Small ARC Grant, for 'Models of Citizenship and Judicial Review'. \$6,000.

## **New Courses introduced**

The Masters in Applied History has been reviewed and the content has been consolidated into a fewer number of subjects, restricting student choice but conserving the demonstrated strengths of the degree in heritage and museum work and in the critical analysis of audiovisual and electronic history research and production. The units available now are: Oral History and Memory; Image and History; History, Computers and Interactivity; Heritage, Community and History; Museums and Exhibition; Applied History Placement; Applied History Independent Project. New undergraduate units have been developed to take account of staff changes and to broaden the range of undergraduate history units offered to the BA Communication, BA Social Science and BA LLB students whom we teach. Alongside the foundation 100 level unit Making Australia and the 200 level unit Australian History, the new 300 level units include: History and Popular Culture [Dr Paula Hamilton]; Colonialism and Post-Colonialism [Dr Heather Goodall] and Sydney Histories [Paul Ashton].

## **Conferences**

1994, November, 'Women and Federation' Conference, organised by Helen Irving, held in Hay, NSW.

## **Any other news**

We are developing a WWW home page which will offer information about the mainstream and the public history teaching and research of staff and students at UTS and which will offer links to non-academic history sites, such as the ABC Social History unit, the ABC TV Archives project, the State Library Oral History project, Aboriginal history projects and other relevant sites. We expect this site to be operational by mid September, 1995.

## **PUBLICATIONS**

### **Books**

Paul Ashton

*On The Record: A Practical Guide to Oral History*, Stanton Library, North Sydney Council, 1994. Revised edition.

Dr Paula Hamilton & Kate Darian-Smith (eds), *Memory and History in Twentieth Century Australia*, Oxford University Press, 1994.

A. Jakubowicz, H. Goodall, J. Martin, T. Mitchell, L. Randall and K. Seneviratne, *Racism, Ethnicity and the Media*, Allen and Unwin, 1994.

### Chapters in books

Paul Ashton 'The Handicapped: Outside Community Margins', in P.O'Farrell and Louella McCarthy (eds), *Community in Australia*, Community History Project, University of NSW, 1994.

Dr Heather Goodall & Karen Flick 'Colonialism and Catastrophe: Contested Remembrance of Measles and Bombs in a Pitjantjatjara Community', in P. Hamilton and K. Darian-Smith (eds), *Memory and History in Twentieth Century Australia*, Oxford University Press.

Paula Hamilton 'The knife Edge: debates about Memory and History', in Darian-Smith & Hamilton (eds) *Memory and History in Twentieth Century Australia*, OUP, 1994.

Dr Helen Irving 'Who were the Republicans?', in David Headon *et al* (eds), *Crown or Country: Traditions of Australian Republicanism*, Allen & Unwin.

### Journal articles

Dr Helen Irving 'The Boy's Own Republic', *Arena Magazine*, no. 8, Dec/Jan. 1994.

'A Gendered Constitution? Women, Federation and Heads of Power', *University of Western Australia Law Review*, vol. 24, no. 2.

'Australian Studies and Political Culture', *Crossings*, no. 20.

'With Other Men and Other Means: Women and the Constitution,' *Constitutional Centenary*, vol. 3, no.2.

### Conference papers

Paul Ashton 'Renegotiating Community and History: An Historical Perspective', AHA Conference University of Western Australia, Perth, 1994.

Dr Heather Goodall & Karen Flick 'Border Wars: the shifting meanings of boundaries in Aboriginal-coloniser relations in south-eastern Australia', in *Communal/Plural 2*, Papers presented at the Communal/Plural 2 Conference: Republicanism, citizenship, community, 6th November 1993, by the Research Centre in Intercommunal Studies, University of Western Sydney. 1994.

Paula Hamilton & Kate Evans 'Inside Stories: journalists and National Memory in Australia', International Conference on Oral History, New York, October 1994.

'Memory and Mourning in Australia', to Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, University of London, September 1994.



Dr Helen Irving

'Australia's Constitution: People's Compact or British Instrument?' The Monarchy and Australia Conference, Robert Menzies Centre for Australian Studies, London, September.

'Australian Women and the Politics of Federation', Women and Federation Conference, Hay, November 1994.

## Reports

Paul Ashton

Open Museum Research Report (with Louella McCarthy), Sydney City Council, 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD dissertations*

Jane Connors

1954 Royal Tour.

Kate Evans

A Cultural History of Press Photography in Australia.

Samantha Wells

The Contact History of Darwin, 1865–1911: Who and where are the Larrakia?

Allison Cadzow

Australian Women Explorers, 1800 to 1950.

Sigrid McCausland

'Leave it in the ground': the Anti-Uranium Movement in Australia 1975–1982.

Anna Cole

A history of the Black Theatre and Aboriginal Cultural Politics, with particular reference to gender in NSW, 1950–1980.

Lynda Parry

Imagining Early Australia; English popular culture in Australia to 1850.

Ann Genovese

Women, domestic violence and the law; a feminist analysis.

David Zang Wei

A Comparison of the Chinese and Australian Press.

Maria Nugent

A History of La Perouse Doctorate of Creative Arts.

Colleen Chesterman

Should: an autobiography of the 1950s.

### *MA dissertations*

David Sampson

The Aboriginal Cricketing Tour of 1868..

Cindy Johnson

A comparatative study of the historical and continued attachment to traditional lands of two Aboriginal groups in NSW.

# VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY FOOTSCRAY

## Humanities Department

Footscray, Victoria

### CORRESPONDENT

Dr Phillip Deery

### History Staff within the Department of Humanities

Dr Phillip Deery – responsible for Australian, Modern European and Twentieth Century American history.

Associate Professor Jim Davidson – responsible for Images of Australia and The Rise and Fall of Apartheid.

### Visitors

Arnold Zable, author of *Jewels and Ashes*, John Collins, an enlistee in the Cavalry Regiment of the Spanish Republican Army, and Bernie Taft, author of *Crossing the Party Line*, visited the Department and spoke on, respectively, the Holocaust in Poland, The Experience of the Spanish Civil War, and Living on the Left in Cold War Australia.

### Grants

Dr Phillip Deery - ARC Small Grant: 'The Military as Strikebreaker: a comparative study of the 1949 coal strike and the 1989 airline pilots' dispute'.

### Conferences hosted by the Humanities Department

'Italy Towards 2000', a 4-day conference which included historical themes, September.

## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

Davidson, J.

*Lyrebird Rising: Louise Hanson-Dyer of L'Oiseau-Lyre 1884-1962*, Melbourne: MUP, and Portland, Oregon: Amadeus Press, pp.xi and 578.

## Articles

- Davidson, J. "‘A Town Like Alice’: Alice Springs as Ideal Community’, *Meanjin*, vol.53, no.2, 1994, pp.337-344.
- Deery, P. ‘France Down Under: the Historical Impact of the French Presence on Australian Society’, *Standpoints* (Centre National de Documentation Pédagogique Paris), no.33, May-June 1994, pp.14-19.

## Conference Papers

- Deery, P. ‘Handcuffed to History: Russia and the Politics of Memory’, Contemporary European Studies Conference: *Institutionalising Europe: Memory, Administration, Power*, Griffith University, Brisbane, July 1994.
- ‘Problems of History: Understanding Stalin’, LaTrobe University, Bendigo, October 1994
- ‘The Government as Strikebreaker: the experience of the 1949 coal strike and the 1989 airline pilots’ dispute’, Workplace Studies Centre. VUT, September 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD dissertations*

- Blair, D. War Experience and Social Identity: a history of the First Battalion of the First AIF.
- Hutton, M. “The Limits of Freedom”: National Security and Australian Communism, 1940-1942.
- Lindstrom, R. The Australian Experience of Psychological Casualties in the Great War.

### *MA dissertations*

- George, M. Coalminers at War: industrial relations in the coalmining industry, 1939-1945.
- Thomson, M. The Transmission of Gentry Values: Geelong Grammar, 1850-1914.

# UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

## Department of History

Nedlands, Western Australia

CORRESPONDENT  
Dr Jenny Gregory

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

Dr R.S. Stuart was a visiting fellow, Corpus Christi College, Cambridge from 1/12/93 to 30/11/94.

#### Awards

A/Prof P.M. Crawford won a 75th Anniversary Award and an award for excellence in post-graduate supervision.

Dr C. Fox and J.I.B. Brash won an award for excellence in teaching.

#### Conferences

The History Department hosted the A.H.A. Conference which was convened by Dr Jenny Gregory, between 26 and 30 September 1994.

#### New courses

Dr C. Fox – History 260/360. A Social History of Insanity and Intellectual Disability in Australia.

#### Visitors

Dr Shane White from the University of Sydney.

Mr Therkell Straede from Roskilde, University of Denmark.

Dr Robert Scribner from Cambridge.

Professor Rose, retired, from the University of Tasmania.

Dr Stephen Niblo from the University of La Trobe.

Professor Phyllis Mack from Rutgers University.

Ms Carolyn Barren from the University of London.

### PUBLICATIONS

#### Book

Graham Taylor, S. *Are You With HBF? The Private World behind the Public Face*, Perth, UWA Press, 1994, i-xii, 1-324 pp.

## Chapters in books

- Broeze, F.J.A. 'Australia-India relations: transport and telecommunications', in M. Vicziany and K. McPherson (eds), *Australia and South Asia: a Blue Print for 2000?* Melbourne, Historical Centre for South Asian Studies, 1994, pp.70-85.
- 'Connecting the Netherlands and the Americas: ocean transport and port/airport rivalry in R. Hoefte and J.C. Kardux (eds), *Connecting Cultures. The Netherlands in Five Centuries of Transatlantic Exchange*. Amsterdam, V.U. University Press, 1994, pp.77-100.
- 'The cost of distance: shipping and the Amsterdam economy 1788-1850, in R.C. Michie (ed.), *Financial and Commercial Services*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1994, pp.234-249.
- 'The food trades of India, c.1800-1939', in K. Friedland (ed.), *Maritime food Transport*, Cologne, Bohlau Verlag, 1994, pp.521-546.
- 'The transfer of technology and science to Asia 1780-1880: shipping and shipbuilding,' in K. Yamada (ed.), *The Transfer of Technology and Science to Asia 1780-1800: Shipping & Shipbuilding*, Kyoto, International Centre for Japanese Studies, 1994, pp.117-139.
- Crawford, P. 'Republics, citizens and women: some reflections from a Feminist historian', in D. Haskell (ed.), *Tilting at Matilda: Literature, Aborigines, Women and the Church in Contemporary Australia*, Fremantle Arts Centre Press, 1994, pp.110-123.
- 'Sexual knowledge in England, 1500-1750,' in R. Porter and T. Mikvas (eds), *Sexual Knowledge, Sexual Science: The History of Attitudes to Sexuality*, Cambridge U.P., 1994, pp.82-106.
- Etherington, N.A. 'Is it too soon to start devising historical explanations for the end of apartheid?' in P.B. Rich (ed.), *Dynamics of Change in Southern Africa*, New York, St Martin's Press, 1994, pp.101-119.

## Journal articles

- Brash, J.I. 'Argyllshire freeholders and the election of 1826', *West Highland Notes & Queries*, 12, 1994, pp.25-27.
- Choo, C. 'Conflict between value system, marriage laws and the Drysdale River mission in the 1940's', *New Norcia Studies*, 2, 1994, pp.59-66.
- 'The impact of Asian-Aboriginal contacts in Northern Australia', *Asian and Pacific Migration Journal*, 3, 2-3, 1994, pp.295-310.
- Edmonds, L. 'Wireless waves as cultural glue', *Studies in W.A. History: Media, Politics & Identity*, 15, 1994, pp.92-109.
- Massam, K. 'With one eye on the world: Catholics and the media in Western Australia,' *Studies in WA History: Media, Politics and Identity*, 15, 1994, pp.56-66.

- Sharp, P. 'A fair place: Christ Church, Claremont 1892-1993,' *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Western Australian Historical Society*, 10, Part 5, 1993, pp. 489-500.
- Stannage, C.T. 'Uncovering poverty in Australian history', *New Norcia Studies*, 2, 1994, pp. 143-162.
- Tonkin, J.M. 'The Calvin Enigma revisited', *Journal of Religious History*, 18, 2, 1994, pp. 219-226.
- Woodward, J.M. "'FEM" as an instrument and a reflection of modern Mexican Feminism, 1976-1986', *Anales*, III, pp. 25-34.
- 'Manuel Beleda, 1853-1885: his association with the mission at New Norcia,' *New Norcia Studies*, 2, 1994, pp. 21-36.

### Conference Papers

- Maddern, P. 'Best trusted friends: concepts and politics of friendship among Fifteenth Century Norfolk gentry', published in *England in the Fifteenth Century: Proceedings of the 1992 Harlaxton Symposium: England in the Fifteenth Century*, Stamford, Paul Watkins, 1994, pp. 100-117.
- Fox, C. 'Histories of Disability' at the 1994 AHA Conference, September 1994.
- 'Seeing Workers Through Engineers Eyes: Knowledge, Courage and the Mt Lyall Mine Disaster of 1912 at the Third International Mining History Conference, Denver, USA, June 1994.

### Other public output

- Choo, C. Australia's Asian Links: Trade flourished long before Europeans arrived, in *Report on Papers presented at the Asia Pacific Migration Conference*, Darwin, September 1993. Hong Kong, 1994, 41pp.
- Edmonds, L., Bush, F. *A Report on a Heritage Strategy for Main Roads*, Perth, Brown, V., Gibbs, M. National Trust of Australia, Unpublished report, 1994, Gregory, J.A. 29pp.
- Etherington, N.A, P, Stannage, C.T. *Report on Principal Australian Historical Themes*, Perth, Brock, Australian Heritage Commission, 1994.
- Gregory, J.A. & Lennon, J.
- Graham-Taylor, S. *A Report on Child Migration and St Joseph's Orphanage, 1947-1967*, Perth, Unpublished report commissioned by the Sisters of Mercy, 1994, p.45.
- Paterson, C., Bush, F. Report on the Conservation Plan of former St Brigid's
- Williams, L, Gregory, J., Burton, C. Convent, John Street, Northbridge, Perth, Unpublished report for Building Management Authority, 1994, p 48 and 5 appendices.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD dissertations*

- |                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Helen Brash         | Household Servants in England, 1550-1720.   |
| Patricia Brown      | A Social History of Fremantle, 1900-1939.   |
| Christine Choo      | Aboriginal Women, the Catholic Missions and the State in the North West of Western Australia 1905-1967.   |
| Timothy Dauth       | Comparative contemporary political histories of South Africa and Namibia with respect to the ANC (S. Africa) and SWAPO (Namibia).   |
| John Dolin          | A History of the Swan River in the 19th Century.  |
| Kerry Evans         | A Social and Cultural History of Non-British Migration to Rural Areas of Southern Western Australia c. 1945-1970.   |
| Emma Hawkes         | Fifteenth Century Yorkshire Gentry and the Law.   |
| John Host           | The Morality of Social and Political Protest in Nineteenth Century England with particular reference to the Chartist Movement.  |
| Peter Limb          | The African National Congress and Black Workers in South African, 1912-1955: continuity and change in the relationships between African workers and African nationalists. |
| Jane Long           | Women and Poverty in Victorian England: Strategies experiences and policies, c. 1834-1905.  |
| Catherine MacDonald | Women-headed Households in Tanzania - a rejection of patriarchy.  |
| Peter McClelland    | The Changing Shape of Cultural Space in Western Australia in the 1960s.   |
| Helen J. Merrick    | The development of feminist cultural theory from the 1920s to the 1990s.  |
| Craig Muller        | The Defence of Liberalism: California, 1974-1986.   |
| Suellen Murray      | The History of Menstruation in Australia.   |
| Della Perry         | Female sexuality, sexual 'identity', lesbianism, sexual 'politics'.   |
| Jennifer Smith      | Gender History in later Middle Ages England and France.   |
| Stephanie Tarbin    | Morality, Crimes and London's Commissary Court, 1470-1490: the articulation, interpretation and maintenance of the gender order in fifteenth century Britain.             |



- Matthew Trinca Development and Change in Cultural Constructions of Aboriginality, with reference to representations in the Australian media.
- Kathy Troup Aspects of the social history of the manor of Wakefield, Yorkshire, England, 1274-c.1350.
- Jacqueline Van Gent Popular Beliefs in 18th Century Sweden.
- Claire Walker Court, County and Convent: Catholic Women in England, 1558-1700.

### *MA dissertations*

- Raymond Acaster Worlds Apart: a history of Maralinga and Nuclear Weapons Testing in Australia.
- Simon Busch History of European Ideas and Social Theory.
- Emma Coupland Views from Within: British Working-class Experiences of the Depression as seen in three Contemporary Novels.
- Ronnie Davies Leonard Woolf and early twentieth-century feminism.
- Richard Grono The Australian Navigation Act 1912-1921.
- Colin Halbert Perth Sub-cultures and their Relationship to Mainstream Culture.
- Kieran Lacy Between Desert and Sea: Shipping of the port of Karachi, 1870-1930.
- John McArthur A History of Policing in the colony of Western Australia, 1829-1890.
- Dylan Orbell Australia and the Singapore strategy, 1914-1941.
- Kevin Paull 100 Years of the Christian Brothers in WA.
- Jim Potter Anglo-frontiers in Australian life cf. the USA.
- John Smith (Rev) History of Theological Education in Western Australia.
- Christopher Stronach The Fall and Rise of the Golden Mile - Working Life in Kalgoorlie, 1925-1939.
- Helen Wallace Biography and Mary Wollaston.
- James Hindle The Media and Aborigines: Role and Representations.
- Jennifer Weir The Shakan Revolution as a regeneration movement in 19th Century Zululand.
- Justin Woodruff A Study of the SDS (Students for a Democratic Society) in the USA in the 1960s.

# UNIVERSITY OF WESTERN SYDNEY

## MACARTHUR

Department of Humanities

Sydney, NSW

CORRESPONDENT

Andrew Moore

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

Dr Robert Lee visited East Timor to explore joint research projects with the newly established Catholic University in Dili. He also researched New Caledonia in Australian political consciousness 1870–1890 and is writing a general book on Asia and Western imperialism.

Dr Andrew Moore was promoted to senior lecturer. He spent part of second semester as a research fellow at De Montfort University, Leicester, as part of his research on rugby league. At De Montfort he delivered a paper: 'Constructing myths or legends?: the early years of rugby league in New South Wales', a paper which he also delivered to the Royal Australian Historical Society Annual conference in Sydney on 8 October 1994. He continues to research right-wing politics in Australia delivering a paper which over-viewed the subject at the *History Workshop* 28 conference at the University of Brighton, 11–13 November 1994 and publishing an article, 'What Walter Knew' in *Rananim*, vol 2, 1 [1994]. With Dr John Shields of Industrial Relations, University of New South Wales, he is completing an ARC-funded *Biographical Register of the Australian Labour Movement 1788–1975*.

Associate Professor John O'Hara has finished his study of the Clarence River Jockey Club. He is head of the Division of Arts in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences and delivered papers at the North American Society for Sports History and the Ninth International Conference on Gambling and Risk Taking: 'The impact of legalised off track betting on Australian country race clubs'. He was joint editor of the revised edition of the *Oxford Companion to Australian Sport* and wrote 'Horse Racing and Trotting' in the Cambridge University Press *Sport in Australia: A Social History*.

Dr Douglas Newton continued to work on his study of British policy towards revolutionary Germany 1918–1919, to be published by Oxford University Press. He delivered many lectures to Modern History Study Days organised by the History Teachers' Association.

Dr David Rollison wrote a new third year course 'Before Botany Bay' as well as several new courses in political science, a discipline which he and Dr Drew Cottle are introducing in 1995.

Dr Cottle is revising his PhD thesis on the Brisbane Line for publication by the University of Queensland Press. He presented a paper, 'Keeping tabs on the Red Diggers' at the AHA conference in Perth.

Hilary Weatherburn was appointed to a two year contract associate lectureship in Australian history. Her current major research interest is a study of land settlement in the Grafton area in the nineteenth century.

For the first time in 1995 the critical mass of the federated network of the University of Western Sydney has facilitated the allocation of two postgraduate scholarships to history research students at Macarthur – perhaps the most important development in establishing a research culture at this institution.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### PhD

Rowan Cahill      A political biography of Rupert Lockwood and Gladys Scrivener, technical education in the late nineteenth century.

### MA

Judith Thistleton Martin      The development of Australian childrens literature.

Rosemary Kornfeld      Ethnic iconography and Australia's museums.

Kevin Prakoonheang      Laos: ideology and the state.

# THE UNIVERSITY OF WOLLONGONG

## Department of History & Politics

Wollongong, NSW

### CORRESPONDENTS

Dr Ian McLaine

Dr Andrew Wells

### NOTES AND NEWS

#### Staff

Tana Li appointed as Lecturer in June 1994; she holds an ARC Small Research Grant for \$6,000 on 'Rice Trade and Industry in Early 19th Century Vietnam'.

#### New courses

'Irish History from 1801' presented by Colm Kiernan.

### PUBLICATIONS

#### Book

Dr John McQuilton *Guide to Maps in the South Australian Parliamentary Papers 1852-1971*. Historical Geography Monograph No. 7, Australian Reference Publications, Bundoora, 1994.

#### Chapter

Colm Kiernan 'Les Serfs du Mont-Jure', in Raymond Trousson, Jerome Vercruysse et Jacques Lemaire (eds), *Dictionnaire de Voltaire*, Brussels, 1994.

#### Article

Tana Li 'Peasants on the Move', *Trends*, No. 47, July 1994.

#### Conference Papers

Tana Li 'From Hoi An to Saigon', 13th Conference of the International Association of Historians of Asia, Tokyo, 5 September 1994.  
 'Rice Trade in the 18th and 19th Century Mekong Delta and its Implications', International Seminar on Thailand and its Neighbours: Vietnam, Cambodia and Laos, Bangkok, 12 December 1994.

## POSTGRADUATE WORK

### *PhD students completed 1994-5*

- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Ben Maddison | The Concept of Skill in Labour History, 1880-1920.                  |
| Ian Hampson  | Post-Fordism and the Politics of Industry Development in Australia. |

### *PhD students currently supervised*

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Kouchi Inaba      | Deskilling in the Engineering Industry, 1910-1930.   |
| Ingrid Schraner   | The Political Economy of Dairy Farming in Moc Chau Province, Vietnam.  |
| Gai Warner        | Australian Colonial Republicanism.   |
| Stephen Martin    | Banking and the Labour Movement.   |
| Robert Goodfellow | Industrial and Cultural Change in Jogjakarta, 1960-1990: a study of Women Activists in Left Parties, Organisations and Trade Unions. |
| Marilyn Kelly     | Cultural Imperialism-Indigenous Australians and Irish; the case of Education Examined.   |
| Vicki Crinis      | Women Workers in the Malayan Textile Industry.   |
| Grant Walter      | The Lauchlan Outbreak.   |
| Pat Ward          | The Myth of the Affluent Workers' Changing Political Allegiances, 1949-1972.   |

### *MA by Research Students*

- |                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Margot Beasley | History of the Waterside Workers' Federation. |
| John Connolly  | The Staple Theory and Australian History.     |

## HISTORY INSTITUTE, VICTORIA

254 Faraday St.  
Carlton Vic 3053

CORRESPONDENT  
Dr Richard Brown

### NOTES AND NEWS

The History Institute enjoyed great success in its thirteenth year in 1994. Its financial concerns of the past few years faded under good management by the Committee and its membership reached 400. Of these over 70 were members of the Professional Historians Association, the professional wing of the Institute, and the other 330 members were composed of academics, teachers, librarians and archivists and those interested in history.

The Institute conducted a number of successful events and conferences during the year namely:

- The fourth Summer School of Historical Research in February, in which 25 would be researchers were conducted around 9 archival repositories in Melbourne and instructed in their use and value.
- A conference on Mabo and its context, held in May and attended by 170 people. The papers, edited by Bain Attwood are soon to appear from Allen and Unwin under the title *The Age of Mabo. History, Aborigines and Australia*.
- The 10th Roger Joyce lecture delivered in July by John Murphy entitled: 'Shaping the Cold War Family'.
- A successful conference conducted by Marion Kent was held at Stonnington on Deakin University's Toorak Campus in August under the title 'History through Art', which explored how historians can use art to understand and present the past to the present.
- The 10th annual Postgraduate Conference hosted by La Trobe featured a busy day of 12 papers which revealed the health of history postgraduates in 7 Victorian universities.

The History Institute newsletter was redesigned on the advice of public relations students from RMIT, and renamed *Rostrum* by its editor Dr Gwynedd Hunter-Payne. Dr Hunter-Payne brought *Rostrum* to new heights in 1994, by initiating many new features, including a series of articles on historians' travels through the archives.

The Institute continued to profess the cause of history in the community by continued representation on groups agitating for better conditions in the State Library of Victoria, by making representations to government on heritage matters, and continuing the 'History Safari' of lectures to country senior history students in conjunction with the History Teachers Association of Victoria.

# NATIONAL MUSEUM OF AUSTRALIA

GPO Box 1901  
Canberra ACT 2601

CORRESPONDENT  
Ian McShane

## NOTES AND NEWS

### Staff

Dr Darryl McIntyre was appointed General Manager, Core Operations.  
Ms Louise Douglas was appointed General Manager, Product Development.  
Mr Greg Ebeling was appointed New Technology Programs Officer.  
Mr Tom Heinsohn was appointed Assistant Curator, People and the Environment.  
Dr Marion Stell was appointed to a contract position of Assistant Curator, Australian Society and History.  
Dr Richard Baker, formerly Curator of People and the Environment, left the Museum to take up a lectureship in the Department of Geography, Australian National University.  
Ms Ruth Lane was appointed acting Curator, People and the Environment.

### Grants received/prizes won

The National Museum received a total of \$225,000 in grants and sponsorships in 1994 from the corporate sector and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission. Major activities attracting sponsorship include the National Museum's *Press Gallery* and *Rubbery Years* exhibitions, and the Gallery of Aboriginal Australia's repatriation of Aboriginal skeletal remains program.

The Museum received a grant from the Australia-Japan Foundation to support a visit by Dr Luke Taylor to Japan to foster relationships with national museums in Tokyo, Osaka, Kyoto, and Nara.

### Other news items

In 1994 the Museum commenced research and planning for a number of new exhibitions:

*Its About Friendship: Rom, a Ceremony from Arnhem Land*

*Tolerance* (the National Museum's contribution to the International Year for Tolerance, 1995)

*Coasting Around the Edge – A Travelling Children's Museum*

*Women With Attitude – 100 Years of Political Action*



## PUBLICATIONS

### Books

- Hagen, Claudia      *Aboriginal Bush Toys* (published in association with the Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies)

### Journal articles

- Leith, Adrienne      'Trials of Sixty Years' *Australasian Science*, Winter 1994  
 Richardson, Lori      'Museums and Galleries – Now and Then' *National Gallery News*, May–June 1994.  
 Taylor, Luke      Review of 'Roads Cross – the Paintings of Rover Thomas' *Periphery* 19:24–6.

### Conference papers

- Coutts, Lorraine      'New Developments in the Gallery of Aboriginal Australia', *Conference of Museum Anthropologists*, Perth, November 1994.  
 Lane, Ruth      'Environmental Change and the Nexus Between Local Knowledge and Scientific Knowledge: a Case Study in the Tumut Region of New South Wales' *Annual Conference of the Australian Anthropological Society*, University of Sydney, September 1994.  
 Richardson, Lori      'Museums and Indigenous Peoples' *Western Museums Conference*, Honolulu, September 1994.  
 Richardson, Lori      'Some Things to Consider' *First Joint Conference of the Australian Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Material and the New Zealand Professional Conservators Group*, Wellington, October 1994.

## EXHIBITIONS

The Museum opened the following exhibitions during 1994:

*The Rubbery Years – Peter Nicholson's Retrospective of the 1980's*  
*Sanctuary – Salvadoran Refugees in Australia*  
*Drawn from the Heart – Aboriginal Childrens Drawings*  
*About the House – The History of Old Parliament House*  
*The Press Gallery*

## MAJOR ACQUISITIONS AND TARGETTED COLLECTING PROJECTS

Major acquisitions in 1994 included a large canvas *Native Cat Women at Central Mount Wedge*, produced by seven Anmatjera and Warlpiri women from Papunya, Northern Territory; a set of 39 pen-and-wash drawings by Bevan Haywood (Pooaraar); the Winifred Hilliard Collection of Aboriginal arts and crafts from Ernabella, Northern Territory.

Targetted collecting projects were conducted in the following subject areas in 1994: women in science 1930–1950, the history of Old Parliament House, and the Chamberlain case. A collecting project to support the development of *Women With Attitude* was also conducted, resulting in a number of important acquisitions, including collections relating to the Union of Australian Women and the Women's Electoral Lobby.

# PROFESSIONAL HISTORIANS ASSOCIATION OF NEW SOUTH WALES INC

GPO Box 2437  
Sydney NSW 2001

CORRESPONDENT  
Paul Ashton

## NOTES AND NEWS

### Awards

Brendan O'Keefe received the State Library of NSW's Currie Fellowship.

The Sydney City Council's History Project, headed by Dr Shirley Fitzgerald, received a Heritage Week Awards from the National Trust (NSW).

## PUBLICATIONS

### Pamphlets

*General Information and Publications*  
*Applying for Membership*  
*History as a Career*  
*Contracts*

### Newsletter

*Phanphare* – eleven issues

### Journal

Vol 3 of *Public History*

## PROFESSIONAL HISTORIANS AND RESEARCHERS ASSOCIATION (WA) Inc

PO Box 8381  
Perth Business Centre  
Perth WA 6849

CORRESPONDENT  
Dr Cathie Clement

### NOTES AND NEWS

PHR (WA) was established in 1989 to provide professional support for its members; to promote research and the writing of history by qualified practitioners; and to promote ethical standards in the practice of this work. The Association issues a regular newsletter and hold meetings in Perth where members and visitors can hear a wide range of speakers.

The Association is an accrediting organisation, with three categories of membership dependent on qualifications and experience. Professional and Associate members have voting rights and use the letters MPRH and APhR, respectively, after their names. Subscribing members have no vote and no entitlement to cite membership of the Association as a credential.

A register of accredited members is maintained for the benefit of members and prospective clients and employers. The register gives information about members' expertise and experience and is available for perusal on request. The Association also maintains a list of accredited members who are available for immediate employment. This list is distributed in response to inquiries and is used to ensure that no one member receives an advantage over another in this sphere.

In 1992, PHR (WA) responded to a perceived community need by establishing a Commissioned History Sub-Committee and compiling *Commissioning a History: Guidelines for Engaging a Consultant Historian*. Sub-Committee members, for a fee, help commissioning bodies to set up history projects. The guidelines, which sell well and are being used to good effect by an increasing number of local government authorities, are available for \$22.00 (including postage).

PHR (WA) is a member of the Australian Council of Professional Historians Associations, and its representative on the Council has recently conducted a survey of the ACPHA member associations to identify similarities and differences in their structure, management and criteria for accreditation.

AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
BIENNIAL NATIONAL CONFERENCE



14-17 JULY 1996  
at the  
UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE

Be sure to enter these dates in your 1996 diaries!  
Over 200 papers  
National and international speakers

Details of the exciting conference programme will be available soon.

**Special themes include:**

National histories  
Uses of history  
The state of the discipline  
Sexuality and power  
Other political cultures  
History and the new media  
Environmental history

**Speakers include:**

Ann Curthoys  
Judith Walkowitz  
Sally Alexander  
Graeme Davison  
Antoinette Burton  
Henry Reynolds  
Jock Phillips  
Jill Roe  
Geoffrey Bolton  
John Rickard



*Adrian Feint, Art in Australia, 1928*

For further information, contact:

Andrew Markus  
Department of History  
Monash University  
Clayton, Victoria 3168

email: [Andrew.Markus@arts.cc.monash.edu.au](mailto:Andrew.Markus@arts.cc.monash.edu.au)

# AUSTRALIAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZE FOR AUSTRALIAN HISTORY

## \$1000 and publication

To celebrate its 70th anniversary in 1992, **Melbourne University Press** undertook to fund, in collaboration with the Australian Historical Association, a biennial award for an unpublished work on Australian history. The second Award was won in September 1994 by Dr Jennifer MacCulloch, whose book, *Creatures of Culture: animal preservation in Australia 1880-1940*, will be published by Melbourne University Press in early 1997.

Nominations are now invited for the third Award, in 1996:

- \* for an unpublished work
- \* on a topic in Australian history
- \* by a historian normally resident in Australia

An entry may be nominated either by its author(s) or by a member of the Australian Historical Association. There is no restriction as to an entrant's age, nor as to other works previously published. Entries must be accompanied by a letter of nomination, giving full name and postal address (where applicable, institutional address preferred).

The work may have more than one author, but must be a monograph, not a collection of essays. Consideration will be given to works which may contribute to the teaching of Australian history at the tertiary level.

The nominated typescript must be typed clearly in 12-point, with one-and-a-half or double spacing, on A4 paper. Its **maximum length** should be about 80,000 words, including references, bibliography and appendices. If it exceeds this limit, the author(s) must indicate clearly how it would be shortened for publication.

The winning entry will be published by Melbourne University Press, subject to the terms and conditions of its standard publisher's contract. Should an entry be accepted for publication elsewhere while judging is under way, it must be withdrawn from this competition.

The judges will be three scholars in Australian history, who teach that subject at tertiary level. Two will be nominated by the Executive Committee of the Australian Historical Association, and one by Melbourne University Press. The Award will be announced at the AHA's National Conference in Melbourne in July 1996.

Nominations should be forwarded, with **three copies** of the nominated work, to:

Australian Historical Association  
Secretariat: Helen Macnab  
c/- History Program, RSSS  
Australian National University  
Canberra ACT 0200

**The closing date for nominations is: 31 March 1996**

# Australian Historical Association

## W.K. HANCOCK PRIZE

**\$1000**

The W.K. Hancock Prize was instituted in 1987 by the Australian Historical Association, to honour the contribution to the study and writing of history in Australia by Sir Keith Hancock. Since his death in 1988, it has served to commemorate his life and achievements.

The W.K. Hancock Prize is intended to give recognition and encouragement to an Australian scholar who has recently published a first book in any field of history. Consisting of a cash award of \$1000 and a citation, it is awarded biennially for a first book published in the two years preceding the year of the award.

In 1994 the fourth Award was shared by Raelene Frances, for *The Politics of Work: Gender and Labour in Victoria, 1880-1939* (Cambridge University Press, 1993) and Richard Yeo, for *Defining Science: William Whewell, natural knowledge and public debate in early Victorian Britain* (Cambridge University Press, 1993).

Nominations are now invited for the fifth Award, in 1996:

- \* for a first book
- \* by a historian normally resident in Australia
- \* published in 1994 or 1995

Nominations may be made either by the author or, with the nominee's permission, by the book's publishers or by any member of the Australian Historical Association. Entries must be accompanied by a letter of nomination, giving full name and postal address (where applicable, institutional address preferred).

A 'first book' shall mean the first book to appear under the name of the nominee, and shall not include previous edited or joint works or papers published in mimeographed form.

The winner will be chosen by a panel of three judges, and the Award will be announced at the National Conference of the Australian Historical Association in Melbourne in July 1996.

Nominations should be forwarded, with **three copies** of the nominated book, to:

Australian Historical Association  
Secretariat: Helen Macnab  
c/- History Program, RSSS  
Australian National University  
Canberra ACT 0200

**The closing date for nominations is: 31 March 1996**



**Print Post Approved**

**PP 229219/00040**